

Draft Technical Report Hydrology and Water Quality

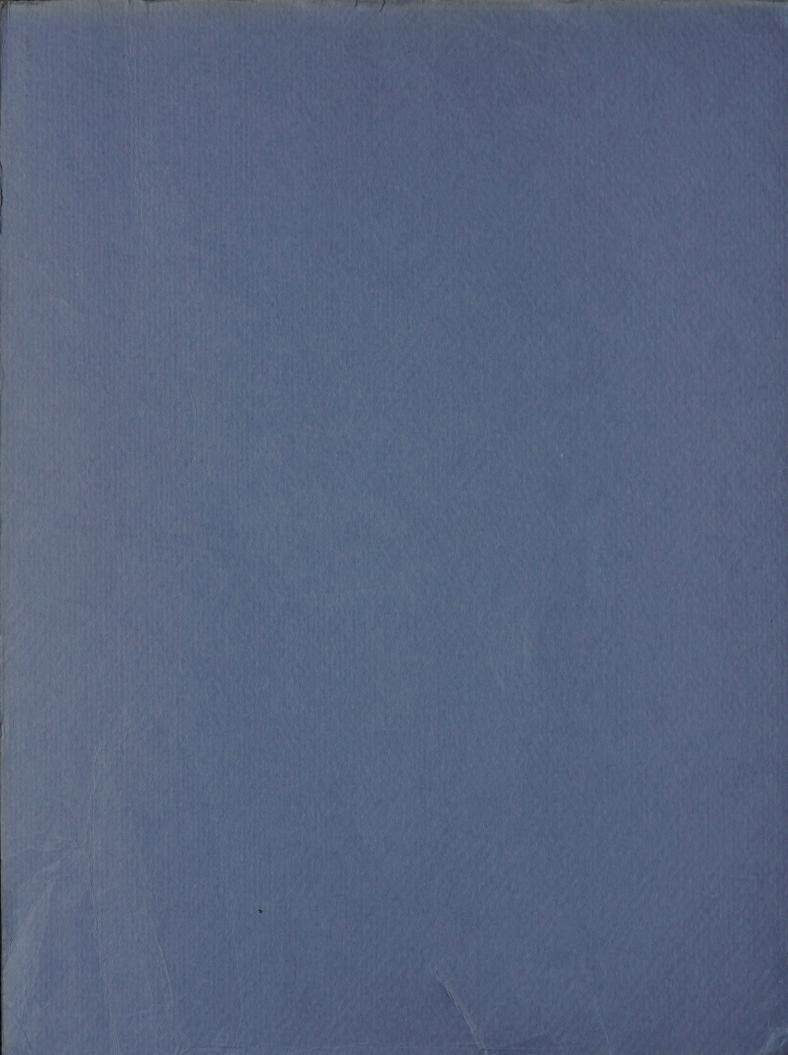
Volume 4

WyCoalGas Coal Gasification Project

Prepared for

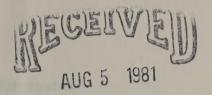
U.S. Bureau of Land Management

August 1981



1088668620

Draft Technical Report Was Hydrology and Water Quality



OFFICE OF
OFFICE OF
OFFICE OF
FOR MINING
ORTH CENTRAL REGION

WyCoalGas Coal Gasification Project

Prepared for

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

August 1981

Burgau of Land Management Library Bldg. 50, Denver Federal Center Denver, CO 80225

Woodward-Clyde Consultants

Three Embarcadero Center, Suite 700, San Francisco, CA 94111

21-2

Surau of Land Management Library Bide. 50, Denver Federal Conter Denver, CO 80225

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
CHAPTER 1 I	NTRODUCTION	1-1
CHAPTER 2 W.	ATER SUPPLY SYSTEM	2-1
CHAPTER 3 S	OUTH WELL FIELD	3-1
3.B 3.C 3.D 3.E	Introduction The Paleozoic Aquifer System Water Use Water Quality Method Used to Calculate Impacts Calculated Impacts	3-1 3-2 3-23 3-26 3-28 3-29
CHAPTER 4 N	ORTH WELL FIELD	4-1
4.B 4.C 4.D	Introduction The Lance-Fox Hills Aquifer 4.B.1 Geologic Setting 4.B.2 Ground-Water Movement Water Use Water Quality Impacts of Pumping	4-1 4-3 4-3 4-7 4-10 4-11 4-14
CHAPTER 5 N	ORTH PLATTE RIVER	5-1
5.B 5.C 5.D 5.E 5.F 5.G 5.H	Introduction Existing Water Use Future Water Use Water Allocation Hydrologic Regime River Operation Water Availability Water Quality Impacts of WyCoalGas Diversions	5-1 5-8 5-11 5-13 5-31 5-34 5-34 5-44
CHAPTER 6 I	APRELE CREEK	6-1
6.A 6.B 6.C 6.D 6.E	Water Use and Water Rights	6-1 6-1 6-6 6-9 6-11 6-12

TARREST OF CONTRACT

			Page
CHAPTER 7	PI	LANT SITE	7-1
		Surface Water Ground Water	7-1 7-9
CHAPTER 8	R	OCHELLE MINE	8-1
8 8 8 8	3.B 3.C 3.D	Surface Water Ground Water Hydrologic Impacts During Mine Operation Long-term Hydrologic Impacts Long-term Water Quality Impacts Cumulative Impacts	8-1 8-15 8-28 8-40 8-42 8-53
REFERENCES	5	Water Resource	es-1
APPENDIX A	A:	ORDER RECORD NO. 20 - STATE BOARD OF CONTROL	A-1
APPENDIX B		TESTING OF MORTON'S WELL NO. 1-23 AND GREEN VALLEY WELL NO. 1	В-1
APPENDIX O	C:	OPERATIONS MODEL OF WYCOALGAS WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM	C-1

ROUGHLE OF DISCRASSE IN THE MADISON ACCUPED STREET

PARCE OF CALCULATED PLOY SUCRETIONS IN LATERLE CREEK

OF THE SCHOOL WILL PERSON

\$ (2) ST. WON.

220

8,- 1,

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure		Page
2-1	PROJECT LOCATION	2-3
3-1	SURFICIAL GEOLOGY IN THE VICINITY OF THE GREEN VALLEY	
	WELL FIELD	3-4
3-2	GEOLOGIC COLUMN	3-5
3-3	STRATIGRAPHIC SECTIONS OF PALEOZOIC ROCK ON THE NORTH FLANK OF THE LARAMIE RANGE - GREEN VALLEY WELL FIELD	3-6
3-4	STRUCTURAL SECTION B-B' IN THE VICINITY OF MORTONS	
5-20	WELL FIELD	3-10
3-5	STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY OF NORTH AND SOUTH WELL FIELD AREA	3-11
3-6	POTENTIOMETRIC SURFACE OF MADISON AQUIFER	3-14
3-7	POTENTIOMETRIC DATA FOR MADISON AQUIFER IN VICINITY	
	OF THE SOUTH WELL FIELD	3-15
3-8	SCHEMATIC OF DISCHARGE IN THE MADISON AQUIFER SYSTEM	3-18
3-9	FLOW DURATION CURVE FOR LITTLE BOX ELDER CREEK	3-22
3-10	PERMITTED WELLS IN GREEN VALLEY AREA	3-24
3-11	CALCULATED RANGE OF PROBABLE FLOW REDUCTIONS AT	
	DOUGLAS CITY SPRINGS	3-34
3-12	RANGE OF CALCULATED FLOW REDUCTIONS IN BOX ELDER CREEK	3-35
3-13	RANGE OF CALCULATED FLOW REDUCTIONS IN LAPRELE CREEK	3-36
4-1	GEOLOGIC MAP OF SOUTHERN PART OF POWDER RIVER BASIN	4-2
4-2	STRATIGRAPHIC COLUMN IN THE NORTH WELL FIELD	4-3
4-3	STRUCTURAL SECTION A-A' OF GREEN VALLEY AREA	4-8
4-4	SCHEMATIC OF POTENTIOMETRIC SURFACE IN LANCE-FOX HILLS	
	FORMATION	4-9
4-5	SCHEMATIC OF MULTILAYER AQUIFER MODEL FOR THE NORTH	
	WELL FIELD	4-15
4-6	CALCULATED DRAWDOWN IN THE WASATCH, FORT UNION AND	
	LANCE FORMATION AQUIFERS	4-17

LIST OF VICTORIA

	NEADER THE NO. NO. OF DECEMBER OF PARTICIPATE OF THE NORTH	
3-22	NOW DEALER THE PARTY OF PARTY NOTE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY.	
2-3	STRAFFICEARRIC COLUMN IN THE MORTH WELL FIRED	
340	AREA TRAINS MEETED TO SAIN VALUET AREA	
	SALER FOR POTESTION OF STATEMENT STATEMENT TO DITARGED	
2-A		
	READN DAY AND ADDRESS REPRESENTATION TO DIVERSING	
4-15		

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure		Page
5-1	PLATTE RIVER DRAINAGE BASIN IN COLORADO, WYOMING, AND	
	NEBRASKA	5-2
5-2a	MEAN ANNUAL DISCHARGE OF NORTH PLATTE RIVER NEAR	
	DOUGLAS (1930-1959) AND GLENROCK (1961-1980)	5-15
5-2b	MEAN ANNUAL DISCHARGE OF NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT BRIDGEPORT	
	(1903-1929) AND WYOMING-NEBRASKA BORDER (1930-1979)	5-15
5-2c	MEAN ANNUAL DISCHARGE: NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT NORTH	
	PLATTE	5-16
5-2d	MEAN ANNUAL DISCHARGE: PLATTE RIVER NEAR OVERTON	5-17
5-3a	MEAN ANNUAL DISCHARGE: NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT NORTH	
	PLATTE	5-18
5 - 3b	MEAN ANNUAL DISHCARGE: PLATTE RIVER NEAR OVERTON	5-19
5-4a	PEAK DISCHARGE: NORTH PLATTE RIVER NEAR GLENROCK	5-21
5-4b	PEAK DISCHARGE: NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT BRIDGEPORT	
	(1897-1928) AND WYOMING-NEBRASKA STATE LINE (1929-1978)	5-22
5-4c	PEAK DISCHARGE: NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT NORTH PLATTE	5-23
5-4d	PEAK DISCHARGE: PLATTE RIVER NEAR OVERTON	5-24
5-5a	PEAK DISCHARGE FOR N. PLATTE AND PLATTE R. STATIONS,	
	1975	5-2
5-5b	PEAK DISCHARGE FOR N. PLATTE AND PLATTE R. STATIONS,	
	1973	5-20
5-6	FLOW-DURATION CURVE FOR NORTH PLATTE RIVER NEAR	2-7
	GLENROCK (1961-1980)	5-2
5-7	AVERAGE MONTHLY FLOWS NORTH PLATTE RIVER NEAR GLENROCK,	5-2
	WYO. 1961-1980	5-2
5-8	CALCULATED PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF PERCENTAGE	3-3
	CHANGE IN MONTHLY FLOWS IN NORTH PLATTE RIVER	5-4
5-9	CALCULATED PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF PERCENTAGE	
	CHANGE IN AVERAGE FLOWS IN NORTH PLATTE RIVER	5-4
5-10	CALCULATED PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF ANNUAL	
	REDUCTION IN WATER AVAILABLE FOR IRRIGATION	5-4

pler of Prepare

THOUSENISE TA SEVER STRAIT STREET TO SOLUTION AS ASSESSED.	
STRONG THE STRUCK STRAIGS OF SCHARGES INTERNATION	
THE DISCHARGE: PORTH PLATES RIVER AT RETOGRAPHIC	
PERSON DESCRIPTION OF STREET PARTY PROPERTY PARTY.	
PER DECRETE FOR S. PLATTE AND PLATTE S. STATIONS.	
MATE REVISE STEAMS BORD SON SYSTEM MOSTARE-MAIN	
ATTEMPT POSTULY PLONE BORTS PLATER RETER NEAR CLEVELOCK,	

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure		Page
5-11	CALCULATED PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION OF CHANGES IN ANNUAL	
	POWER PRODUCTION ON THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER IN WYOMING	5-48
5-12	COMBS RESERVOIR SURFACE LEVELS PERIOD 1940 to 1959	5-50
6-1	LAPRELE CREEK DRAINAGE BASIN	6-2
6-2	AVERAGE ANNUAL FLOWS IN LAPRELE CREEK, 1930-1979	6-3
6-3	FLOW DURATION CURVES FOR LAPRELE CREEK NEAR DOUGLAS	
	(ABOVE THE RESERVOIR) AND ORPHA (NEAR THE MOUTH)	6-4
6-4	AVERAGE MONTHLY FLOWS, LAPRELE CREEK AT MOUTH,	
	1965-1974	6-7
7-1	SAMPLING STATIONS	7-5
7-2	POTENTIOMETRIC SURFACE IN WYCOALGAS SITE "VICINITY"	7-10
7-3	NORTH-SOUTH GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION A-A' IN VICINITY	
	OF PLANT SITE	7-11
7-4	EAST-WEST GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION IN VICINITY OF PLANT	
	SITE STATE OF THE	7-12
8-1	THE ROCHELLE MINE PERMIT AREA AND VICINITY	8-2
8-2	THE FORMATION OF CLINKER	8-19
8-3	HYDROGEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION B-B', ROCHELLE MINE	8-21
8-4	HYDROGEOLOGIC CROSS-SECTION A-A', ROCHELLE MINE	8-22
8-5	POTENTIOMETRIC SURFACE - ROLAND COAL	8-23
8-6	POTENTIOMETRIC SURFACE - FORT UNION FORMATION	8-25
8-7	COAL EXTRACTION SEQUENCE FOR THE FIRST EIGHT YEARS	
	ROCHELLE MINE	8-32
8-8	APPROXIMATE MAXIMUM LIMIT OF DRAWDOWN FOR ROLAND	
	COAL AND/OR STRUCTURALLY ADJACENT FORMATIONS FOR	
	THE PERIOD OF EXISTENCE OF ROCHELLE MINE	8-37
8-9	APPROXIMATE MAXIMUM LIMIT OF DRAWDOWN FOR ROLAND	
	AND WYODAK-ANDERSON COAL OF ROCHELLE, NORTH ANTELOPE,	
	AND ANTELOPE MINES	8-38

CAMPILE TO THE

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
2-1	WATER BALANCE: WYCOALGAS GASIFICATION PLANT AND	
	SUPPLY SYSTEM	2-2
3-1	HISTORICAL DISCHARGE OF DOUGLAS CITY SPRING	3-19
3-2	GROUND WATER QUALITY - GREEN VALLEY WELL FIELD AREA	3-27
3-3	BOUNDARY CONDITIONS USED IN THE MODEL OF THE SOUTH	
	WELL FIELD	3-30
3-4	RANGE OF PARAMETER VALUES USED IN THE MODEL OF THE	
	SOUTH WELL FIELD	3-32
3-5	PARAMETER VALUES USED IN MODELS OF THE SOUTH WELL FIELD	3-33
4-1	WATER QUALITY IN WATER WELLS LOCATED IN VICINITY OF	
	WYCOALGAS PLANT SITE AND IN THE VICINITY OF THE NORTH	
	WELL FIELD	4-12
4-2	WATER QUALITY IN THE LANCE-FOX HILLS AQUIFERS IN OUT-	
	CROP AREAS IN SOUTHERN PART OF POWDER RIVER BASIN	4-13
4-3	PARAMETERS USED IN MODEL OF NORTH WELL-FIELD	4-16
5-1	HYDROELECTRIC GENERATING STATION - NORTH PLATTE RIVER	5-6
5-2	MUNICIPAL WATER USE FROM THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER BELOW	
1100	PATHFINDER RESERVOIR (acre-feet)	5-7
5-3	ESTIMATED FUTURE CONSUMPTIVE USESPLATTE RIVER SYSTEM	5-9
5-4	THE WIDTH OF THE CHANNEL OF THE NORTH PLATTE AND	
	PLATTE RIVERS IN NEBRASKA	5-27
5-5	LOCATION OF STATIONS AT WHICH WATER QUALITY MEASURE-	
	MENTS HAVE BEEN MADE	5-36
5-6	WATER QUALITY PARAMETERS MEASURED AT THE ORIN USGS	
10000	GAGING STATION DURING THE 1979 WATER YEAR	5-37
5-7	SUMMARY OF SELECTED WATER QUALITY CHARACTERISTICS OF	
	THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT ORIN AND GLENROCK	5-3

RESEASON NO TODAY

THE WINTER OF THE CHARGE OF THE MOSTLE PLANTS AND	
TO SULTRIBUTIONS VILLETT COMMUNICATION OF VARIABLES OF	

Table		Page
5-8	RESULTS OF A SYNOPTIC WATER QUALITY SURVEY ALONG NORTH	5-39
- 0	TRACE ELEMENT CONTENT OF THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT ORIN	5-40
5-9		5-40
5-10	TRACE ORGANIC AND PESTICIDE CONTENT OF THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT ORIN	5-41
5-11	YEARLY AVERAGE TDS LOADS FOR THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER	
	AT GLENROCK (1961-1980)	5-42
5-12	AVERAGE MONTHLY TDS LOADS FOR THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER	
	AT GLENROCK (1961-1980)	5-43
5-13	PROBABLE EFFECT OF THE PROPOSED WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM ON	
	THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER SYSTEM	5-49
6-1	U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY GAGING STATIONS ON LAPRELE CREEK	6-5
6-2	CALCULATED HISTORICAL WATER AVAILABILITY FROM LAPRELE	
	RESERVOIR DURING PERIOD 1930-1979	6-13
6-3	LAPRELE CREEK WATER QUALITY	6-14
6-4	AVERAGE WATER QUALITY OF LAPRELE CREEK AND STREAMS	
	DRAINING DOUGLAS WATER USERS ASSOCIATION LANDS	6-16
7-1	WATER QUALITY IN POND SOUTH OF PLANT SITE	7-2
7-2	WATER QUALITY IN STREAMS NEAR THE PLANT	7-4
7-3	ELEMENT CONTENT IN SEDIMENTS FROM A TRIBUTARY OF LITTLE	
	LIGHTNING CREEK AND IN SOIL FROM THE PLANT SITE	7-6
7-4	LIGHTNING CREEK WATER QUALITY	7-7
7-5	LANCE CREEK WATER QUALITY	7-8
8-1	GEOMORPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF DRAINAGE BASINS IN AND	
	ADJACENT TO THE ROCHELLE COAL MINE	8-4
8-2	CALCULATED FLOOD FLOWS FOR THE DRAINAGES IN AND	
	ADJACENT TO THE ROCHELLE COAL MINE	8-5
8-3	ANNUAL PEAK FLOWS IN PORCUPINE CREEK NEAR TURNERCREST	8-6

BIRD TA STEEL	
REVISE REPLY STRUCK THE ROLL FOR STRUCK STRUCK	
DENAL POLICIAN DEFRE DEFRE ASSOCIATION DAVIS	
THAT SHE SAFE CHARGE HE THERED RELA	
PATRIE TO VERTURIST A HOSE STREETS BE TESTED PARKETS	
LICATERING COURT AND IN SOIL PROM THE PLANT SITE	
TITLES CRIEK WATER OFFICE	

Table		Page
8-4	AVERAGE MONTHLY FLOWS IN ANTELOPE CREEK DOWNSTREAM OF	
	MOUTH OF PORCUPINE CREEK	8-8
8-5	STREAM FLOW RECORDS FOR WATER YEAR 1980	8-9
8-6	SURFACE WATER QUALITY IN THE VICINITY OF THE ROCHELLE	
	COAL MINE PERMIT AREA	8-10
8-7	WATER QUALITY OF THE CHEYENNE RIVER	8-13
8-8	WATER QUALITY OF THE LITTLE THUNDER CREEK AND SCHOOL	
	CREEK (STOCK POND)	8-14
8-9	HYDROGEOLOGIC PROPERTIES OF AQUIFER UNITS IN THE	
	VICINITY OF THE ROCHELLE COAL MINE	8-17
8-10	SPRINGS AND FLOWING WELLS IN VICINITY OF ROCHELLE	8-26
	COAL MINE	
8-11	SUMMARY OF WATER QUALITY OF THE PORCUPINE CREEK	
	ALLUVIUM IN THE VICINITY OF THE ROCHELLE COAL MINE	
	PERMIT AREA	8-27
8-12	SUMMARY OF WATER QUALITY IN THE ALLUVIUM OF BECKWITH	
	CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES IN VICINITY OF THE ROCHELLE	
	COAL MINE PERMIT AREA	8-29
8-13	SUMMARY OF GROUND WATER QUALITY IN SHALLOW AQUIFERS	
	IN THE ROCHELLE COAL MINE PERMIT AREA	8-30
8-14	HYDROGEOLOGIC PROPERTIES USED IN CALCULATING GROUND-	
	WATER INFLOW TO THE ROCHELLE MINE	8-33
8-15	SUMMARY OF GROUND-WATER INFLOW CALCULATIONS	8-35
8-16	CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF SATURATED PASTE EXTRACTS OF	
	OVERBURDEN SAMPLES	8-43
8-17	COMPARISON OF MEAN LEACHATE QUALITY WITH MEAN QUALITY	
	OF PREMINING GROUND WATERS FROM ROCHELLE MINE	8-46
8-18	APPLICABLE WATER QUALITY STANDARDS AND CRITERIA	8-48
8-19	ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTION AND RETARDATION COEFFICIENTS	8-49
	FOR BORON, FLUORIDE, LEAD AND MOLYBDENUM	
8-20	COMPARISON OF MEAN ASH LEACHATE QUALITY	8-51

AND REPORTED AND THE THE WASHINGT COMPANY NAMED OF	
FOR AL ATTER STREET, OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE	
THE RESIDENCE OF THE ROTTE COLD WITH	
SPAINTS AND STORY OF STREET OF SCHOOLS	
MARKET OF VARIETY OF THE PARTY OF TRANSPORT	
STREET TO MULTILLA BUT OF TREASURE SERVED OF TRANSPORT	
SALESHOR WAY TO TENTONY HE SELECTIONED ON A CREW	
STREET, OF STREET, WATER THE CALCULATIONS	
DESIGNATION OF CANDALYSIS STREETS OF	
TITITATO MARK STILL TITLED PRACTICAL MAIN OF HORISANDIC	
WHEN MICHOUS MORE STORES CREEKED DEFENDED TO	

Chapter 1 INTRODUCTION

is not sufficient to next place desards. These proposed sources are

named according located in T. 22 No. R. 73 No. operators or and the second of the seco

Chapter 2 WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

The proposed coal gasification plant would require 7,860 acrefeet of water per year; of this total, 6,020 acre-feet would be raw water from the water supply system, as shown in Table 2-1. All of the water diverted for the plant would be consumed, most by evaporation associated with plant operation. The proposed primary sources of water for the plant are LaPrele Reservoir and a flood appropriation from the North Platte River; ground water from two proposed well fields tapping the Madison and Lance-Fox Hills aquifers would function as a backup source to be used when the available surface water supply is not sufficient to meet plant demands. These proposed sources are described briefly below, and in detail in the following sections. Figure 2-1 shows their locations relative to the proposed plant site.

Water would be diverted from the North Platte River in T. 33 N., R. 71 W., sec. 7, and stored in Combs Reservoir, to be constructed in the Soldier Creek drainage near the mouth of the creek. The river diversion point has a direct flow right of 201.2 cfs, not to exceed 26,539 acre-feet in any one year for storage, and a 1974 priority date. Combs Reservoir has a 1974 storage right for 26,539 acre-feet. The potential yield of the North Platte diversion has been calculated using an operation model of the North Platte River developed by the Wyoming Water Resources Center (Wei 1977; Akerbergs 1981). The model shows that water would be available for diversion to WyCoalGas only in years of very high flow.

LaPrele Reservoir, located in T. 32 N., R. 73 W., operates under two permits with priority dates of 1905 and 1909. WyCoalGas's rights to water from LaPrele Reservoir result from an agreement

E TEMPER STEEL STEEL

The proposed does gasticarion plant would require 7,560 acrefeet of vager per year; of this brial, 6,020 acre-feet would be raw
water from the water supply system; as shown in Table 2-1. All of
the water diversal for the plant sould be consumed, must by evaroustion sandrianist with theat theresion. The proposed primary scores
of mater for the plant fre Lafrete Messyonir and a flood appropriation
from the warth Plante Niver; ground water from two proposed wall
from the warth plante Niver; ground water from two proposed wall
from a backup source to be used when the children would function
as a backup source to be used when the children would function
described origins to meet plant demands. These proposed sources are
described origins the follow; and in detail in the following sections.
Figure 2-4 shows thuir locations releasive to the proposed plant site.

Water would be diverted from the Morth Plants siver in T. 32 M.,

J. 71 W., est. 1, and stored in Loubs Seneroit, to be constructed in

the Suldier Greek drainage near the south of the creek. The river

diversing point has a direct lieu right of 201.2 cfs. not to exceed

16.552 some-fest to any one rear for storage, and a 1874 priority

date. Compa Instruct has a 1874 storage right for 26,239 acce-feet

The rotential yield of the form Note diversion has been calculated

using an operation model of the Notes Plants Siver developed by the

Agoning Water Resources Contex Total 1875; sharbergs 1981). The model

Agoning Water Resources Contex Total 1875; sharbergs 1981). The model

stows that water wealth he aveliable for divergion to Rytonigas only in

years of very high thous

tabrele Reservoir, totaled in T. 15 H., S. 73 H., Sparance under two permits with priority dates of 1905 and 1909. NyConiCas's rights to water from talked Reservoir result from an agramment

WCHI.21 (1) 1

TABLE 2-1

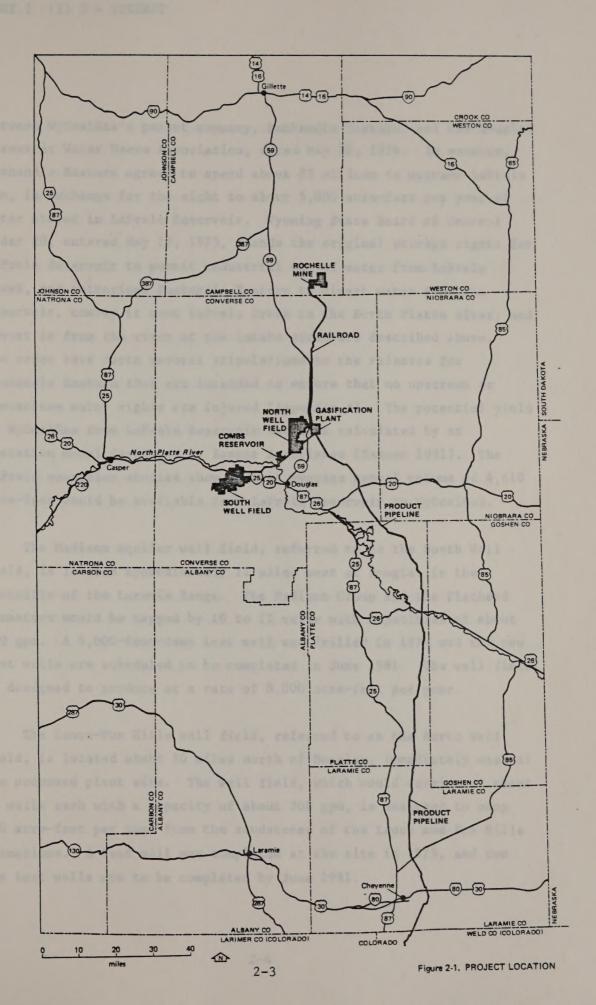
WATER BALANCE: WYCOALGAS GASIFICATION PLANT AND
WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

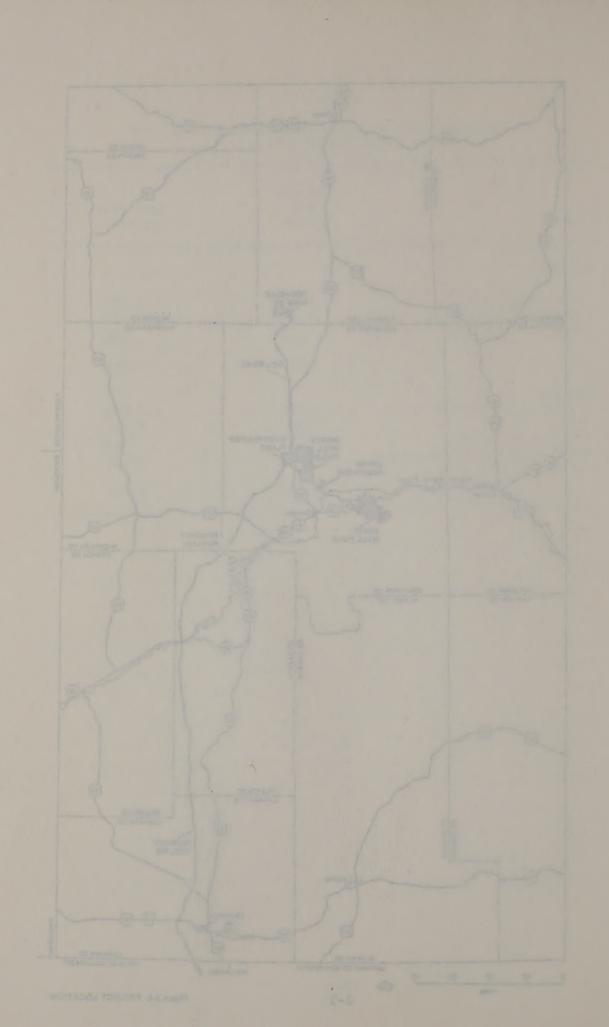
	Gallons per	Acre-Feet
Water	Minute	per Year
Inputs		
Coal Moisture	1,065	1,718
Water Supply System	5,100	8,020
Miscellaneous	<u>76</u>	123
	6,241	9,861
<u>Outputs</u>		
Process Consumption	1,297	2,092
Evaporation	3,417	5,306
In Ash and Sludge	287	463
Combs Reservoir Evaporation	1,240	2,000
	6,241	9,861

I-S BUILD

PATES SALAMON WICOALDAS CASIFICATION PLANT AND

		Acco-Feet per Tear	
Trees Consumption Not the Astronomy Study of	politaxo		





between WyCoalGas's parent company, Panhandle Eastern, and the Douglas Reservoir Water Users Association, dated May 28, 1974. In essence, Panhandle Eastern agreed to spend about \$5 million to upgrade LaPrele Dam, in exchange for the right to about 5,000 acre-feet per year of water stored in LaPrele Reservoir. Wyoming State Board of Control Order 20, entered May 19, 1975, amends the original storage rights for LaPrele Reservoir to permit industrial use of water from LaPrele Creek, and authorizes Panhandle Eastern to divert water from the reservoir, convey it down LaPrele Creek to the North Platte River, and divert it from the river at the intake structure described above. The order sets forth several stipulations on the releases for Panhandle Eastern that are intended to ensure that no upstream or downstream water rights are injured (Appendix A). The potential yield to WyCoalGas from LaPrele Reservoir has been calculated by an operation model developed by Banner Associates (Banner 1981). The LaPrele operation studies show that an average annual volume of 4,610 acre-feet would be available from LaPrele Reservoir to WyCoalGas.

The Madison aquifer well field, referred to as the South Well Field, is located approximately 12 miles west of Douglas in the foothills of the Laramie Range. The Madison Group and the Flathead Formation would be tapped by 10 to 12 wells with capacities of about 450 gpm. A 6,000-foot-deep test well was drilled in 1974 and two new test wells are scheduled to be completed in June 1981. The well field is designed to produce at a rate of 8,000 acre-feet per year.

The Lance-Fox Hills well field, referred to as the North Well Field, is located about 10 miles north of Douglas, immediately west of the proposed plant site. The well field, which would consist of about 20 wells each with a capacity of about 200 gpm, is designed to pump 650 acre-feet per year from the sandstones of the Lance and Fox Hills formations. A test well was completed at the site in 1975, and two new test wells are to be completed by June 1981.

Asserted Approximate Association, dated May 28, 1874. In massace, featured about 18, 1874 is massace, featured about 18, milion to upgrade infrared featured to spend about 50 milion to upgrade infrared featured for the right to shout 5,000 some-feat put year of seature states in ladies for the right to shout 5,000 some-feat put year of seature featured in ladies for the right featured for dependent featured featured featured featured for the potential yield decounted featured featured featured for the potential yield decounted featured featured featured for the featured featured for the featured fea

The Montest expression regular well field, referred to on the South Well Field, is incired appressionerally 12 miles west of bougles in the footbills of the largest Bangs. The Medicon Group and the Flathesd Somestics would be tapped by 10 to it wells with especities of about 500 kps. A 5,000-fact-deep took sell well with especities of about test wells are demoduled to be completed in June 1931. The well right and designed to profess at a rate of 3,000 accordent per year.

The inner-For Hills well field, referred to as the Borth Well steld, is located about 10 miles north of Douglas, immediately west of the prepared plant alte, the well field, which would counier of about 20 mulls north with a reparetry of about 300 age, is designed to pump 350 mulls north with a reparetry of about 300 age, is designed to pump and interested that see that fore the interest in 1973, and two domaities are to be completed to the size in 1973, and two

WyCoalGas has proposed to operate its water supply system in a manner that maximizes the amount of surface water used and minimizes ground-water use. The sources are proposed to be used with the following priority to ensure that the plant's demand of 16.5 acre-feet per day are met:

- Seepage from LaPrele Dam, which by Board of Control Order
 is charged to WyCoalGas
- 2. North Platte direct diversion water
- 3. Releases from LaPrele Reservoir
- 4. Water from Combs Reservoir
- 5. Ground water from the South Well Field, up to a maximum rate of 5.5 acre-feet per day (2.8 cfs, 1,250 gpm)
- 6. Ground water from the North Well Field.

In addition, if surplus water should be available from the North Platte River beyond that needed to meet plant needs, it would be diverted to fill Combs Reservoir, if the reservoir is not full and has not been full during the current year.

WyCouldes has respond to operate its vater supply system to a manner tist maximizes the traveless that the sources are proposed to be used with the following priority to consure that the plant's densité of 16.5 acre-feet per der are mont

- . Sergage from Larrein Dam, which by tourd of Control Order
 - In North Platte direct diversion wither
 - 3. Releases from LaProlo Reservoir
 - A. Marer from Combo Reservoir
 - 5. Ground water from the South Well Mield, up to a maximum rate of 5.5 are-feat per day (2.8 ers, 1,250 are)
 - on Ground water from the Month Well Field.

In addition, if complus water should be available from the Borth
Platter Miver serond that seeded to sent plant made, it would be
disserted to fill Combe Reservoir, if the communic is not fell and has
all been full dering the current pair.

Chapter 3 SOUTH WELL FIELD

3.A INTRODUCTION

The South Well Field is located at the northern end of the Laramie Mountains and at the southern end of the Powder River Basin. Near the site, elevations range from about 6,600 feet along a ridge south of the well field and near the heads of Box Elder Canyon and Little Box Elder Creek to about 5,000 feet in the Platte River flood-plain. Several small creeks flow north out of the Laramie Mountains in the vicinity of the well field, toward the North Platte River. The main creeks are Box Elder Creek, Little Box Elder Creek, and LaPrele Creek. The only major surface-water body in the area is LaPrele Reservoir, a man-made lake formed by damming LaPrele Creek near the foothills of the uplands. Precipitation along the flanks of the Laramie Mountains averages 16 to 17 inches per year, but precipitation in the North Platte valley averages only 14 inches per year (Tay and Munson 1970).

The geology of the South Well Field area has been studied by Barnett (1914), Barlow (1950), and Rapp (1953). Banner Associates (1981) described the stratigraphy and mapped the geologic structure in the vicinity of the South Well Field. Hydrogeologic studies in the vicinity of the South Well Field have been conducted by Boner et al. (1974); Mancini (1976); Panhandle Eastern (1973, 1974, 1975); and Banner Associates (1980, 1981). Boner et al. (1976) gave a general geologic and hydrologic description of the Madison Formation along the northern and northeastern flanks of the Laramie Mountains.

In preparation of this Technical Report, existing geologic and hydrologic literature was reviewed, and state and federal agencies, Chapter 1

DOLLD TOTAL V.C.

The South Helt Field is located as the northern and of the Powder River Basin.

Later the site, clavisions range from chost 6,600 feet along a ridge could of the site, clavisions range from chost 6,600 feet along a ridge could of the site, clavis seek to about 5,000 feet in the Piete River Flood-claim. Soveral small create flow that he Piete River Flood-claim. Soveral small create flow that of the Laterale Houseains in the wigness; of the velt fleet, brust the Worth Flatte River. The calls with the flood and laftele class of the calls are the create. The cally sajor author-water body in the area is Laftele class. The cally sajor author-water body in the area is Laftele class call the cold the uplands. Itemipitation along the floate of the Laterale Creak man the Laterale Middinies averaged in to it inches per year, but precipitation to the things that the value average only is inches per year, but precipitation to the things and precipitation class for the past flag and charge 1970).

Secretar (1914), Sartow (1950), and Karp (1953). Secret Associates (1981) seconfluid the attacking support the geologic actuature (1981) seconfluid the attacking only and sapped the geologic actuature in the variable of the fouch well Field. Sydrogeologic studies in the vicinity of the South Well Field have been conducted by Borner at al. (1973); Hancini (1975); Fanhandle Sagrara (1973, 1974, 1975); and Hancer Associates (1980, 1981). Borner at al. (1976) gave a general geologic and hydrologic description of the Madison Formation stall geologic and hydrologic description of the Madison Formation stall geologic and hydrologic description of the Madison Formation

in preparation of this Tachmical Report, existing gaologic and byerologic licerature was reviewed, and every and federal according

private consultants, and university faculty were contacted. A conceptual hydrogeologic model was developed, from which a numerical model was designed and used to simulate the hydrologic effects of pumping from the South Well Field. An assessment of hydrologic impacts was made, based upon the numerical simulations, and a monitoring system was designed. Where hydrologic impacts were predicted, measures were considered that would mitigate the impacts.

3.B THE PALEOZOIC AQUIFER SYSTEM

The Paleozoic aquifer system, defined for this study to include the Flathead, Madison, and Casper formations, is an important regional source of water. The major water-bearing units in the aquifer system are the Mississippian-age Madison Group and the adjacent hydraulically connected strata. The Madison Group is found in parts of Wyoming, Montana, North and South Dakota, and Canada, covering an area of more than 180,000 square miles. Composed largely of limestone and dolomite, the Madison Group is a source of water for domestic, stock, industrial, and agricultural users. In the Powder River Basin and the Black Hills region, about 30,000 acre-feet per year are produced from the Paleozoic aquifer (BLM 1980). The Paleozoic aquifer has not been fully developed, and is a potential source of water supply for large-scale energy development (USGS 1975).

The Paleozoic aquifer has been described in detail on a regional basis in several recent studies (Konikow 1976; Cooley, Naff, and Konikow 1980; WCC 1980). All of these studies have implied that the Paleozoic aquifer system on the flanks of the Laramie Mountains is poorly connected in a hydraulic sense to the Paleozoic aquifer system in the Powder River Basin. The Paleozoic aquifer system on the flanks of the Laramie Mountains was not discussed in detail in any of the previous studies. Therefore, the focus of this investigation was the

private consoliunts, and university intuity vers contained. A conception distinguished and contained in the contained and approach of a simulate the hydrologic effects of second from the South Well Field. An assessment of hydrologic legants was ender, based and the constitut simulations, and a non-access a server and dealest almost a simulations, and a non-access a server and dealest almost and a simulation and dealest almost than mould estimate the impacts.

MUTURE SPRING DISSERVE SHE BUT

The Palescoic studies spaces for this acuty to include the Tracked, Madden, and Casper formations, is an important regional attention of water-bearing wolfs in the aquifer system are the Missionippian-are Madison Group and the adjacent Sydrautically armodial attention attention of the ordered in parts of Myoming, Automated attention at Stock Dalors, and Consede, coverting on area of more than 180,000 assets with Dalors, and Consede, coverting on area of more with the Madison Group is a source of value for dementic, stock, and is a source of value for dementic, stock from Alack Willes 180,000 according to the Palescott and the Shock Willes attack and is a potential source of water trapply for large-table course developed, and is a potential source of water supply for large-table course developed, and is a potential source of water supply for large-table course developed, and is a potential source of water supply for large-

The Pelestic And Deed Sentitles to Sentitles to Sentit on a regional besta in several recent excision (Monthew 1976; Ceoley, Dair, and Function reson and to these studies have inglish that the Pelestic state that the Sentit of the Sentit of the Sentit of the Sentit of the Sentit system on the flanks of the Pelestic aquiter system to the Pelestic aquiter system as the Sentit of the Sentit of

hydrogeology of the Paleozoic aquifer on the flanks of the Laramie Mountains in the vicinity of the South Well Field.

3.B.1 Hydrogeology

In the vicinity of the South Well Field, the major water-bearing units in the Paleozoic aquifer system are the sandstones and carbonates of the Flathead, Madison, and Casper formations. These units outcrop at the South Well Field in a narrow sinuous band, at most only a few miles wide, that trends approximately east-west along the flanks of the Laramie Mountains; see Figure 3-1.

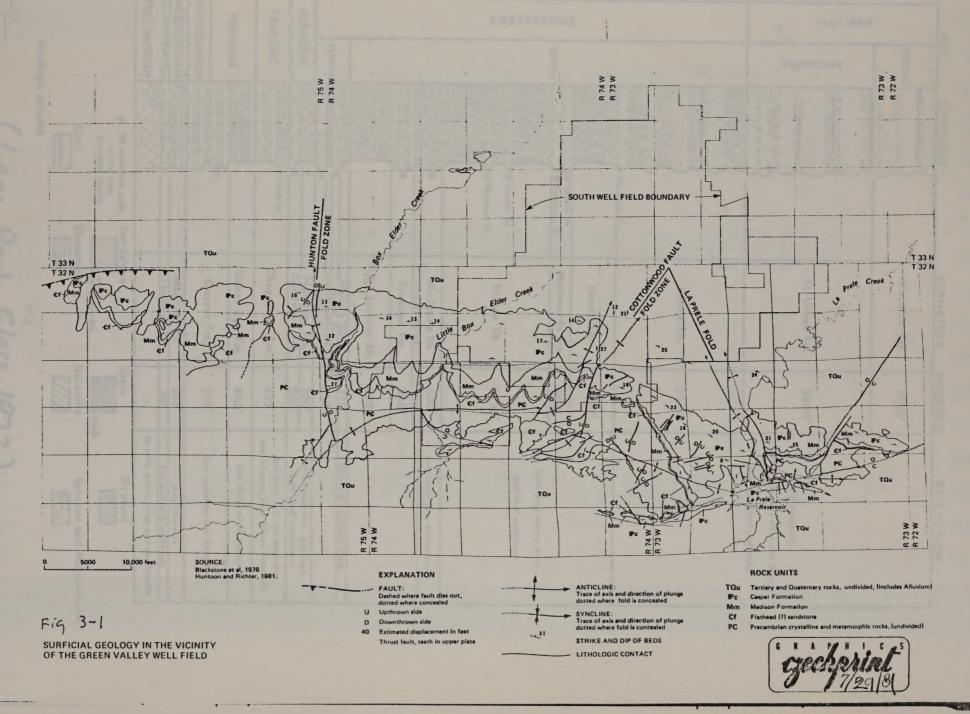
The Madison Formation in the vicinity of the South Well Field is about 200 feet thick, as shown in the geologic column in Figure 3-2, and it thickens gradually toward the north. Here it is composed primarily of blue-gray, cherty, sandy, massive limestone and dolomite, with small interbeds of siltstone, chert, and sandstone (Figure 3-3). The carbonates are probably dense, with low primary porosity and permeability. Fracturing is common along interbeds and in the chert zones (Boner et al. 1976). The water yielding characteristics of the Madison Formation in the vicinity of the South Well Field probably result from well-developed zones of secondary porosity and permeability. Paleokarst features are present in the upper part of the formation in this area (Banner Associates 1981). The solution features are reported to be infilled, with well-cemented breccias in the subsurface (Huntoon 1981). Boner et al. (1976) described the secondary permeability characteristics of the Madison Formation in the outcrops exposed in the valleys of Cottonwood Creek, Little Box Elder Creek, and Box Elder Creek. Along Cottonwood Creek and Little Box Elder Creek, they reported, the limestones in the middle and upper units of the Madison Formation have extensive secondary permeability in the form of fist-sized and smaller solution openings, and sinkholes are indicated along Cottonwood Creek by small depressions in the alluvium.

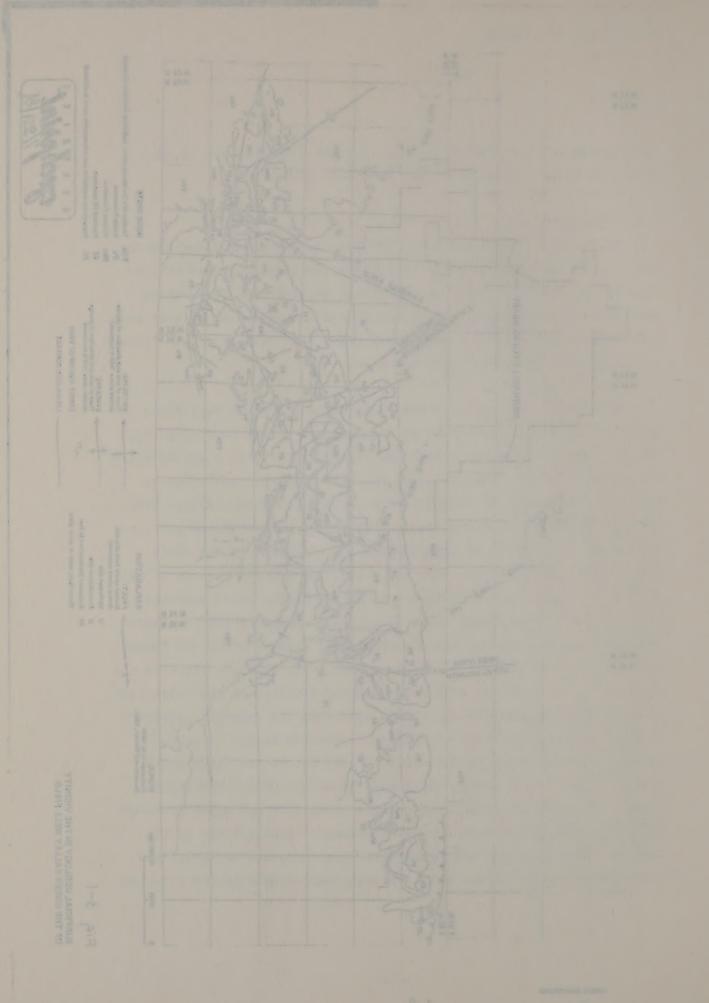
Applications of the February equifer on the Clarks of the Larrence Monte of the Court Well Pield.

unplousealers L.F.L

In the victoric equiter system and the semiscense and tarbonvalue to the Delarctic equiter system and the semiscense and tarboneven of the Values, Medicon, and Casper forestions. These units natural at the South Vell Field in a marrow sincous bend, at most only a few piles wise, that frends approximately east-west along the flanks of the Lacable Scouthies; see Figure 3-1.

The State on Fermanian in the variety of the foods velt risid is about 500 flor thick, as shown is the enologic column in rigore 3-2, and it valuates gradually receive the north. Here is is composed privarily of liberary, energy, analy, cossive limestons and dolonite, with real interbods of militations, there, and handarons (Figure 3-3). The carificates are probably dense, with its primary property and permanent of the contract of the chart contract is an interbod and in the chart contract is an interbod of the contract of the chart contract is an interbod to the chart really contracted and probably really from vell-developed comes of secondary permanent and permanent in the contract contract contract is also delivered the contract from the victor of the formation in the column and formation in the column formation of the contract contract of the infilled, with vell-contract besented in the column formation of the contract and all the column of the formation of the column contract of the column of the column





A	GE	LITHOLOGY	FORMATION	THICKHESS	DESCRIPTION	
	EOCEHE		Wasatch Fm.	1500′		
' TERTIARY	PALEOCENE		Ft. Union Fm.	3200′	Buff sandstones, grey and green clays and shales, and occasional coal beds.	
		Eas Hills Ss	Lance Fm.	2900′		
			Lewis Sh.	1150′		
US	100	• Teapol Ss. • Parkman Ss	Mesaverde Fm.	500'	22.	
CRETACEOUS	UPPER	• Susses Ss • Shannon Ss	Pierre Sh.	2700′	Dark grey marine shale with buff sandstone.	
			Niobrara Sh	500	Calcareous grey marine shale.	
			Carlisle Sh.	150'=		
			Frontier Fm.	300'		
			Belle Fourche Sh.	600′		
		高层温温温。——	Mowry Sh.	175'	Silvery grey marine shale.	
	LOWER		Thermopolis Sh.	350		
1119	ASSIC	•	Morrison Fm.	200′	Vari-colored clays and shales	
~	~~~		Sundance Fm.	200′	with buff sandstanes.	
TRIA	ASSIC	Alcovo Ls.	Chugwater Fm.	625	Red shale with red sandstone and siltstone. Grey Alcova limestone	
PER	MAIM		Goose Egg Fm.	400'	Red shale, white gypsum.	
NHS'	YLVANIA		Casper Fm.	775'	Tan sandstone and limestone.	
ISSIS	SIPPIAN		Madison Ls.	250'	Grey limestone.	
CAM	BRIAN		Flathead Ss	50′	Red and pink sandstone. Granite, gneiss, schist and amphibalit	
		11-1	Sandstone arkosic conglomeratic	Shale ble		
		Coal	Limestone	Dolomite	Igneous and Metam	

Coal

Limeston

Dolomite ///// Igneous and Metamorphic

NO.

Geologic column

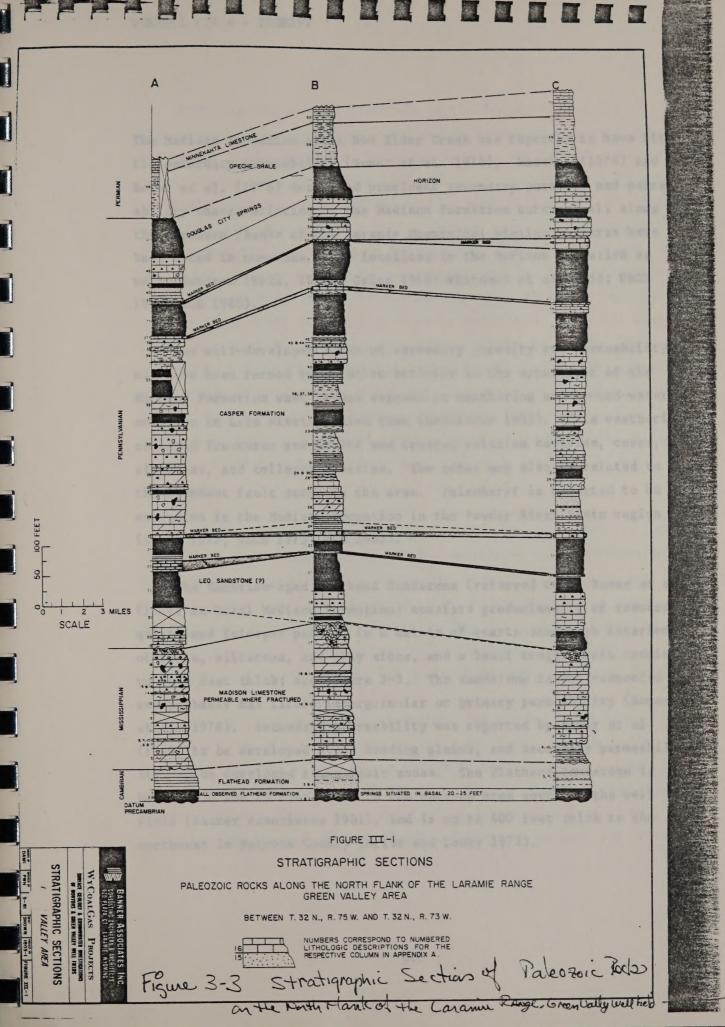
3-5

(Lane, 1200t, Glass, 1972)

Assertables at 1947						
assiste long apple enough from group						
	1021					
		d2 description				
	2000					
			A country of the second			
		Makeyore SE .				
		WE standed Shi				
		-				
	T TOSE					
and the same breaks and		Mornison (M.				
enominal has other state limit	625	mi mire: onli				
	1004					
	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	1 - ,522	· · · · · ·				
		al earlbaid				

(Lens, 1200), Glass, 1972)

-5- BY



p.3-6

Area

The Madison Formation along Box Elder Creek was reported to have little secondary permeability (Boner et al. 1976). Mancini (1976) and Boner et al. (1976) described prominent secondary porosity and permeability characteristics in the Madison Formation outcrops all along the northern flanks of the Laramie Mountains; similar features have been noted in numerous other locations in the Madison Formation as well (Swenson 1968a, 1968b; Gries 1968; Whitcomb et al. 1958; USGS 1975; WCC 1980).

The well-developed zones of secondary porosity and permeability may have been formed by solution activity in the upper part of the Madison Formation when it was exposed to weathering and ground-water solution in Late Mississippian time (Andrichuk 1953). This weathering enlarged fractures and joints and created solution cavities, caves, sinkholes, and collapse breccias. The zones may also be related to the abundant fault zones in the area. Paleokarst is reported to be extensive in the Madison Formation in the Powder River Basin region (Sando 1977; USGS 1975; WCC 1980).

The Cambrian-aged Flathead Sandstone (referred to by Boner et al. (1976) as basal Madison Formation) consists predominantly of rounded quartz and feldspar pebbles in a matrix of quartz sand with interbeds of shale, siltstone, and clay stone, and a basal conglomerate ranging up to 5 feet thick; see Figure 3-3. The sandstone is well-cemented and probably has little intergranular or primary permeability (Boner et al. 1976). Secondary permeability was reported by Boner et al. (1976) to be developed along bedding plains, and secondary permeability may be developed along fault zones. The Flathead sandstone is between 50 and 75 feet thick in the outcrop area south of the well field (Banner Associates 1981), and is up to 400 feet thick to the northwest in Natrona County (Crist and Lowry 1972).

The Madison Total Story about for Mider Creek was reported to have list the accordant descripting (1975) and the accordant at al. 1978). Mancini (1975) and doner at al. (1976) described provident secondary porosity and permutability characteristics in the Madison Formation outcrops all along the moreover listed of the Larante Mountains; similar Seatures have been ported to now story labour locations in the Madison Formation as sell interested to now story labour locations in the Madison Formation as sell interested in the Madison Formation as

The well-dereloped somes of secondary perceity and permeability one have been formed by solution activity in the upper part of the Maddison Toquestion when it was exposed to seathering and ground-water estudies in Late Massissippian time (Andrichek 1953). This weathering antiques in Late Massissippian time dranted solution cavities, caves, interelopia, and collapse brecties. The somes may also be coloted to the shouldest fault somes in the same. Paleothers in remoted to be welcomersed in the store that formation in the Powder River Again region whienever in the Madison Formation in the Powder River Again region (Maneter 1977; User 1975; Not 1980).

The Centrian-aged Flatbest Senderons (referred to by Boner of al. (1978) as local Hadison Formation) consists predominantly of rounded contribute and folderon pubbles in a matrix of sparts and with interbeds of smale, miliateons, and also senderons is anti-conspict of the field thickles and flyers 3-1. The sandatoms is self-conspict and probabily has little interpression or primary perfecibility (Boner at al. 1978). Secondary penasability was reported by Honer at al. (1978) to be developed along hadding plains, and secondary perseability was as a south of the well in war as developed along lamit source. The Vistaged sandatone is secondary of the veil in marches to be developed along lamit source area south of the well increment of and if the contribute to the december that the descendence is necessary in the descendence of the contributes in Matrices Country if the descendence of the to the

Overlying the Madison Formation is the Pennsylvanian- and Permian-aged Casper Formation. The Casper Formation is geologically equivalent to the Minnelusa, Tensleep, Amsden, and Hartville formations. It is composed predominantly of fine- to medium-grained sandstone that is weakly cemented and friable with interbedded limestones, dolomites, and shales (Figure 3-3). Primary porosity and permeability are probably fairly high in the sandstone beds in the Casper Formation. Hydraulic connection between the Madison and Casper formations is reported by Boner et al. (1976) to be in all likelihood very good in most areas along the northern Laramie Mountains. Loury and Ranld (1981) also suggest that there is good hydrologic connection between the Casper and Madison formations. Huntoon and Richter (1981) mapped the geology of the area in detail and concluded that vertical hydraulic connection between the Madison and Casper formations is virtually nonexistent because of the existence of areally extensive confining layers. The Casper Formation is about 800 feet thick at the South Well Field.

Stratigraphically above the Casper Formation is a 1000- to 1500foot sequence of predominantly clastic sediments, mainly siltstones
and claystones comprising the Goose-Egg, Spearfish, Sundance, and
Morrison formations. The water-yielding characteristics of these
sediments are poorly known. Overlying them is a thick sequence of
Cretaceous shales. These shales, up to 5,000 feet thick, are
generally massive with a very low vertical permeability, (WCC 1981).

Overlying the Cretaceous shales are the Fox Hills and Lance formations, which are important regional aquifers. The Fox-Hills Formation consists of a fine- to medium-grained, slightly calcareous sandstone that is about 350 to 400 feet thick at the North Well Field site. The Lance Formation is composed of alternating beds of very fine- to fine-grained sandstones and carbonaceous shales, and varies

Descriping the Matieca formation is the Pennsylvanian- and Samiss-syst. Casper Formation. The Casper Formation is geologically equivalent to the Finnslan, Amelon, and Sativilla formations. It is someoned predominantly of fine- to medium-grained and close there that is easily remained and friable with interhedded limestones, and ebales (Figure 1-3). Primary porceity and permeshilt one probably Sairly Bigh in the sandanous hede in the Casper Formation one probably Sairly Bigh in the sandanous hede in the Casper Formations of Respections to the commercion between the Madison and Casper formations in most areas along the sorthern Larente Sountains. Loury and Ramid the Casper and Madison formations. Supercon and Richter (1981) mapped the Samper and Madison formations. Supercon and Richter (1981) mapped the commercion between the Casper formations is vistually the commercion between the Said and Casper formations is vistually Lours for Casper formations as vistually Layers. The Casper Formation is about 200 feet thick at the South Layers. The Casper Formation is about 200 feet thick at the South Layers. The Casper Formation is about 200 feet thick at the South Layers. The Casper Formation is about 200 feet thick at the South Layers.

Stratigraphically above the Casper Formacion is a 1000- to 1500foot requires of predominantly clastic sediments, mainly siltatores
and claratores comprising the Goods-Egg, Spentiab, Jundance, and
Morrison formations. The unterryielding characteristics of these
sediments are poorly harms. Overlying there is a thick sequence of
Cictatorous obsies. These shales, up to 5,000 feet thick, are
discussive with a very low vertical permeability, (MCC 1921).

Oregisting the Oreganes states are the Fox Wills and Lauce Corrections, which are important regional equifers. The Yos-Milia Forestion equality of a fine- to nedium-grained, slightly calcareous conditions that is about 350 to AOP feat thick at the Morth Well Field site. The Lauce Formation is componed of alternating bels of very fine- to fine-grained exadetence and tarbonaceous angles, and varies

in thickness from 3,000 feet in Natrona County (Crist and Lowry 1973) to between 1,600 and 2,500 feet in Niobrara County (Whitcomb 1965).

The Tertiary-aged Fort Union and Wasatch formations mantle all older rocks in the Powder River Basin except in the surrounding mountain ranges and uplands. These sediments are composed of sandstone, siltstone, shale, and coals. Small quantities of water are supplied to stock and domestic wells by these sediments.

In the vicinity of the South Well Field, the White River Formation is exposed at the surface. The White River Formation consists of light-gray, soft sandstone, white tuffaceous clay, siltstone, and arkosic sandstone. These deposits yield sufficient quantities of water for stock and domestic uses.

3.B.2 Structural Geology

The South Well Field is in a structurally complex area on the flanks of an asymmetrical incline at the southern end of the Powder River Basin, and on the northern flanks of the Laramie Mountains. Many faults and folds that trend across the axis of the anticline have been mapped in the area. A large thrust fault may lie to the north of the well field, and the pre-Tertiary strata in the area dip steeply to the north; see Figures 3-1 and 3-4. The structural geology of the well-field area has been mapped by Banner Associates (1981), and the regional structural geology has been mapped by Zapp (1951) and Petroleum Information Company (1980) (Figure 3-5).

The pre-Tertiary strata in the vicinity of the South Well Field dip steeply to the north off the flanks of the asymmetrical anticline that comprises the northern edge of the Laramie Mountains. Dips along the outcrop areas are generally 25 to 30 degrees (Wester 1981). As a result of these steep dips, the Madison Formation outcrops in the

in thickness lates 1,000 feet in Matrons County (Crist and Loury 1973) on Barances 1,600 and 2,500 feet in Michaeles County (Whitconb 1965).

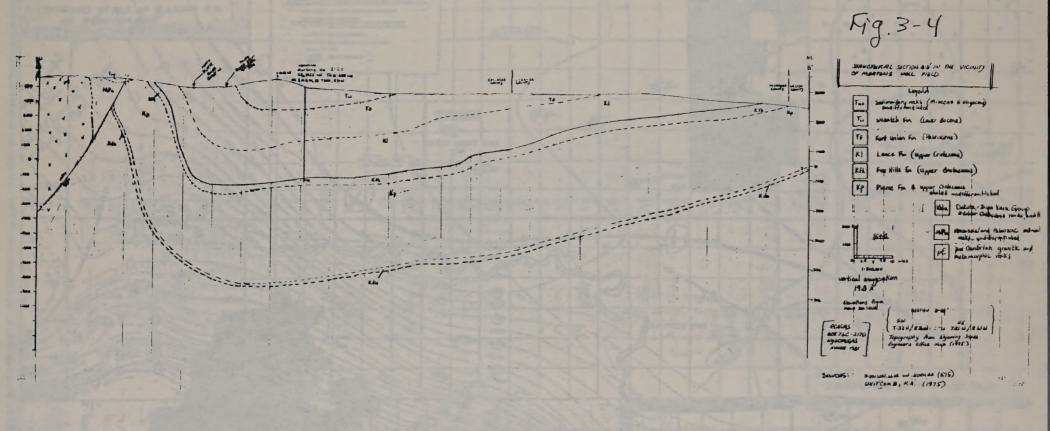
The Teritary-aged Fort Union and Passach formations manife all older rooms in the Formations have been sounded to the formation of the surrounding mountain ranges and eritarden. These achieves are composed of sandarone, allterious, that, and rooms, that total quantities of water are supplied to access and formatic walls by these rediments.

In the vicketsy of the South Well Field, the White Kiver Formation is exposed at the sarison. The White River Formation consists of limit-gray, soft sandstone, white tuffaceous cisy, silterone, and arrivers sandstone. These deposits yield sufficient quantities of water for stock and descript ways.

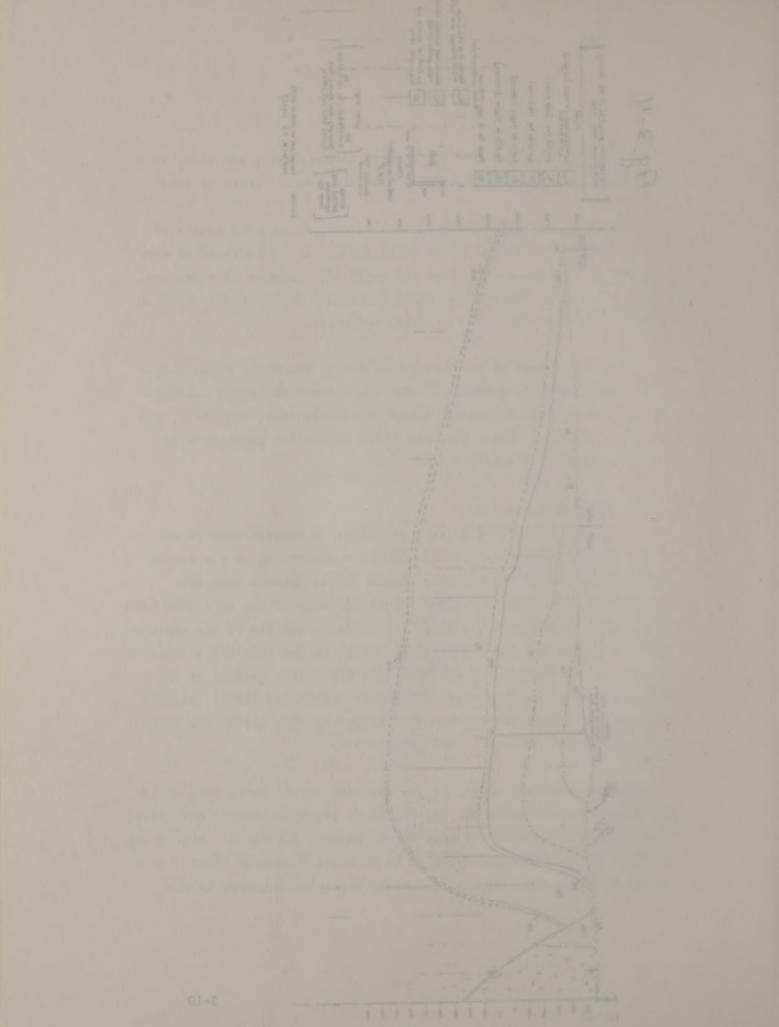
yaclosh lamenutti T. L.E.

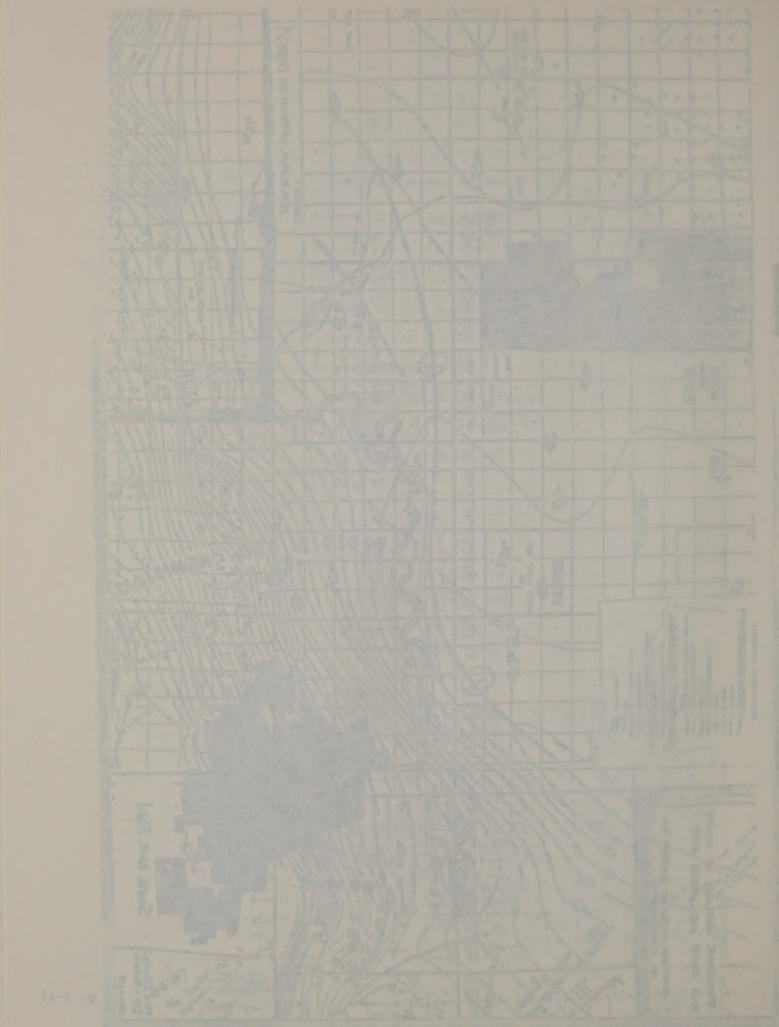
The Louis Well Field is in a structurally complex area on the firmle of on a saymetrical incline at the southern and of the Fowder alvant Easin, and on the northern flames of the Larania Mountains. Many famics and folds that trend stroks the sais of the anticline have have the sapped in the area. A lawis thrust famit may lie to the north of the well field, and the pre-Terilary strate in the area dip steeply to the south of the morth; see Figures 1-1 and 1-4. The structural geology of the mall-field area has been mapped by Etunor Associates (1981), and the residual structural geology has been mapped by Etunor Associates (1981), and the law later Laforwarion Company (1980) (Higher 3-5).

The pre-Tertiery strate in the vicinity of the South Vell Field dup steeply to the north off the finnks of the asymmetrical anticline that comprises the northern edge of the larente Nountains. Dips slong the outstop steep dips, the Medison Torontion outcops in the result of these every dips, the Medison Torontion outcops in the



3-10





southern part of the South Well Field, and is 10,000 feet below land surface in the northern part of the well field, as Figure 3-4 shows. The dip of the Madison Formation flattens north of the North Platte River. Miocene and Oligocene deposits lie disconformably upon the Casper Formation north of the Casper Formation outcrop zone in and near the South Well Field. Beyond one mile from the Casper Formation outcrop zone the Miocene deposits lie disconformably on Cretaceousaged shales and younger strata because of the steep dip of the pre-Tertiary strata.

Several prominent fault-fold zones, trending predominantly northeast-southwest and northwest-southeast across the axis of the anticline, have been mapped in the vicinity of the South Well Field (Figure 3-4). The Hunton, Cottonwood, and LaPrele zones apparently reflect high-angle reverse faulting in the Precambrian basement, and the Table Mountain zone apparently reflects high-angle normal faulting in the basement (Huntoon and Richter 1981). In the Hunton, Cottonwood, and LaPrele zones the basement faults propogate no higher than the Paleozoic-aged Casper Formation, as the faults merge into sharp monoclinal folds in the Paleozoic and younger rocks. Along the Table Mountain zone, the faulting extends to the top of the Paleozoic section (Huntoon and Richter 1981). All of the traverse fault zones have only been mapped in the vicinity of the outcrop areas where there is surface control. The basinward extent of the zones is unknown. Huntoon and Richter (1981) have suggested that the LaPrele and Cottonwood zones may terminate where they converge.

A major subsurface fault zone may trend east-west about 3 miles south of the North Platte River in the vicinity of the well field. This fault zone is an extension of the major thrust zone, the Douglas thrust fault, mapped to the west of the well field (Zapp 1951; Petroleum Information Company 1980). The fault trace is not visible at the

sendons seet of the South Well stold, and is 10,000 feet below land sendons to the setting and the sendons of the selection of the selection of the selection of the sendons of the sendon

deveral providence and northern arrors the auto of the anticase-continues and northern cases arrors the auto of the antilifes, have here mapped in the vicinity of the four apparently rathers

1-4). The derivat, Cottomond, and Labrala come apparently rathers

high-regis ravers feeling to the Processin bearance, and the Table

Migh-regis ravers feeling to the Processin bearance, and the Table

Magnetic come apparently rathers high-rage cornel feeling in the

harmont feeling and lichter 1/81). In the Section, Cottomwood, and

ladrened feeper formation, so the feeling and higher than the Palco

ladrened feeper formation, so the feeling and higher than the Palco

ladrened feeling extends to the training and higher than the Security

and the feeling extends to the training areas made have only

and mighter 1981). All of the presents finds comes have only

and mighter first have rangeness that the amanda have only

and mighter first have rangeness that the labraic and Cottoment

rather any remainate where they chark again is affected and Cottoment

A major submarked fault some has transmired the vell of the vell field.

A major for the most Platte Market in the velt threet over, the tought the transmired fault core, the tought the transmired fault supper to the year of the sell field (fault Petro-Lew Colonsmired Company 1980). The fault state to set visible at the

surface east of the Hunton fault-fold zone, and insufficient holes have been drilled to delineate it in the subsurface, but the existence of a fault zone is consistent with the thrust fault uplift hypothesis for the origin of the Laramie Mountains (Figure 3-4). Displacement of the Madison Formation may well occur along this thrust zone north of the well field. West of the well field, in a petroleum test well in T. 32 N., R. 75 W., sec. 6, Mesozoic rocks were penetrated at 3,500 feet after a full section of Paleozoic rock and 1,100 feet of Precambrian rock had been penetrated. The thrust fault, and the other fault zones along the northern part of the Laramie Mountains in the vicinity of the well field, may well divide the Madison and Casper formations into a group of discontinuous blocks that are poorly connected hydrologically.

3.B.3 Hydrologic Setting

The potentiometric surface of the Paleozoic aquifer in the Powder River Basin has recently been mapped by Miller and Strausz (1980) and by Swenson et al. (1976), and is shown in Figure 3-6. Pontentiometric data are abundant near the Black Hills, where there are many wells and springs, but data points are few outside of the Black Hills Uplift. All potentiometric data points for the Madison aquifer system in the vicinity of the South Well Field are shown in Figure 3-7.

The potentiometric surface of the Paleozoic aquifer system in the vicinity of the South Well Field ranges from about 5,600 feet in outcrop areas; to less than 5,440 feet in outcrops along LaPrele Reservoir; to about 5,300 feet at the Douglas City Springs, at South Well Field #1, and in the LaPrele Creek valley; to about 5,200 feet in the Box Elder Creek valley. The potentiometric surface apparently dips steeply into the Powder River Basin just north of the well field. Very steep dips in the potentiometric surface are known to occur to the northwest in the vicinity of the Salt Creek Oil Fields.

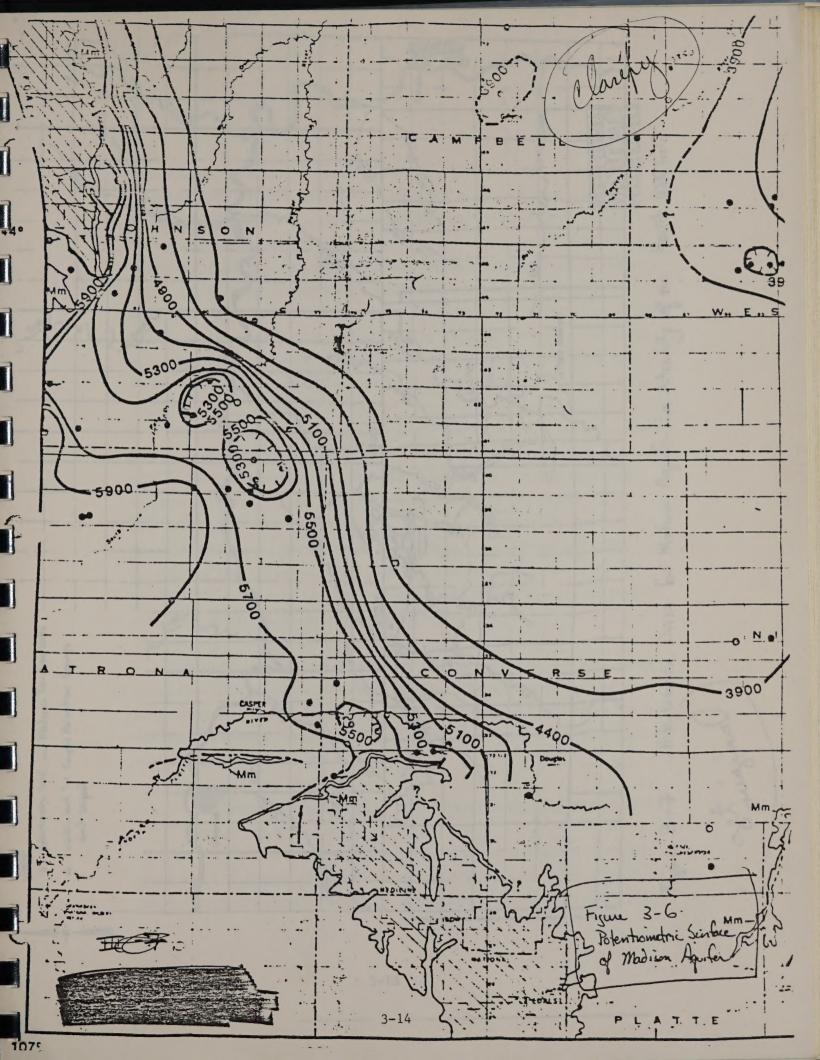
surface cast of the Equico Lauli-Told some, and issulficient hales have been failled to delineate it in the subsurface, but the existence of a fault some is tensinted with the throat Laule uplift hypothesis for the origin of the Laranie Moustains (Figure 3-6). Displacement of the Madison Portaining may well occur along this throat some worth of the well field, in a pertoleum test well in the well field, in a pertoleum test well in feet at a 100 feet of Fracer and attent a fall section of Falcouncies were penetrated at 3,500 feet of Fracer are at the section of Falcouncies and 1,100 feet of Fracer at the section part of the Laranie Houseales in the vicinity some along the merchers part of the Laranie Houseales in the vicinity of the will field, may well divide the Matanie Houseales in the vicinity acres of the continue of the continue that are poorly connected bydro-logically.

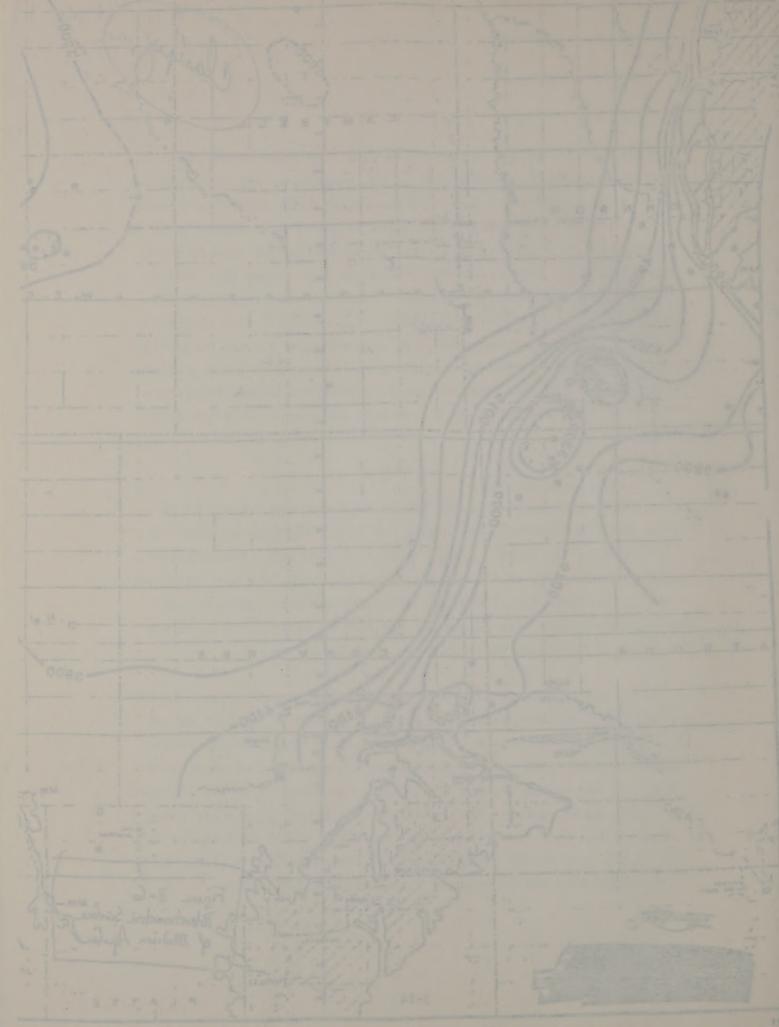
nairred bigologywe E.S. C.

The potentionetric surface of the Telecooic aquifer in the Forder Street Paris has researly been capped by Miller and Streets (1980) and by Sweeten et al. (1976), and is shown in Figure 1-6. Postentionetric data attacked the Black Bills, where there are many wells and springs, but data points are few outside of the Black Bills Uplife.

All potentionetric data points for the Fadron aquifer system in the vicinity of the South Well Field are shown in Figure 3-7.

The potentiametric encies of the Palmounic equiter system in the variety of the South Well field ranges from about 5,600 feet in out-of-species along Laffels Sestion soir; on about 5,000 feet on the Pouglas City Springe, at South Well Field Wi, and in the Laffels Creek valley; to about 5,000 feet in the Strangery to about 5,000 feet in the strangery into the valley. The potentiament's range apparently discussed when the the Pouglas Creek valley. The potentiament's contact apparently discussed when the the potentiament's contact are known to occur to the months of it the vicinity of the Salt Greek old Fields.





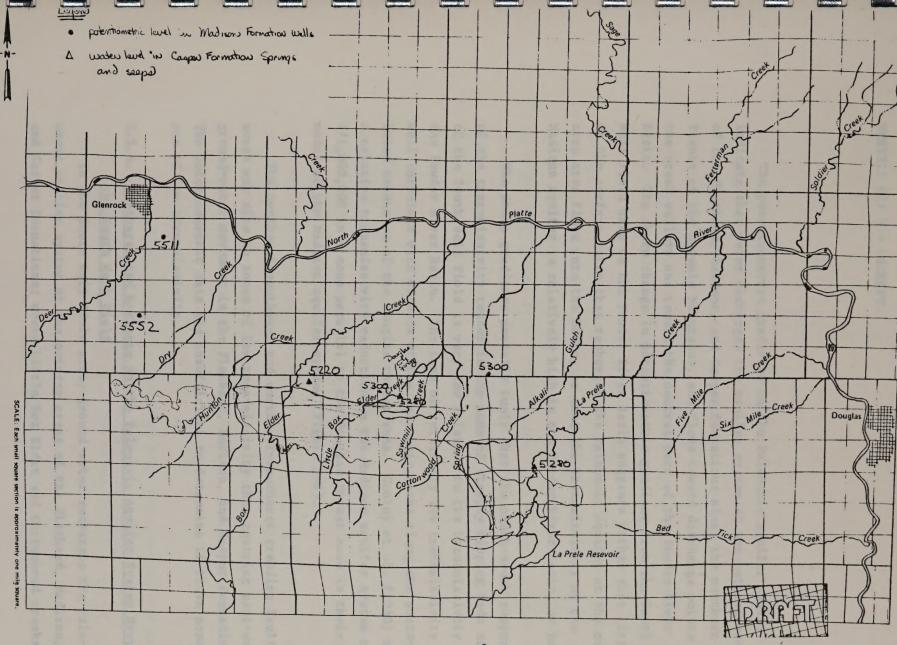


Figure 3-7 Potentionnetire DATA be Madison Aguste in Vicinity of the South well Field

The potentiometric gradients in the Paleozoic aquifer system indicate that water recharges the aquifer system at the outcrop areas of the Flathead, Madison, and Casper formations along the northern flanks of the Laramie Mountains, and flows toward discharge points in the creek valleys and toward the central part of the Powder River Basin. The sharp change in potentiometric gradient from the South Well Field area to the Powder River Basin suggests either that little of the surface water that recharges the Paleozoic aquifer at the outcrop area flows into the basin, or that the transmissivity of the Madison aquifer is relatively high in the Powder River Basin, or both.

The steep gradients probably imply that the north-south component of the transmissivity tensor in the zone of steeply dipping beds north of the South Well Field is very low relative to the transmissivity in the Powder River Basin. The zone of relatively low transmissivity may well correlate with offsets of the Paleozoic rocks along the postulated extension of the Douglas thrust zone. Cooley et al. (1980) used a relative transmissivity reduction in the Madison aquifer system of 1/1,000,000 in a zone parallel to the Douglas thrust zone in their model of the Madison aquifer system (Figure 3-6).

The northeast-southwest and northwest-southeast trending fault zones may also be zones of low transmissivity that restrict east-west ground-water movement in the Flathead, Madison, and Casper formations. The potentiometric data are insufficient to determine if these zones are of low transmissivity.

3.B.4. <u>Discharge and Recharge in the Paleozoic Aquifer System Near</u> the South Well Field

In the South Well Field area, ground water recharges the Paleozoic aquifer system at the outcrop areas of the Flathead, Madison, and Casper formations; where Little Box Elder and Cottonwood creeks

The study gradients probably heaty than the morth-court composent of the transmissivity teamort in the some of study digiting beds morth of the transmissivity to the transmissivity to the following filter hashes for the fellowing rooms of the fellowing rooms along the poster-level contraints with offsets of the fellowing rooms along the poster level and and the theory are al. (1980) used a relative transmissivity codestion to the fellowing the fellow system of it, 000,000 in a toma parallel to the flowing threat come in their model of the Redison aquifer system lifewes threat come in their

The northeast-nouthwest and northwant-acuthoner trending fault cover day also be somes of low transmissivity that restrict cort-west stransfers waveness is the Flathead, Sediena, and Carpor Formations. The bicardinactic data are insufficient to determine if these some are of for transmissivity.

3.5.4. Distinger and Machiner in the Spinosolo Applier System Name

In the Court Well Field area, ground weter ratherges the Paleoroic positer system at the purcees areas of the Flathens, madison, and Green formations; where Little For Elder and Coltonwood treeks cross the Madison Formation outcrops; and possibly at the northern end of LaPrele Reservoir; see Figure 3-8. Most of this water discharges at the Douglas City Springs, in LaPrele Creek below the reservoir, and the rest discharges either as seeps or flows into the central part of the Powder River Basin. The dominant direction of ground-water flow is parallel to the narrow band of Paleozoic outcrops.

<u>Discharge</u>. The major known discharge points for the Madison aquifer system in the vicinity of the South Well Field are the Douglas City Spring and springs and seeps in the Box Elder Creek valley. Ground water may also discharge to LaPrele Creek where the Casper Formation is exposed in the valley in T. 32 N., R. 73 W., secs. 21 and 22. Ground water flows out of the region toward the Powder River Basin.

The largest ground-water discharge point in the area is at the Douglas City Spring, in T. 32 N., R. 73 W., sec. 3dba. Although the spring was the only water supply source for the city of Douglas from 1923 to 1979, flow records from the spring are sparse. The average discharge from this spring is about 2 cfs, and measured discharges have varied between 1.4 and 3.8 cfs; see Table 3-1. Discharge from the spring varies seasonally and is greatest when flow is recorded at the lower gage on Little Box Elder Creek. The spring issues from the alluvium of Little Box Elder Creek, where the alluvium is underlain by the Casper Formation.

The Box Elder Creek valley contains many small springs and seeps issuing from the Madison Formation in T. 32 N., R. 75 W., sec. 12 and T. 32 N., R. 74 W., secs. 6 and 7. The stream valley is deeply incised, and the elevations of the Madison and Casper formation outcrops in the stream valley are lower here than elsewhere in the area. The valley probably serves as a discharge point for local flow systems in

cross the Madeson Population outcrope; and possibly at the outchern and of Laffreis Reservate; and Elements Touglas fire tought to Laffreis Cross below the reservate; and the rose discharges ofther as seeps or flows the central part of the founds Rayer Laskin. The dominant dissection of ground-water thow is paratied to the number of Paleonois enterps.

Electricis are vicinity of the south Well Field are the tengine City Spring and springs and sneeps to the South Well Field are the tengine City Spring and sneeps in the Sox Elder Occast valley. Oround hater that what where the Carpet Formation is expected in the valley in T. 32 W., S. 73 W., seet, 11 and 22. Crowd water flows out of the region covers the tweet first

The largest ground-water discharge point in the area is at the faculties ofth Spring, in T. 12 N., S. 73 N., set. Indea. Although the sprint was the only water supply source for the skry of fourthes from 1922 to 1975, flow records from the apring are depres. The average also between this apring is about 2 oft, and measured discharges have varied between 1.4 and 3.8 dis; see Table 3-1. Discharge from the spring waries seasonally and is prestant whom flow is recorded at the lower gage as little how Elder Greek. The spring issues from the closer factor for the lower gage as little for Elder Greek, where the althress is andertain to the Casper Formation.

The fox Elder Creek valley contains many small springs and seeper described from the Medison formation in Ta 52 S., t. 75 V., sec. 12 and Ta 52 S., t. 75 V., sec. 12 and Ta 52 S., t. 76 V., sec. 12 and Ta 52 S., t. 76 V., sec. 10 and the despit in decision and Casper Commercion sectorops in the the stream valley are lever bern chan eleculars in the area. The valley probably serves et a directory point for local fior systems in

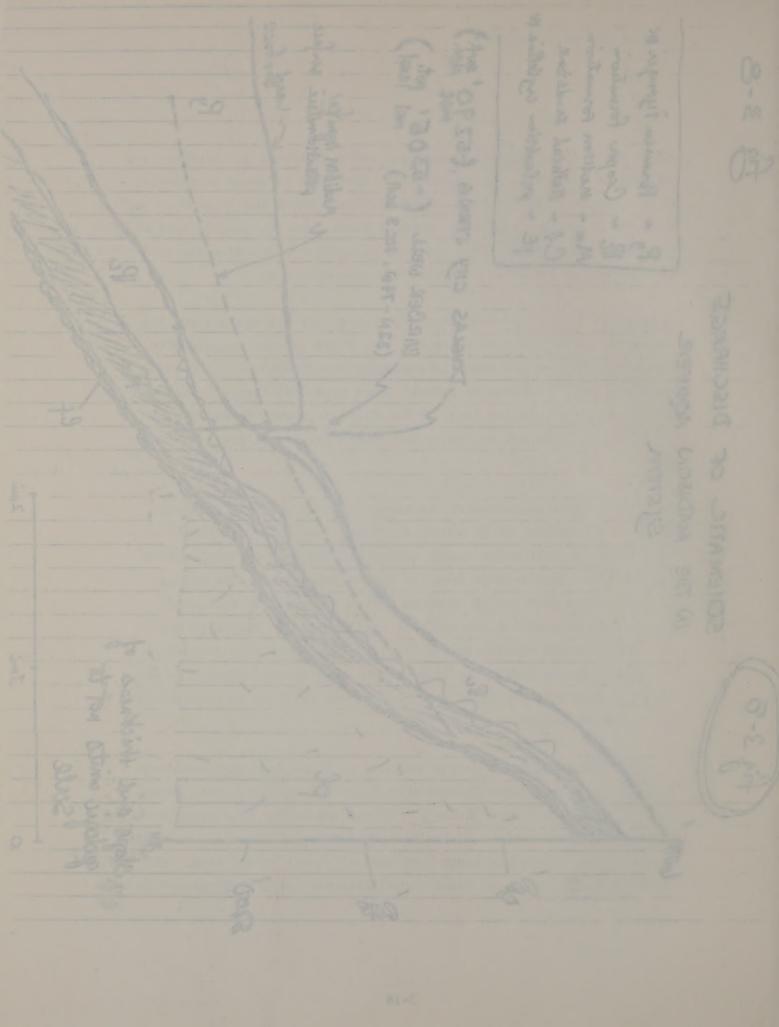


TABLE 3-1
HISTORICAL DISCHARGE OF DOUGLAS CITY SPRING

Year (month)	Discharge Rate (cfs)	TDS (mg/1)	Reference Source
1923	3.8	335	Bishop (1935)
1935	1.44	\$150 of 0.50 to	Banner and Assocs. (1953)
1953 (July)	2.54	240	Banner and Assocs. (1953)
1953 (Sept.)	2.17	PAGE WANTED AND	Banner and Assocs. (1953)
1973	of Laboral Trusk by not	257	Panhandle Eastern (1973)
1981 (JanMar	.) 2.1	NOT TO LAND	Glass (1981)
1981 (April)	2.3	ton in the vicini	Glass (1981)

Well Tield in eacherges by Influent atreass crossing the Michigan,

TABLE 2-1

Sissop (1935)		
COURT AND ASSOCIATE (\$100)		

the Madison aquifer system. The quantity of discharge is generally small in Box Elder Creek valley, and is seasonally variable. Boner et al. (1976) and Mancini (1976) made several measurements of flow in the Box Elder Creek. Mancini (1976) reported that measurements on June 26, 1974, showed a gain of 6.5 cfs across the Madison outcrop, additional measurements in 1974 showed a gain of 0.50 to 0.83 cfs, and measurements in the fall of 1975 showed small losses.

The magnitude of discharge from the Madison and Casper formations in the valley of LaPrele Creek is not known. The magnitude of flow toward the Powder River Basin is also not known.

Recharge. The Paleozoic aquifer system in the vicinity of the South Well Field is recharged by influent streams crossing the Flathead, Madison, and Casper formation outcrops, and by infiltration of precipitation in outcrop areas. Most recharge probably occurs where Little Box Elder and Cottonwood creeks lose flow crossing Madison Formation outcrops. The Madison aquifer system may also be recharged by LaPrele Reservoir.

Little Box Elder Creek, which is a perennial stream above the Flathead and Madison formation outcrops, loses all of its flow when crossing the Flathead and Madison formation outcrops in T. 32 N., R. 74 W., secs. 8 and 9 during most times of the year. The creek flows downstream of the Madison Formation outcrop only during spring snowmelt and following large precipitation events. The U.S. Geological Survey maintained gaging stations on Little Box Elder Creek at the Precambrian-Flathead contact (T. 32 N., R. 74 W., sec. 9bda) during water-years 1975 to 1979. Average streamflow loss during this period was 1.1 cfs. Little Box Elder Creek has a flow greater than 0.5 cfs 95 percent of the time at the upstream gage, and a flow greater than

the Madreon equiter crouse. The questicy of discharge is remerally small in New Sider Creek walley, and is sessenally variable. Bonds at al. (1976) and Automati (1975) made several measurements of flow in the Rot Lifety Creek. America (1975) reported that measurements on June 16, 1976, chouse a gate of 0.5 cle across the Madreo outcrop, additional descriptions in 1974 aboved a gain of 0.50 to 0.63 ets, and themselvery in the fell of 1975 showed wasti losses.

The namelicula of discharge from the Madison and Casper formations to the valley of LaTrale from is not become. The despitude of the province of the formation in the same and known.

Finishers, The Palestole equifer eyeces in the wicielty of the South Heal Pield is recharged by inflant extense occasing the Plathead, indiana, and Casser formation outcops, and by infiltration of pracipitation in outcops areas. Note swinting probably become where little now Middle and Contested from the Contested of Contested Contested of Law and Contested Contested of Contested Contested of Contested Contested

Little Box Slder Greek, which is a personial stream above the stationed and Madison formation successes, losse all of the Flow when convertes the Flathous dark decision formation enterope in T. 12 M., s. Je W., sees. 6 and 9 during most than of the year. The creek flows development of the Madison Tormation outsing may deming apring seconds and following large precipitation events. The U.S. Coological Survey maintained paging stations on Little San Slder Greek at the Frederic and Flathous Contact (T. 32 M., S. 76 W., sec. That outing variety water-years 1915 to 1919. Average excessible loss during this period water-years 1915 to 1919. Average excessible loss during this period water-years 1915 to 1919. Average excessible loss during this period was I.1 crs. Little Son Elder Greek has a flow greater than 0.5 clo

0.1 cfs only 15 percent of the time at the downstream gage (Figure 3-9).

cottonwood Creek has been reported by Wester (1981) and by Boner et al. (1976) to gradually lose all of its flow when crossing the Flathead and Madison formation outcrops in T. 32 N., R. 74 W., secs. 13 and 14. On the basis of sporadic flow measurements, Wester (1981) estimated an average flow loss of about 0.75 cfs. Boner et al. (1976) measured a flow loss of 0.64 cfs on July 30, 1974. The annual average flow of Cottonwood Creek above the Madison Formation outcrop during the period 1974 to 1979 was estimated to be about 0.5 cfs, based on the ratio of drainage basin areas in the Cottonwood Creek and Little Box Elder Creek basins. Therefore, average annual flow losses at the Flathead and Madison formation outcrops are probably less than 0.5 cfs.

The lower end of LaPrele Reservoir and LaPrele Dam rest on outcrops of the Casper Formation. Seepage probably occurs from the reservoir but quantities are unknown. Seepage from the reservoir likely varies seasonally, as water levels in the reservoir are drawn down by the end of the irrigation season (see the section on LaPrele Reservoir). Water levels in the reservoir presently fluctuate between about 5,380 and 5,440 feet above mean sea level during normal operations, but because of restrictions placed on storage in 1971, reservoir levels between 1971 and 1979 did not exceed 5,426 feet. Water levels in the reservoir are greater than potentiometric level in the adjacent Casper Formation, and therefore, recharge would occur. This recharge probably discharges below the dam, where the Casper Formation is exposed along the creek for more than a mile.

The recharge that occurs to the Flathead, Madison, and Casper formation outcrops in the area by direct infiltration of precipitation

Out age only 15 percent of the time at the domination gage (Figure 3-9).

Contouvered Crack has been supported by Wester (1981) and by Scene et al. (1976) to gradually loss all of its flow when eroseler the Flathead and Mediaca farmules obturops in T. 32 H., H. 74 M., secs. 13 and 14. On the Unsia of spondic flow measurements, Wester (1981) seriments as average flow loss of about 0.75 cfs. Romer et al. (1976) measured a flow loss of 0.64 cfs on July 30, 1974. The samual overage flow of Castemanuod Orest about the Madison Towardies outcrop taring the period 1972 was serimated to be about 0.5 cfs. based on the period 1972 was serimated to be about 0.5 cfs. based on the retain of designs of the contact at the flathead and Andrew Creek and Little for state of designs. Therefore, average invested flow lorses at the Flathead and Andrew Creek basing. Therefore are probably laws then 0.5

The lower end of Labrate Reservoir and Labrata Das rear on curdrops of the Carput Forwation. Suspays probably occurs from the
finervair but quantities are unknown. Suspays from the reservoir
libets varies reasonally, as verer levels in the reservoir are drawn
down by the end of the irrigation weeson (see the section on Labrata
Rievravir). Water levels in the reservoir presently fineraste between
about 5.580 and 5.660 feet thows mean sea level derive normal operations, but because of restrictions placed on strange in 1971, reserrote levels between 1971 and 1979 did not exceed 5.620 feet. Water
levels in the decervoir are greater than potentiumneric level to the
sequent fauget formation, and therefore, resharps would secure. This
scalarce probably discharges below the dam, where the Carper Formation
as secure of the creek for more than a mile.

The recharge that occurs to the Flathead, Medison, and Casper Authoration outcomes in the eres by direct indileration of precipitation

PERCENT OF TIME DISCHARGE EXCEEDED

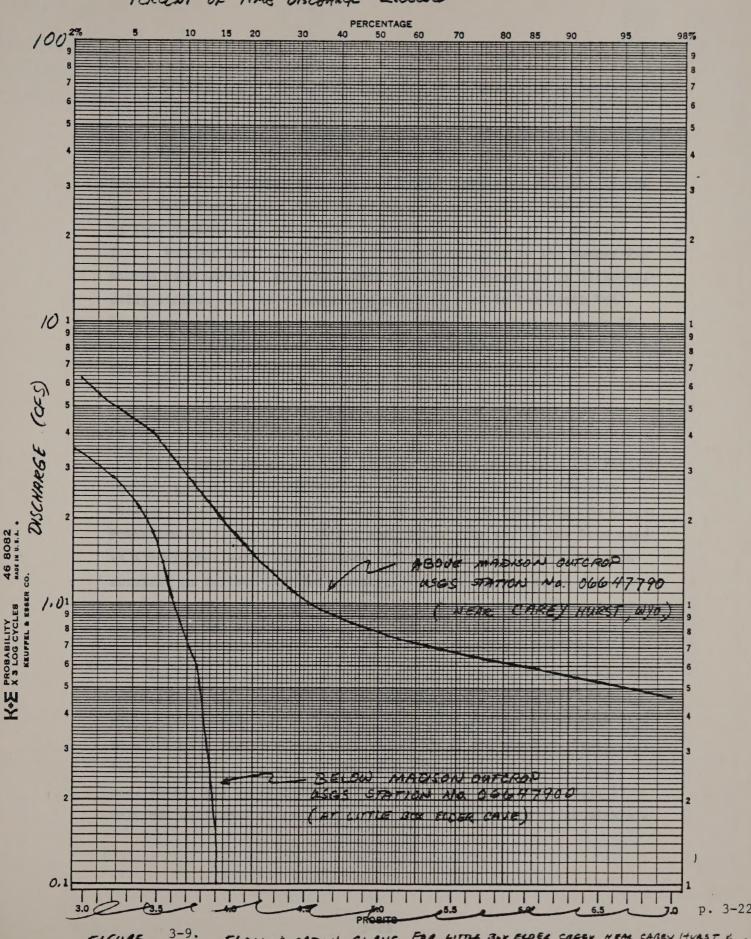


FIGURE 3-9. FLOW - DURATION CURVE FOR LITTLE BOX ELDER CREEK NEAR CAREY HURST, & AND AT LITTLE BOX ELDER CAVE, NOW TAKEY MURST, WYOMING (1)

can only be roughly estimated. Mancini (1976) developed an empirical relationship for estimating the difference between precipitation and evapotranspiration as a function of elevation along the northern flank of the Laramie Mountains. The estimated difference is about 2.8 inches at the Flathead, Madison, and Casper formation outcrops in the South Well Field area. This is an upper limit; actual recharge would be less because some water not evapotranspired runs off as surface flow. Huntoon and Lundy (1979) calculated recharge to the Casper Formation near Laramie, Wyoming, where the Casper Formation is lithologically similar and the climate is similar to that in the South Well Field area; they calculated a recharge rate of 1.4 inches, about 10 percent of average annual recharge, based on known discharge rates and the known outcrop area.

3.C WATER USE

The city of Douglas is the largest user of water from the Madison aquifer system in the vicinity of the South Well Field. The city obtains water from a spring issuing from alluvium overlying the Casper Formation in T. 32 N., R. 74 W., sec. 3dba. The spring has been used as a municipal water supply since 1923, when a spring house was constructed to collect all the discharge from the spring and a pipeline was laid to the city. All of the spring discharge is collected and diverted to the city of Douglas.

There are a few water wells completed in the Madison aquifer system north of the flanks of the Laramie Mountains; these are shown in Figure 3-10. Only two unused wells are completed in the Madison within a two-mile radius of the well field; these are the U.S. Geological Survey's observation well at the Barber Ranch (T. 32 N., R. 74 W., sec. 32ed), and an abandoned oil well (T. 33 N., R. 74 W., sec. 3). Only one well open to the Casper Formation is known to exist within a

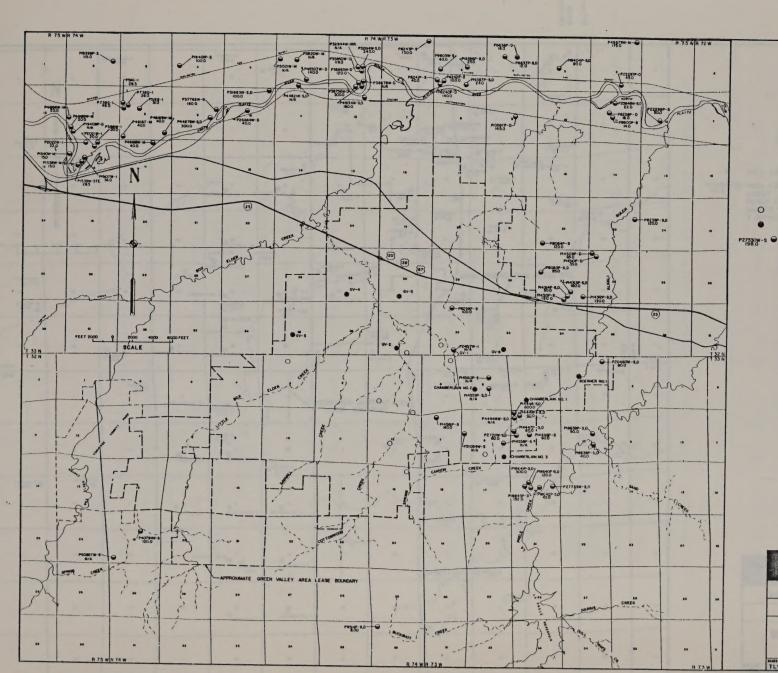
can doly no recognly arthurses. Manufat (1975) developed an ampirical:
and recognized the confedence the difference between precipitatics and
ampiritionalization as a function of elevation along the morehest flank

of the later of the manifest of the serianced difference is about 1.8 per later of the seriance of the serianc

SEC SEEM DAY

The city of Desgins to the largest near of succe from the Seiser squifer exceed in the vicinity of the South Well Field. The city devices area from a spring from elleving area elleving the Second South State of the Spring house one one at a concessed water supply since 1933, when a spring house one consequent to culteer all the discharge from and a pipuline and raid contract to culteer all the discharge from and a pipuline of south contract to the city of Douglas.

Tours are a few water wells coupled at in the Madison equifer system during the instance of the ilents of the Larmin Memorales; these are shown in Figure 3-10, buly two access wells are couplered in the Madison with a recording radius of the well dislocation are the U.S. Coological Sarvey's observation well at the Rather Association (T. 31 M., E. 14 W., sec. 3).



LEGEND

REVISED WELL LOCATIONS AS PROPOSED

WELL LOCATIONS AS APPLIED FOR

WELL LOCATIONS WITH GROUNDWATER PERMITS. UPPER NUMBER INDICATES PERMIT NUMBER AND USE. LOWER NUMBER INDICATES DEPTH OF WELL. N/A INDICATES DEPTH UNKNOWN.

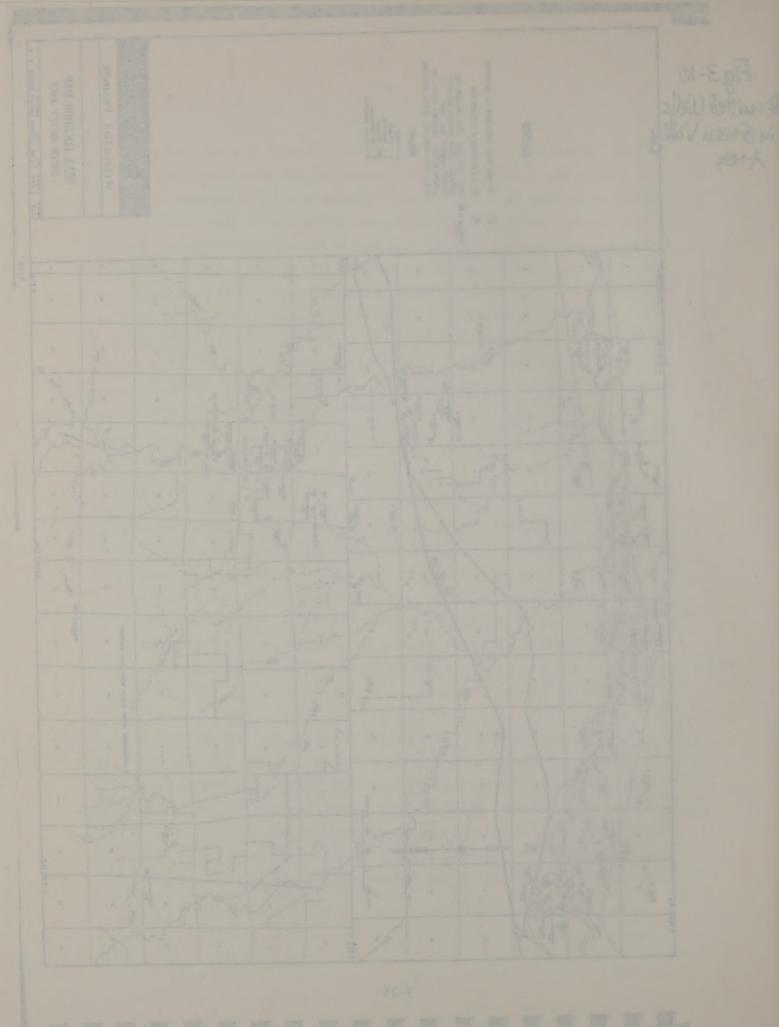
USE KEY

S = Stock
D = Domestic
I = Industrial
IRR = Irrigation
M = Miscellaneous
STE = Steam Generation

BANNER ASSOCIATES INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & ARCHITECTS
620 PLAZA CT. LARAMIE. WYOMING

WYCOALGAS PROJECTS

WELL LOCATION MAP GREEN VALLEY AREA



3-25

₽22358F-8 175.0 P22371P-5 200.0 P4298P-8 ⊕ 315.0 COAL GASIFICATION PLANT SITE P2236IP-8 P22375P-1 T35N T35 N T34N T34N PROXIMATE MORTONS AREA P85IIW-9 ₽17183W-5 P22346P-\$ P22317P-8 €

LEGEND

WELL LOCATIONS AS APPLIED FOR

P27530W-S WELL LOCATIONS WITH GROUNDWATER PERMIT. UPPER NUMBER INDICATES PERMIT NUMBER AND USE. LOWER NUMBER INDICATES DEPTH OF WELL. ? INDICATES DEPTH UNKNOWN.

USE KEY

- D = Domestic
 1 = Industrial
 IRR = Irrigation
 M = Miscellaneous

BANNER ASSOCIATES INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS & ARCHITECTS
620 PLAZA CT. LARAMIE. WYOMING

WYCOALGAS PROJECTS

WELL LOCATION MAP
MORTONS AREA

DAM PWH 3-81 SHOWN 1803-1 FIGURE I-1

two-mile radius of the well field, in Ayres Natural Bridge Park along LaPrele Creek. All other known wells within the vicinity of the well field are completed in the Lance-Fox Hills, Wasatch, Fort Union, Arikaree, and White River formations (Figure 3-10). These wells are used mainly for domestic and stock purposes.

Seven wells completed in the Madison aquifer system are located about 20 miles west of the well field in the Glenrock area. These wells are used for water flooding operations in the South Cole Creek, Glenrock, East Big Muddy, South Glenrock, and Deer Creek oil fields. Average annual production from these wells averaged _____ acre-feet per year during the period 1969 to 1979 (Wyoming State Oil and Gas Commission 1981).

Oil and gas are obtained from Jurassic and Cretaceous sediments in the Glenrock area. Oil and gas were produced from Cretaceous sediments in the Brenning Basin oil field, located within the South Well Field, during the period 1900 to 1914 (Barnett 1912; Rapp 1953).

3.D WATER QUALITY

Water quality in the Madison aquifer system at the South Well Field varies markedly with distance from the outcrop area, as shown in Table 3-2. The irreversible dissolution of gypsum, anhydrite, and sodium chloride are the major reactions that drive the evolution of ground-water quality. Ground waters discharging at springs in and near outcrop areas are calcium-bicarbonate waters with total dissolved solids concentrations of less than 200 mg/1. These waters are suitable for domestic, stock, and irrigation uses. Ground waters in the aquifer at deeper depths and farther removed from the outcrop area generally have much higher total dissolved solids, sulfate, chloride, and sodium concentrations. At South Well Field Test Well #1, the

two-mile radius of the well field, in Agree Secural Bridge Fork along Latreis Greek. All other haven wells within the vicinity of the well field are completed in the Lance-For Hills, Wassish, Fore Union, Ariberto, and Waige Hiver Southailons (Figure 3-10). These wells are need withly for somewist and stock purposes.

Service will accepted to the Madleon equifer system are located about 10 miles water of the well field in the Glocock eria. These wells its used for wear flooding spermilers in the Booth Cole freek, Sleavock, but Done Creek out fields.

Cleared, best Mig Meddy, South Glearock, and Done Creek out fields.

Average around production from these wells sveraged _____ acre-feat per fresh incluse the period 1969 to 1979 (Wyoming State Oll and Gas Creekering 1981).

Oll and gas are obtained from Jurassic and Cretacecus sediments in the Compress area. Oil and gas were produced from Grecacecus sedicincs in the Secondary Nasis oil field, located within the South Well Field, curing the period 1900 to 1914 (Barnett 1913; Rapp 1953).

TYLIAGO STRAU GIC

Motor quality in the Madison against at the South Wall Italia veries eartedly with distance from the contemp arms, so shown in Cable 1-2. The irreversible dissolution of graces, subgeties, and active the evolution of section chief the evolution of section chief and active the evolution of section of sections of the contemp areas are calcium-binarhomers waters with roral dissolved solids contemp at a calcium-binarhomers waters with roral dissolved abin for domestic, stock, and irrigation was. Occurd waters are switted and for domestic, stock dapins and irrigation was. Occurd waters in the active at dapper and bigher removed from the outerop area and seding contemprations. At booms well field that the outerop area and seding contemprations. At booms well field that Well 41, the

TABLE 3-2 GROUND WATER QUALITY - GREEN VALLEY WELL FIELD AREA

	Green Valley ^a Well # 1 33-73-32	Douglas ^a City Spring 32-74-3db	Madison W	tal Oil Company bater Flood Wells aac 33-75-8dbb	Flathead Springs ^a on Little Box Elder Cr. 32-74-17ba	Flathead Springs ^a on Cottonwood Cr. 32-74-23cb
Total Dissolved Solids Total Hardness (CaCO ₃)	1,052	150 230	1,010 514	2,970 1,230	110 160	102 110
Calcium	154	54	156	355	38	34
Magnesium	33	22	30	82	16	6.6
Sodium	129	11	103	488	6	7
Potassium	26	2	12	37	.8	1.7
Bicarbonate	195	240	124	95	200	140
Sulfate	520	35	512	1,370	3.3	6.6
Chloride	94	4	100	556	.7	1.1
Fluoride		.7	1.4	4.0	1.2	.6
Nitrate		3.7	.2	0.0	5	2.4
Boron		.01	110	710	.01	.02
Iron		-	·			-
Date Sampled	5/14/74	12/29/80	7/72	7/72	12/29/80	12/30/80

Sources: ^aBanner Associates 1981. Hodson 1974.

DIEG 7-5

CROSS PETER OFFICE - CHEST AFTER SET LINE SAND

Managar Managar Managar			

SEL parettonal remail, testing

ground waters are a calcium sulfate type with total dissolved solids concentrations of about 1,050 mg/l; these waters are not suitable for domestic uses, as the EPA primary drinking water standards for total dissolved solids and sulfate are exceeded. Ground waters from Madison wells used for water flooding in the Glenrock area are a calcium-sulfate type with total dissolved solids concentrations ranging to over 3,000 mg/l (Hodson 1974); these wells are between 6,000 and 11,000 feet deep.

3.E METHOD USED TO CALCULATE IMPACTS

Sufficient surface water is expected to be available in most years to meet project requirements. During the 50 year period simulated in the operations studies for the project water supply system, surface water sources would not meet plant demands during only eight years, six of which would occur consecutively. Approximately 1,700 acre-feet/year of water would be required from other sources during these six years.

For purposes of illustration, a worst case scenario where approximately 2,000 acre-feet/year of water would be pumped from each aquifer system for 30 years was used to assess the potential impacts of project operation on ground waters. This scenario was selected for the following reasons:

- It is likely that approximately 4,000 acre-feet/year of water will be available to the project from LaPrele Reservoir.
- If it is assumed that no water is available for diversion from the North Platte River during the life of the project, average annual ground-water demands would be approximately 2,000 acre-feet.

Steam vertical and about 1,000 mg/1; these verters are not suitable for desertic steam, of about 1,000 mg/1; these verter are not suitable for desertic steam, or the Tra primary drinking verter standards for local dissolved solids and settle are exceeded. Ground values from Modiana wells and settle for steam first water flooding in the Gienrock area are a calcular solids one of the verter total dissolved solids concentrations ranging to over 3,000 mg/1 (Redain 1974); these wells are between 5,000 mg/ 11,000 fact deep.

STRANGE STATUTED OF SHIP SHIPS INC.

Sofficient suctors water is expected to be svallable in oner
years to uset project requirements. Duries the 16 year period
simulated to the operations acquies for the project water supply
expect, sucfess mater sources would not uset plant demands during only
eight years, win of water would occur consequencely. Approximately
1,700 scan-farefrair of water would be required from other course
during those six years.

Tor perposes of illustration, a sater case scenario where approximately 2,000 scre-feet/year of meter would be purpose from each aquifer system for 40 years was used to sames the porecrial impacts of project operation on ground maters. This scenario was selucted for the following reasons:

- with is likely that approximately 5,000 nero-feet/year of water will be available to the project from LaPrele Beservoir.
- from the Borth Place Siver during the lists of the project, average annual ground-eater demands would be approximately 2,000 acra-feet.

- If it is assumed that no water will be available from the North Platte River, the maximum annual surface water deficit calculated for the project is less than 4,000 acre-feet (3,810 acre-feet).
- The operations studies suggest that there is a high probability that just less than 2,000 acre-feet/year of ground water will be needed to supply the project for up to six consecutive years.

3.F CALCULATED IMPACTS

The numerical model for simulating three-dimensional ground-water flow developed by Trescott and Larson (1976) was also used to estimate project impacts on the Madison aquifer. The South Well Field was modeled as a three layer aquifer system consisting of the Flathead and Madison formations, the Casper Formation, and Permian-, Jurassic- and Triassic-aged formations (upper layer). Overlying strata were assumed not to be in hydraulic connection with the formations in the system. The boundaries of the model, which were all specified as no flow boundaries, were defined as follows: the Flathead-Precambrian contact on the south, the western boundary of R. 75 W. on the west, the northern boundary of T. 34 N. on the north, and approximately the eastern boundary of R. 72 W. on the east (Table 3-3). Recharge was specified as occurring to the Madison and Casper formation outcrop areas from direct precipitation and runoff. Constant fluxes were specified in the area where Little Box Elder Creek and Cottonwood Creek cross the Madison Formation outcrops. The Casper Formation adjacent to the LaPrele Reservoir, at Douglas City Springs, along LaPrele Creek, and along Box Elder Creek, and the Madison Formation along Box Elder Creek were modeled as constant heads, with the specified head equal to elevation (Table 3-4).

- North Places River, the maximum enough surface water deficit calculated for the project is less than 4,000 sere-feet (3,610 acro-feet).
- propositive that just less than 1,000 sore-feet/year of years water will be needed to supply the project for up to sta contentive years.

3.F CAMPINEST THEACTE

The converted to transport and larger three-dimensional prome-voter flow devoluted by Transport and Larger (1976) was also used to estimate project impacts on the Haddeon equifer. The South Well Field was neededed as a trace layer equifer system consisting of the Planhad and Mediace formations, the Casper Formation, and Franker, Juressiew and Haddeon formations (upper layer). Overlying strate were assumed frankers-open formations (upper layer). Overlying strate were assumed now to be to hydraulic consection with the formations to the system. The houstains of the system and the model, which were all specified as no flow benefits of the short that mostly the contest near about the south, and approximately the matter benefits of T. 18 K. on the mostly of and approximately the specified as accounting to the Addison and Casper formation outcrop against to the lattest precipitation outcrops. The Casper formation optone against to the lattest material and collinous of the addison formation outcrops. The Casper Formation adjusted treats user materials along the latter formation formation adjusts to the latter were analysis as a constant hards with the along the flatter cross of the latter formation strate frank user and see that the along the flatter cross one formation along the flater formation strate formation along the flater formation of the latter formation along the flater formation of the latter for

TABLE 3-3
BOUNDARY CONDITIONS USED IN THE MODEL OF THE SOUTH WELL FIELD

Boundary	Location	Туре	Comment
Southern	Flathead-Precambrian contact	no-flow	Precambrian rocks are impermeable relative to the Flathead, Madison and Casper formations
	approximately the northern boundry of T 34 N		Potentiometric data suggest that a zone of very low transmissivity separates the Madison aquifer system along Laramie Mountains from that in Powder River Basin (refer to Section 2.4). Detailed geologic mapping south of North Platte River found no evidence for a structural discontinuity in this region. Therefore zone of no-flow placed north of North Platte River. Calculated impacts relative insensitive to this boundary.
eastern	approximately eastern boundary of R 72 W approximately the western boundary of R 75 W	no-flow	The aquifer is apparently continuous to the east: the boundary was placed in this location because significant drawdowns did not extend beyond this point. The boundary was placed at this point because of the complex structural geology in this area.

CAMES THE PARTIES AND AND AND AND AND AND AND ANALYSIS.

Potentionerric date suggest that a rose of very low that sadded separates the station equiler system along largests Mountains from that is Powder River Basin Possailed geologic mapping tound no svidence for a structural discontinuity to this region. Therefore this region. Therefore the cost of Morth Platts this region. Therefore this region. Therefore this region. Therefore the cost of Morth Platts there. Calculated the to this boundary.		
The equifer is apparently derrianded to the cast: The boundary was placed in this location because significant drawdowns did not extend beyond this point.	STREET, OF STREET, STR	

An attempt was made to model known steady state conditions in the aquifer system. However, since existing potentials in the aquifers are poorly known, no real model calibration could be obtained. Model parameters were then varied within the ranges presented in Table 3-5. Parameter combinations which reasonably simulated the existing potentiometric surface under steady state conditions were used to model aquifer response to project-related withdrawals. These simulations were assumed to define the range of probable impacts from pumping.

The results of the modeling suggest that after six years of continuous pumping from the Madison aquifer at the rate of 2.82 cfs, flow at the Douglas City Spring will decrease by 15 to 30 percent, spring discharges to Box Elder Creek will decline by 0.2 to 0.35 cfs, and spring discharge to lower LaPrele Creek will decline by 0.25 to 0.5 cfs (Figures 3-11 through 3-13). These are the maximum impacts that are likely to occur during the life of the project. Continuous pumping at a rate of 2.82 cfs for 30 years was calculated to cause flow reductions of 35 to 40 percent at the Douglas City Spring, 0.5 to 1.0 cfs in Box Elder Creek, and 0.75 to 1.0 cfs in LaPrele Creek. Continuous pumping from the well field for a 30-year period was calculated to have only a very small probability of significantly affecting water-levels in any wells now used for domestic, stock, and irrigation purposes, or of significantly affecting flows in any other springs or streams.

An obtained our made to modul known standay overs conditions in the equifors ere possible spaces, those existing possible in the equifors are possible spaces, so real modul cellbration could be obtained. Notes personners were then varies within the ranges presented in Table 3-5. Instantionary conditions which reasonably simulated the existing were used to condition and surface or project-colored withdrawals. These conditions were used to conditions were used to condition response to project-colored withdrawals. These classics were seen also define the range of probable largette from property.

The results of the modeling suggest that eiter six years of constances posting from the Mediano squifer of the case and 2.52 cle. flow at the Demoins City Spring will decrease by 13 to 30 persent. Aprile discharges to box Elder Greek will decline by 0.2 to 0.15 of and apring discharges to lower ladged Creek will decline by 0.21 to and apring discharge to lower ladged Creek will decline by 0.21 to and apring to occur during the life of the project. Continuous that are likely to occur during the life of the project. Continuous applies are a fare of 1.62 of a few for 30 years was calculated to cause flow tradections of 35 to 40 servers at the Douglas City Spring, 0.5 to flow the few Elder Creek, and 0.75 to 1.0 of a 16-year period was calculated for a 16-year period was calculated for have only a very small probability of significantly describe the fire have only a very small probability of significantly of significantly districted the for a 16-year period was attraction than only a very small probability of significantly of significantly districted the say other contents as a structure of a significantly districted them is any other apprings as attraction of all significantly districted them is any other apprings as attraction.

WCHY.3T (I) 3

TABLE 3-4
RANGE OF PARAMETER VALUES USED IN THE MODEL OF THE SOUTH WELL FIELD

Layer	Transmissivity ft/sec	Confined Storage Coefficient ^a	Leakage Coefficient	Recharge Rate to outcrop areas	Constant Fluxes	Constant Heads	Pumping Rate (cfs)
Madison- Flathead	.003006 ^b	10 ⁻⁴	10 ⁻⁸ - 10 ⁻¹¹	1.4 - 3.5	1.2 cfs Little Box Elder Cr. 0.5 cfs Cottonwood Cr.	5280' in valley of Box Elder Cr.	2.86
Casper	.003015	10 ⁻⁴		1.4 - 3.5		5270 in LaPrele Creek Valley 5220 in Box Elder Creek Valley 5270-5280 Douglas City Springs 5410 LaPrele Reservoir	0
Upper	.0005	10 ⁻⁴	10-13	0	-	-	0

^aStorage coefficient in outcrop areas was specified as 0.1.

b
The transmissivity of the Madison-Flathead layer in the outcrop area and within two miles of the outcrop area was specified as being 1 to 10 times
greater than the transmissivity elsewhere in the Madison layer.

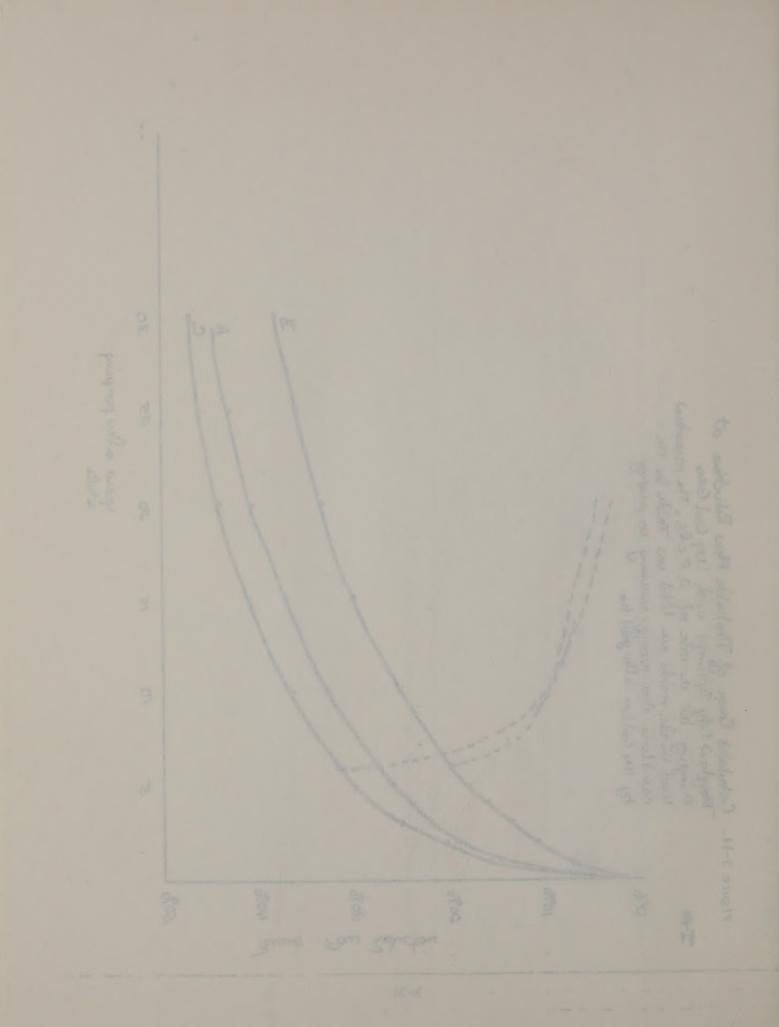
	District of the last	
	100	1 2 2 2
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

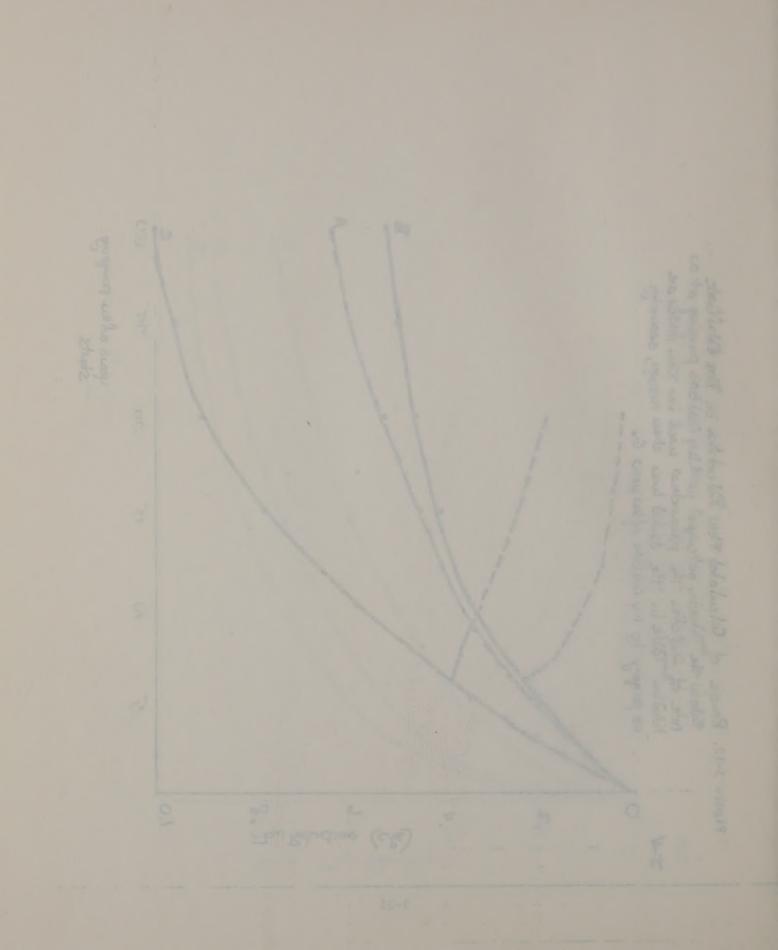
TABLE 3-5 PARAMETER VALUES USED IN MODELS OF THE SOUTH WELL FIELD $^{\mathbf{a}}$

Run		vity (ft/sec) Formation Elsewhere	Casper Formation	Leakage Coefficient between Madison and Casper Formations (sec)	Recharge Rate (inches/year)
A	.03	.003	.003	10 ⁻⁹	1.4
В	.016	.004	.015	10 ⁻¹⁰	3.5
С	.016	.004	.015	10 ⁻¹¹	3.5

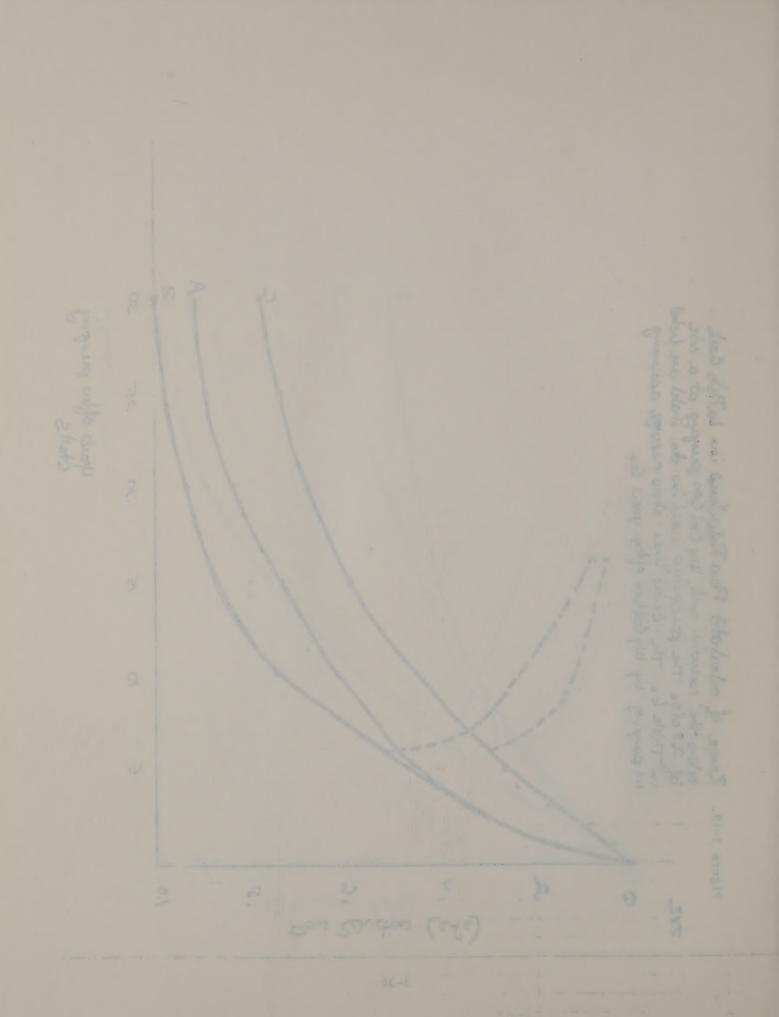
^aModel results are shown in Figures 10 through 12.

L Aground Oil Eaguight and regular and eaglester foliate





yours often pumping starts



Chapter 4 NORTH WELL FIELD

4.A INTRODUCTION

The North Well Field, which encompasses an area of about 30 square miles, is located in the southern part of the Powder River Basin, about 10 miles north of Douglas and just west of the proposed gasification plant (see Figure 2-1). The site is on a topographic high, drained by tributaries of the Cheyenne and North Platte rivers. Elevations range from about 5,200 to 5,500 feet above mean sea level. Average annual precipitation is about 14 inches per year.

The Lance Formation and the Fox Hills Formation are the proposed sources of ground water at the North Well Field. These formations consist of interbedded sandstones, siltstones, and claystones between about 3,000 and 6,500 feet below land surface. The formations outcrop along the margins of the Powder River Basin, and are continuous in the subsurface in the basin (Figure 4-1). They are important aquifers in the outcrop areas, where they are tapped extensively for stock and domestic water; in areas where the formations do not outcrop, they are tapped by only a few wells for municipal uses and for oil field water flooding operations. The Lance and Fox Hills formations are not important aquifers in the central part of the Powder River Basin because of their depth, and their small water yields and generally poor water quality.

The hydrogeology of the Lance-Fox Hills aquifer system has not been studied in detail because water use from the aquifer system has been small. Lowry (1972) examined the hydrogeology of this system near the Hilight oil field, Campbell County, Wyoming. Potential

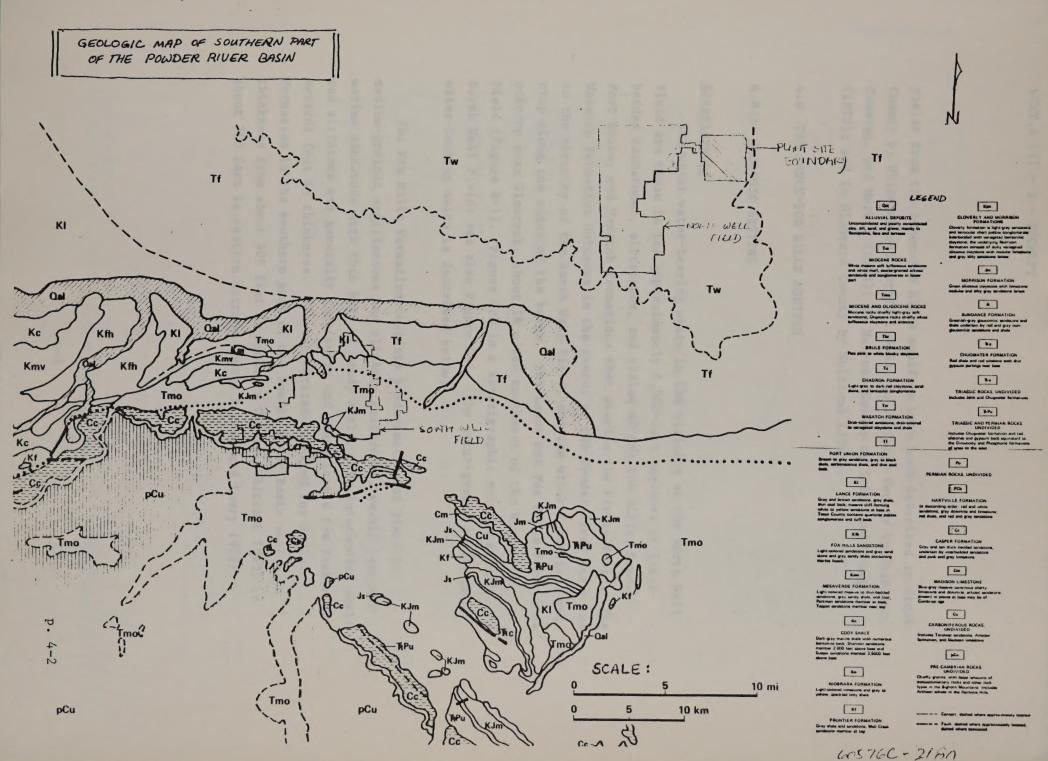
STREET, PARTY PARTY.

SULTABLE OF THE PARTY AND

The Forth Well Field, which encompasses as ares of about 35 squeez miles, is incated in the southern part of the Powder River Besin, showt 10 wites merth of Govgles and just weet of the proposed gasification plant (see Figure 2-1). The site is on a copographic bigh, drained by criberaries of the Cheyene and Morth Platte rivers. Elevations range from about 5,200 to 5,500 feet above cosm ass level. Average souvel propositions is about 14 inches per year.

The Leave Persentian and the for Hills Formation are the proposed mesters of grown sever at the Morth Well Field. These formations attained at interbedded sendatons, silteronse, and clayatones between allies of interbedded sendatons, silteronse, and clayatones between allies and in the service of the Powder River Basin, and are continuous in the subjective in the bests (Figure 5-1). They are important equivers and dendritie water; in areas where the formations as not outcrop, they are threed by only a low sells for wenished asses and for oil field water finally of the sell field and injection and the control part of the Formations are because of their daying and the central part of the Formation are because of their daying and their shell water yields and generally because of the Formation and because of the Formation and because of the Formation and past of the Formation and because of the Formation and past of the Formation and because of their daying and their shell water yields and generally because of their daying and their shell water yields and generally

The hydrogenlogy of the Labou-Pox Hills equifer system has not been studied in detail because water use from the equifer system has been call. Lowey (1972) examined the hydrogenlogy of this agatem means the libight oil field, Campbell County, Nyoming. Forestial





yields from the Lance-Fox Hills aquifers have been described in Crook County by Whitcomb and Morris (1964); in Johnston County by Whitcomb, Cumming, and Morris (1965); in Natrona County by Crist and Lowry (1972); and in Niobrara County by Whitcomb (1965).

4.B THE LANCE-FOX HILLS AQUIFER

4.B.1 GEOLOGIC SETTING

Stratigraphy

The major water-bearing units in the vicinity of the North Well Field are those in the approximately 6,500-foot sequence of interbedded sandstones, siltstones, and shales of the Fox Hills, Lance, Fort Union, and Wasatch formations that overlie the Pierre Shale. The Wasatch Formation outcrops in the center of the Powder River Basin and in the vicinity of the North Well Field, and the other formations outcrop along the edges of the basin. The Lance and Fox Hills formations outcrop near Glenrock, about 18 miles southwest of the North Well Field (Figure 4-1). Figure 4-2 is a stratigraphic section at the North Well Field; see also Figure 3-2. The stratigraphy of the major water-bearing units is described below.

The Fox Hills Formation consists predominately of fine- to medium-grained argillaceous and slightly calcareous, weakly cemented marine sandstone with thin beds of sandy shale. The interbedded shale and sittstone are generally lenticular and range from a few inches to several feet in thickness. The Late-Cretaceous-aged Fox Hills Formation in the southern part of the Powder River Basin varies in thickness from about 400 feet in Niobrara County (Whitcomb 1965) to about 700 feet in eastern Natrona County (Crist and Lowry 1972).

pields from the incom-for Mills aguiters have been described in Crook County by Whiteonb, and Source Morres (1961s; in Johnston County by Whiteonb, Counting, and Surgin (1853); in Mancres County by Crist and Lowey (1952); and in Misberra County by Whiteonb (1963).

REPRESENTATION OF THE ROY STREET SERVICE

DESTRUCT VIDEOUS L. S. 4

DETAILS AND NOTICE

The major variety of any approximately 0,700-foot sequence of interletted and these on the approximately 0,700-foot sequence of interbedded and themes, oilteranges, and chalse of the for Hills, Lance,
fort Union, and Menages farther that overlie the Fierre Shale. The
'Assarch Formation wassage in the cames of the Fooder River Stelle and
in the viriality of the Rotth Well Field, and the other farmations outcolour along one of the basin. The Lance and for Hills conditions
colour on the Major of the basin. The Lance and for Hills conditions
field intuited 6-1: Itsure of the a stratigraphic series at the major
field intuited for the consideration of the stratigraphy of the major
moter-banking smars to descriped below.

Moter banking and a to descriped below.

The For Wills Formation consists predestably of time to consist of the confidence of the predestable of the predestable of the predestable of the statement of the test of the

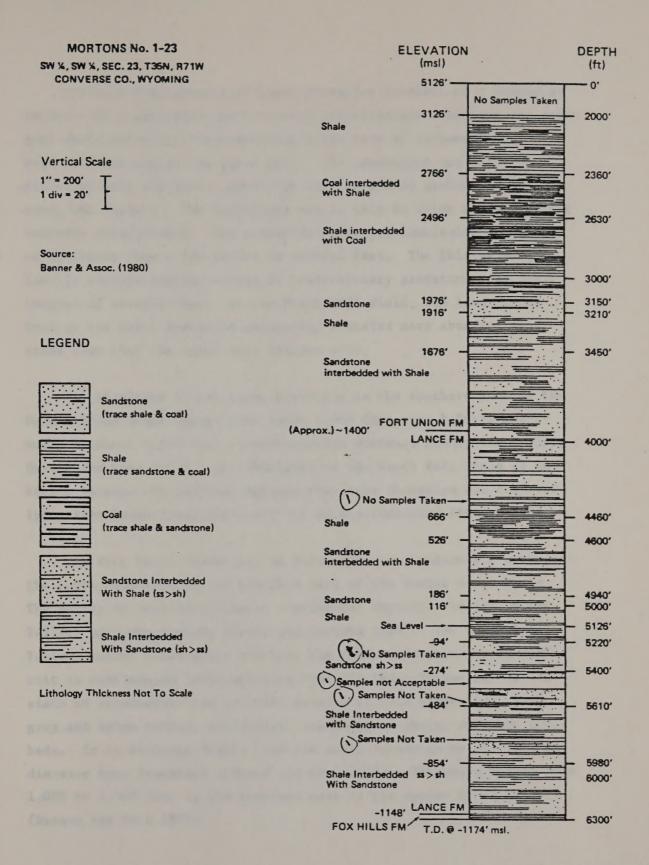


FIGURE 2.3.2.-14
STRATIGRAPHIC COLUMN IN THE NORTH WELL FIELD



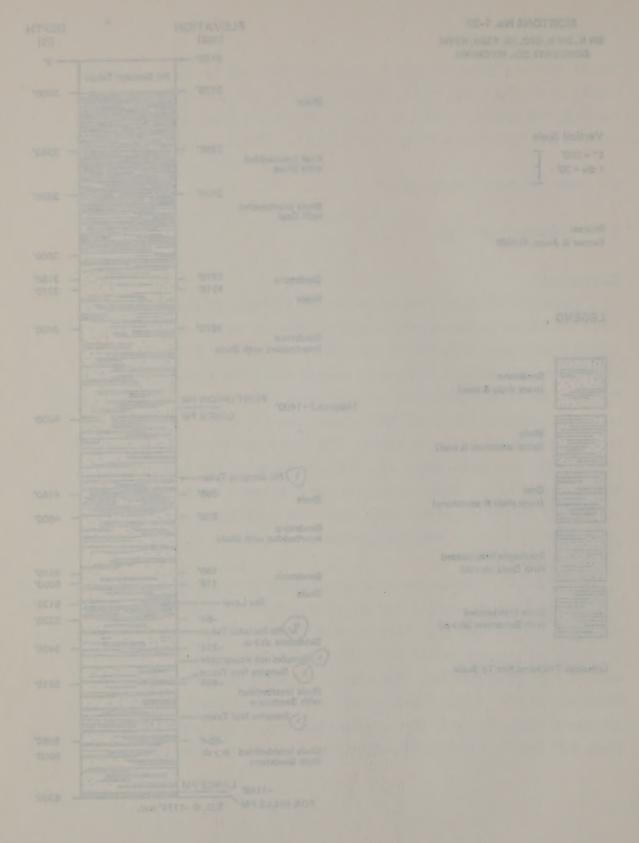
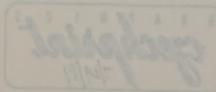


FIGURE 2.32-16



The Late-Cretaceous-aged Lance Formation consists of a nonmarine sequence of interbedded light-colored concretionary sandstone and dark-gray shale and siltstone containing a few beds of carbonaceous shale near the base and in the upper part. The sandstones are white to yellowish gray and brown, generally fine to medium grained, calcareous, and friable. The sandstones may be thin to thick bedded and are commonly cross bedded. The sandstone units are lenticular and range in thickness from a few inches to several feet. The thicker beds locally contain loglike masses of concretionary sandstone that reach lengths of several feet. At the North Well Field, the lower 2,000 feet of the Lance Formation apparently contains more abundant sandstone beds than the upper part (Figure 4-2).

The thickness of the Lance Formation in the southern part of the Powder River Basin ranges from about 3,000 feet near LaPrele Reservoir, to about 2,300 feet in northeastern Niobrara County (Rapp 1953; Denson and Horn 1975). Its thickness at the North Well Field is unknown, because the contrast between the Lance Formation and the overlying Fort Union Formation could not be distinguished (Banner 1980).

The Fort Union Formation, of Paleocene age, conformably overlies the Lance Formation in the southern part of the Powder River Basin. The poorly to semi-consolidated continental deposits consist of the Tullock and Lebo members (Sharp and Gibbons 1964). The lower-lying Tullock Member conformably overlies the Lance Formation and is difficult to distinguish lithologically from the Lance Formation. It consists of interbedded tan to buff, massive to thin sandstones, dark gray and brown shales, siltstones, carbonaceous shale, and thin coal beds. It is distinguishable from the Lance Formation by its lack of dinosaur bone fragments (Denson and Horn 1975). Thickness varies from 1,000 to 1,500 feet in the southern part of the Powder River Basin (Denson and Horn 1975).

The late-Operations to toward or constitute of a sometime and start start shall interpolated light-oriented constraints of extreme and dark gray shale and elitations containing a tent back of extrolar-reson shale many the base and it the opport part. The condendess are white to goldowich gray and brown, generally fine to medium grained, colour-cour, and frieble. The sundercome may be this to thick bedded and are commonly cross bedded. The sundercome may be this to thicker bots in thickness from a new tentercome to coveral feet. The thicker bots in thickness from a new tentercome the contains of contraining of contains to the lower of the lower of

The inideness of the Lance Tornation in the spechern part of the Freder Aived Parts of the Freder Aived Parts ranges from about 1,000 ages case Loredte Reserving and See Lance Ports Well Field is un-brown December 1973. Its inideness at the Rorth Well Field is un-brown December the contrast between the Lance Formation and the over-lying Fort Dukon Formation could not be distinguished (Rasmer 1930).

The Post Select Services in the southern part of the Poster Siver Sariathe looky to semi-consultance confinential deposits consist of the
Tallock and Late members (Dourp and Cibbons 1964). The lower-lying
Tallock and Late members (Dourp and Cibbons 1964). The lower-lying
Tallock and Late members (Dourp and Cibbons 1964). The lower-lying
Tallock and Late confinently overlies the Lates Torontion and is diffitallock to descinguish lithelegically from the Lance Torontion. It consists of descinguishable from the Lance Torontion by its lack of
demand of the descinguishable from the Lance Formation by its lack of
dimension below fragments (Deman and Horn the Poster Saria
Long to 1,000 test in the continue part of the Poster Saria
(Demand and Horn 1975).

The Lebo Member of the Fort Union Formation conformably overlies the Tullock Member. The Lebo Member consists of light to dark gray, very fine grained to conglomeritic sandstone interbedded with varying amounts of siltstone, claystone, carbonaceous shale, brown ironstone lentils, and coal. The deposits are all of fluviatile and paludal origin. The drab appearance and massive sandstones of the Tullock distinguish it easily from the Lebo Member, which generally has a predominance of siltstone and shale. The thickness of the Lebo Member varies from 1,700 to 2,800 feet in the southern part of the Powder River Basin (Denson and Horn 1975).

The Eocene-age Wasatch Formation, which outcrops over most of the central part of the Powder River Basin and outcrops at the North Well Field, unconformably overlies the Fort Union Formation. In the southern part of the Powder River Basin, it consists of semiconsolidated clay and siltstone containing thick lenses of coarse, crossbedded arkosic sandstones and thin beds of coal or a carbonaceous shale. The gray weathering siltstone and claystone are moderately compacted, whereas the sandstone beds are generally friable. The Wasatch Formation deposits are up to 1,000 feet thick in the southern part of the Powder River Basin.

The hydraulic conductivities of the strata in the Fox Hills, Lance, Fort Union, and Wasatch formations are extremely variable. A range of hydraulic conductivities from 0.7 to 25 gal/day/ft² for these units in the Powder River Basin was reported in the Eastern Powder River Coal EIS (BLM 1979). The Lance-Fox Hills Formation at the North Well Field well no. 1-23 (T. 35 N., R. 71 W., sec. 23) was calculated to have an average hydraulic conductivity of about 0.25 gal/day/ft² over a 2,088-foot section from pump test data (refer to Appendix B). The Tullock Member of the Fort Union Formation in T. 36 N., R. 75 W., sec. 25, was calculated from pump test data to have a hydraulic conductivity of about 20 gal/day/ft² (Kerr-McGee 1977).

The Labo Measur of the form Formation conformally overline the Tellock Measure. The Labo Measure receives of light to dark gray, very fire grained to conformation enderstone fareful with varying amounts of ellocation, risrations, darkteraceous shale, brown isometone leaville, and cont. The deposite are all of flowingth and paledal origin. The dark appearance and measive randstunes of the Tellock offsetogetab is easily from the Lebo Menher, which generally has a production from 1700 to 2,000 fact the the southern pair of the Forder varies from 1700 to 2,000 fact the southern pair of the Forder Siver Ladio Character and Reyn 1975).

The access-age Wassenb Formacion, which owerrops over word of the contral part of the feeth Well Tield, use of the feeth Well Tield, use of the feeth Well tield, use of the feether liver basis, it consists at somiconsol-dated clay and militares contained thick leads of contra, erose-dated avacuat sanitaries and thick beds of cost or a conformation badance of cost or a conformation whaten the restaurance and clayerous are moderately shalled the feether that the response to the respective and clayerous are moderately stable. The sentence is the feether basis are specially in the southern was of the feether basis are basis.

The hydracist conductivities of the etrace in the For Hills, Lance, Fort Deith, and Wesseth fermations are extraorly variable, A codes of hydralis conductivities from 0.7 to 25 gal/day/ft? for these codes codes are the feeder first basis was reported in the Lasent twenty codes first was a the feeder first 1978). The Lance-for Hills Formation at the feets wall well to 1-13 (f. 35 s., f. 71 W., sec. 73) was calculated to have as secretar hydralist conductivity of about 0.25 and allowards are feeled to pump test data to Appendix fir the failtest Healest of the Fort Union Formation in Lave a hydralist monductivity of about 20 gal/day/ft? (terr-Mcdes have a hydralist monductivity of about 20 gal/day/ft? (farr-Mcdes inter-Mcdes in hydralist monductivity of about 20 gal/day/ft? (farr-Mcdes inter).

The sequence from the Fox Hills Formation to the Wasatch Formation is underlain by a 5,000- to 6,000-foot sequence of Cretaceous-age marine sediments, predominately composed of dark gray and black shale, and containing minor amounts of interbedded shaly sandstone and limestone (Figure 4-2). These marine deposits comprise, in ascending order, the Skull Creek Shale, Newcastle Sandstone, Mowry Shale, Belle Fourche Shale, Greenhorn Formation, Carlile Shale, Niobrara Formation, and Pierre Shale. Small supplies of water can be obtained from wells tapping selected intervals in this sequence, but generally the deposits in this interval have very low permeabilities.

Geologic Structure

The North Well Field is located only a few miles northeast of the axis of the Powder River Basin; see Figures 3-5 and 4-3. Structural relief in the vicinity of the well field is slight; dips are less than 3 degrees. South of the well field, along the margins of the basin, the Lance and Fox Hills formations dip basinward as much as 20 degrees. No major fault zones are known to occur near the well field.

4.B.2 GROUND-WATER MOVEMENT

The potentiometric surface of the Lance-Fox Hills aquifer system in the southern part of the Powder River Basin is poorly defined because of limited data (Figure 4-4). The available data suggest that water recharges the aquifer system in outcrop areas along the southwestern margins of the Powder River Basin and flows northeast, discharging at the outcrop areas in Niobrara County. Potentiometric gradients between the outcrop area and the North Well Field average in the range of 10 to 30 feet per mile.

Total ground-water flow in the system is not large. Based on an average hydraulic conductivity of 0.25 gallons per day per square foot and a porosity of 0.15, flow in the aquifer system in the vicinity of

The sequence from the For Hills Tormation to the Westich Formacion is coderigin by a 1,000- we 0,000-fore sequence of Orecaceour-age
untine sessence; predom marely composed of dark gray and black abels,
and containing mions marenes of interbedged shaly acadetoms and timeatoms (Figure 5-2). These mortes deposits comprise, is seconding
order, the Stall Compt Train, Newsburle Satterone, Nowry Shale, Balle
fourthe Chair, Grandorf Formation, Cartille Chair, Nobrar Formation,
set Flores Shale. South temphios of write one be obtained from wells
tapping selected interval have very low personality the
deposits in this interval have very low personality the

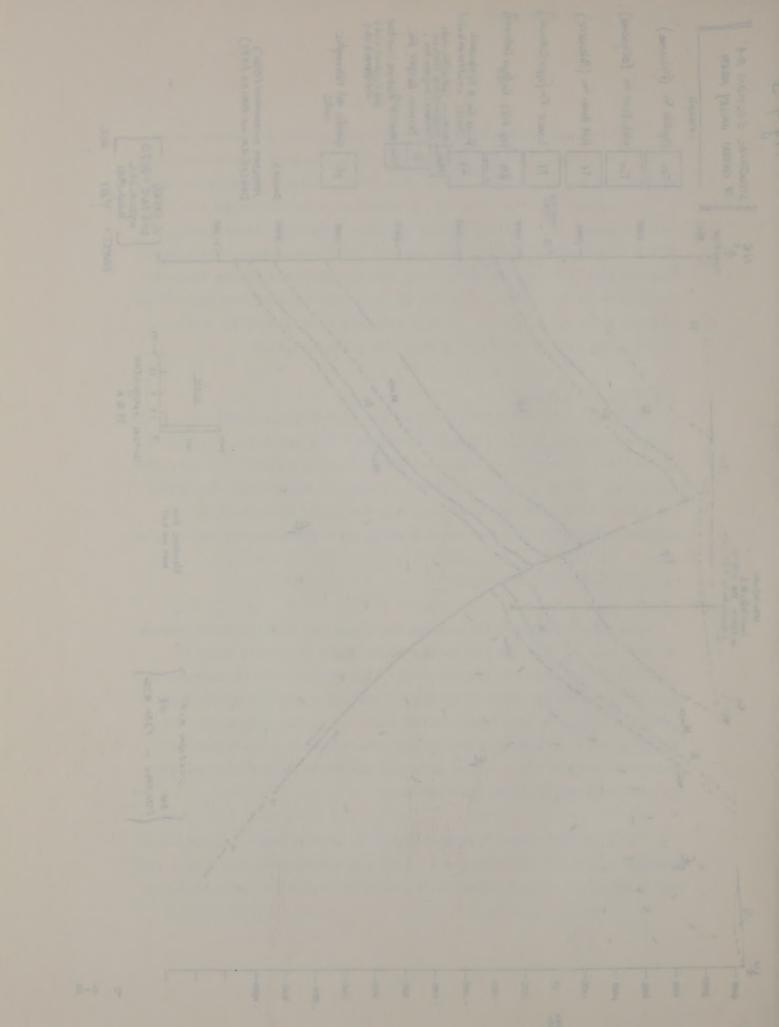
Producti bisolung

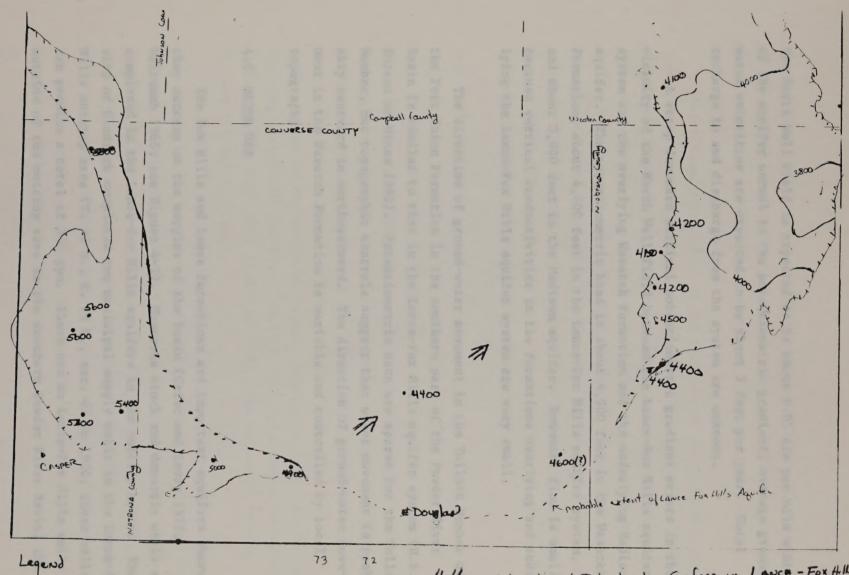
Fire Strick Well Field to located only a few miles northeast of the stle of the Tonder Diver Basin; see Figures 3-3 and 4-3. Structural cells? In the vicinity of the well field to elight; dips are loss than a degrees. Scath of the well field, along the rangine of the basin, the latter and for Hills formations dip besievant as such as 20 locates. To major fault access one known to occur near the well field.

YEDGVES STEED SHOOT S. S. P.

The portions of the forder five face of the lance-for Mills aquifer system in the sections part of the Torder River Savin is poorly defined natures of limited data (Figure 3+5). The available data auggest that water mechanges the aquifer system is execute occas along the sourt-vertext wireless of the Towder Siver hade and flow merchaner, discussing at the outcome transfer in Michaele County. Forestimatric statistics particular teachers to the Towder particular teachers the Township of the to the teacher particular teachers and the North Well Field sverage in the township of the towns

Noted grown-error flow in the eyetem is not large. Sared on an average bystemilia enemerals by 0.25 gallons per day per square foot and a paraday of 0.15, flow in the equiter system in the vicinity of





· Potentiometric level of LANCE Fox-Hills Aquifer

Ent outcrop area of LANCE Fox-Hills Formations

4100 - contaw lines on potentiometric surface

Figure 4-4 Schematic of Potentiometric Surface in LANCE - Fox HILL Formation

Scale: 1:500,000

the North Well Field is expected to be about 0.03 cfs per mile width of the aquifer normal to the potentiometric gradient; average ground-water velocities are expected to be about 3 feet per year. Total recharge to and discharge from the system are unknown.

A steep downward vertical potentiometric gradient exists in the vicinity of the North Well Field between the Lance-Fox Hills aquifer system and the overlying Wasatch Formation and the underlying Madison aquifer. The potentiometric head is about 4,900 feet in the Wasatch Formation, about 4,400 feet in the Lance-Fox Hills aquifer system, and about 3,800 feet in the Madison aquifer. Downward flow is small because vertical conductivities in the formations overlying and underlying the Lance-Fox Hills aquifer system are very small.

The direction of ground-water movement in the Tullock Member of the Fort Union Formation in the southern part of the Powder River Basin is similar to that in the Lance-Fox Hills aquifer system (U.S. Bureau of Mines 1981). Potentiometric data are sparse for the Tullock Member, but topographic controls suggest that water movement is probably eastward to northeastward. The direction of ground-water movement in the Wasatch Formation is variable and controlled by local topography.

4.C WATER USE

The Fox Hills and Lance formations are important aquifers where they outcrop on the margins of the basin (Crist and Lowry 1972; Whitcomb 1965; see Figure 4-2). Numerous stock and domestic wells are completed in the Lance-Fox Hills aquifers in the outcrop areas. The city of Glenrock completed two municipal supply wells in the Lance-Fox Hills outcrop area (T. 33 N., R. 75 W., sec. 4) in 1980; these wells can produce a total of 345 gpm. There are no Lance-Fox Hills wells outside of the outcrop area in the southern Powder River Basin; the

the Morth Well Field to expected to be about 0.05 ofe per mile of the set the aquifer normal to the permit dentities against to the permit beauty valued for the agent 3 feet per year. Total recharge to and discharge from the species are unknown.

A steep downwest vertical potentiagentic gradient enters in the vicinity of the Houth Wall field because the incommon the incommon wills equited system and the overlying washing and in about 4,500 feat in the beautic houd is about 4,500 feat in the bases of the same and about 5,600 feat in the bases for Hills equiter system, and about 5,600 feat in the basisers apostat. Domowerd the same because vertical consections and the same beautiful and wedge the Lance-For Hills equifer and wedge the Lance-For Hills equifer assets one way well.

The direction of ground-water coverages in the fullost Peober of the Fort Union Formation in the southern pair of the Forder Sires Statis is similar to what is the Laure-Box Hills Applier system (U.S. Burese of Mines 1931). Formation are spared for the Inllock Manher, but topographic wontrals suggest that with movement is probably excitated to northeestwayd. The direction of ground-water movement in the Sanatch Pormation is variable and communities by local copography.

SES ESTAD D.A.

The You Hills and Lance formations are Legarian squiters where they omcare on the margins of the basin (Crist and Leary 1972; Whitecook 1965; see Figure 4-2). Momentum atook and domestic velts are completed in the Learn-Fox Mills aquifers in the nursus area. The city of Glourock completed two ministed supply Wells in the Learn-Fox Mills onteres area (T. 22 M., M. 75 M., sec. 6) in 1980; these wells can produce a total of 145 app. There are no Legos-Fox bills wells outside of the outcrop area in the southers Fowder Errer Easle; the

nearest deep Lance-Fox Hills wells are in the Hilight oil field, about 60 miles north of the North Well Field. The six wells in the Hilight field can produce about 500 gpm for water flooding operations.

Domestic and stock wells in the vicinity of the North Well Field generally produce water from outcrops of the Wasatch and Fort Union formations (Figure 3-11). A few deep wells are completed in the Fort Union Formation in the area where the Wasatch Formation outcrops. Water yields are generally less than 100 gpm, but some wells yield considerably more. Most of the deeper wells in the area were drilled as exploratory oil wells and subsequently turned over to ranchers (Wester 1981). The wells in T. 36 N., R. 72 W., sec. 28 are associated with Exxon's Highland Uranium Mine.

4.D WATER QUALITY

Ground water in the Lance-Fox Hills aquifer at the North Well Field is a sodium-bicarbonate water with a total dissolved solids concentration of about 600 mg/l (Table 4-1). Calcium, magnesium, and sulfate concentrations are very low. Total dissolved solids concentrations exceed the EPA's secondary drinking water standard of 500 mg/l. Ground waters in the Fort Union and Wasatch formations in the vicinity of the well field are generally sodium-calcium-bicarbonate-sulfate waters with total dissolved solids concentrations ranging between 235 and 1,340 mg/l.

Waters in the Lance-Fox Hills aquifers in the outcrop areas in Niobrara County range in total dissolved solids content from 1,040 to 3,250 mg/l (Table 4-2). The waters are all a sodium-bicarbonate or sodium-bicarbonate-sulfate type. They do not meet EPA's secondary drinking water standard for total dissolved solids; most do not meet the sulfate standard; and they are generally unsuitable for irrigation because of high sodium concentrations.

negross deep James-Tot Size wells are in the Ellight oil field, obest 50 miles sores of the Salahi 50 miles sores of the South State. The six wells in the Utilians field can croduce shout 50% pps for water fluoding operations.

Describly produce moves from outgarns of the Merch Well Field formations (Figure 1-11). A few deep walls are completed in the Poton Union Immediate (Figure 1-11). A few deep walls are completed in the Poton Union Immediate in the area where the lands of the formation in the area where the lands of the formation of the deeper walls for the area were stilled as exploratory out wells on the deeper walls in the area were stilled as exploratory of wells on the deeper walls to the other to the content of the standard over to the content of the standard over the standard five the standard over the standard five the standard over the standard over the standard over the standard five the standard over the standard

A.D WATER OURSELVE

Ground senar to the leave-ver Mills aquifer at the Morth Well Floid in a sodies interproper with a total discolved solice concentration of societ will and solice concentration of societ and solice and solice concentration where the total senare will be to the fort Which and Warseth formations in the vicinity of the well field are generally sodium-calcium-bloorbonate-suffer where with total discolved solids concentrations to the total self-se where with total discolved solids concentrations ranging suffer when with total discolved solids concentrations ranging

Verser in the Lance-Word Hills equifors to the outers are in Richards Course range to total dissolved solids content from 1,240 to 1,250 eg/1 (Lable o-1). The witers are all a solids-blearboosts of content-bloads-water-sufface type. They do not meet EPA's secondary drinking water standard for total dissolved splids; most do not neet the sublishe standard for total dissolved splids; most do not precise the sublishe standard and they are generally carnitable for irrigation because of high suding conventuations.

TABLE 4-1

WATER QUALITY IN WATER WELLS LOCATED IN VICINITY OF WYCOALGAS PLANT SITE^A AND IN THE VICINITY OF THE NORTH WELL. FIELD^b

				200			12	-		N Cong							-15
Loca	ation	Formation	Well Depth	Sample Date	Ca	Mg	Na	K	нсо3	so ₄	C1	F	B(g/1)	sio ₂	TDS(cal)	pH	°C
T. 34 N., R. 69 W., sec. 10dd	about 6 miles east of plant site	Fort Union Lebo Member	206	06-05-69	151	64	120	10	178	725	3.1	0.2	0	6.8	1170	8.0	12.0
										141	3.00	M	.20				
T. 34 N., R. 68 W., sec. 9ddd	about 11 miles east of plant site	Fort Union Lebo Member	190	06-04-69	55	34	224	10	220	575	1.9	0.2	40	7.6	1030	7.7	12.0
T. 34 N., R. 68 W., sec. 12bbd	about 14 miles east of plant site	Fort Union Lebo Member	200	06-05-69	32	12	68	7.6	252	70	3.4	0.7	20	7.8	326	8.1	13.0
T. 36 N., R. 69 W., sec. 24dd	about 11 miles north- east of plant site	Fort Union Lebo Member	434	06-05-69	4.6	3.0	134	2.8	246	102	2.2	0.8	20	7.9	384	8.1	13.0
	about 4 miles south- west of well field	Fort Union Lebo Member	210														
T. 36 N., R. 70 W., sec. 9ccb	about 12 miles north- of plant site	Wasatch Formation	217	06-03-68	93	29	304	4.0	301	745	8.5	0.7	50	11	1340	7.6	12.0
T. 36 N., R. 72 W., sec. 9dd	about 6 miles north- west of well field	Wasatch Formation	212	06-06-69	36	8.5	146	2.4	184	278	5.0	0.3	10	11	577	7.7	11.0
T. 36 N., R. 72 W., sec. 29ba	about 7 miles north- west of well field	Wasatch Formation	400	07-22-69	45	7.0	94	6.0	220	160	4.0	-	- 6.0	-	424	6.6	-
T. 36 N., R. 73 W., sec. 27ba	about 12 miles north- west of well field	Wasatch Formation	180	06-06-69	69	15	53	5.7	260	136	3.8	0.3	20	15	235	7.7	10.0
T. 35 N., R. 71 W., sec. 23	well field test well	Lance-Fox Hills	6,300	02-25-75	3	1	247	5	610	23	22				601	8.0	58.0

Source: Hodson 1971.

^aThe WyCoalGas plant site is located in T. 35 N., R. 70 W., secs. 27 and 34.

bthe North Well Field is located in T. 35 N., R. 71 W., secs. 13, 14, 15, 22-27, 34-36; T. 34 N., R. 71 W., secs. 1-3, 10-15, 22-27; T. 34 N., R. 70 W., secs. 18, 19; T. 35 N., R. 70 W., secs. 7, 17-20, 28-32.

		TELL		
		TELL		
		TELL		
		TELL		
		TELL		
		See at All 1/11 rep many was a few and a few a		
		See at All 1/11 rep many was a few and a few a		
		See at All 1/11 rep many was a few and a few a		
		See at All 1/11 rep many was a few and a few a		
		See at All 1/11 rep many was a few and a few a		
		See at All 1/11 rep many was a few and a few a		
		See at All 1/11 rep many was a few and a few a		
		And the control of the same and the control of the		
		And the control of the same and the control of the		
		And the control of the same and the control of the		
		And the control of the same and the control of the		
		See at All 1/11 rep many was a few and a few a		

0

STREET, SQUARE

TABLE 4-2

WATER QUALITY IN THE LANCE-FOX HILLS AQUIFERS IN OUTCROP AREAS IN SOUTHERN PART OF POWDER RIVER BASIN

Location	Formation	Well Depth	Sample Date	Ca	Mg	Na	K	нсо3	so ₄	C1	F	sio ₂	TDS(cal
Niobrara County	1 2 2												
T. 37 N., R. 63 W., sec. 13cb	Fox Hills	300	12-1-59	46	37	325	4	528	543	9	.2	12	1,240
T. 38 N., R. 62 W., sec. 17aa	Fox Hills	110	12-1-59	14	3.2	1,040	3	380	1,970	23	.6	8	3,250
T. 38 N., R. 63 W., sec. 23dc	Fox Hills	105	H H H	37	13	598	5	380	1,120	11	.3	10	1,980
T. 36 N., R. 65 W., sec. 14db	Lance	73	12-2-59	89	30	221	12	384	393	80	.5	15	1,030
T. 37 N., R. 65 W., sec. 7bb	Lance	128	12-2-59	12	1.5	432	2	515	523	6.7	1.5	7	1,250
T. 38 N., R. 63 W., sec. 30cc	Lance	70	12-1-59	99	32	301	8	548	553	9.9	.8	22	1,300
T. 39 N., R. 65 W., sec. 21cc	Lance	280	12-1-59	47	3.5	922	4	676	1,500	15	.2	17	2,850
T. 39 N., R. 65 W., sec. 21dc	Lance	250	12-1-59	29	11	574	3	666	752	7.4	.4	20	1,730
T. 40 N., R. 63 W., sec. 33bb	Lance	400	12-1-59	4.5	. 2	596	2	1,370	0.3	110	5.4	10	1,400
T. 40 N., R. 64 W., sec. laa	Lance	112	12-1-59	13	2.6	675	2	1,050	611	6.5	.7	10	1,840
Converse County													
T. 33 N., R. 75 W., sec. 4	Lance		05-27-80	8	3	606	6	537	756	36			1,727

Sources: Whitcomb (1965); Brogan (1981).

AND THE PERSON

4.E IMPACTS OF PUMPING

The impacts that would occur as a result of pumping from the proposed North Well Field were calculated by numerically modeling the Lance, Fox Hills, Fort Union, and Wasatch formations as a multi-layer aquifer system. This system was modeled by using the program for simulation of three dimensional ground-water flow developed by Trescott and Larson (1976). This program is routinely used by USGS for simulating multi-layer aquifer systems.

Because of limited data, it was assumed that the formations in the aquifer system have uniform hydraulic properties (Figure 4-5 and Table 4-3), and that the underlying cretaceous shales are impermeable. The horizontal hydraulic conductivity in all formations was specified as 4×10^{-7} ft/sec, the vertical hydraulic conductivity was specified as 2×10^{-10} ft/sec, and the storage coefficient was specified as 2.1×10^{-7} per foot of formation thickness except in outcrop areas, where it was specified as 0.1 per foot. These values are a best estimate of aquifer parameters based on available data; however, since the data are limited, the estimates have been conservatively biased to provide worst-case estimates of project impacts. The aquifer system was simulated numerically using a six layer model so that drawdowns in both the horizontal and vertical directions could be calculated (Figure 4-5).

Pumping from the North Well Field at a rate of 2,040 acre-feet per year for a period of 30 years was calculated to have only a very small probability of causing any significant impacts on any existing water users, or on the flow in any springs or streams (Figure 4-6). The probable water level declines in the Wasatch Formation and upper Fort Union Formation, in which all water wells in the vicinity of the well field are completed, were calculated to be less than five feet after 30 years of pumping. Water level declines in the nearest Lance-

DATUMES OF PERSONS

The impacts that would occur as a result of purples from the proposed Morets Well Rishs were calculated by atmentically modeling the Lance, For Filte, Free Deign, and Massach investions as a multi-layer equifer system. This system was modeled by osing the program for simulation of three directions! ground-water flow developed by Iranscott and Larence (1978). This program is continuly send by USCS for simulating malei-layer against system is continuly send by USCS.

Parament of Instead data, it was assumed that the formations in the aquider system have uniform hydraulic properties (Figure 4-5 and Table 4-3), and that the indestiging cretatrous shales are impermeable. The horizontal hydraulic conductivity was aparified as a x 10-7 friend, the sentings hydraulic conductivity was specified as x 0.10-10 rejues, and the storage coefficient was specified as x 0.10-10 rejues, and the storage coefficient was specified as x 0.10-7 per foot of formation thickness story; in concrete oness of the senting of the contract of the senting as a sentences of the data are indeed as the intimates have been decreased the data and in the contract of province of project decreased the data are indeed to provide data and the sentences are sentenced as the data and the data are shouldness of project decreased of the contract of the production of project data and the data and the data for the both the horizontal and vertical data and the could be talculated (Figure 6-3).

Propries from the Morte Rail Viets of a case of 2,040 erre-feet got year fort a period of 10 years was calculated to have only a very make year year for a period of 10 years was calculated to have only a very exacting make avery or on the flow in any applicant impacts on any existing flow probable water lavel doclines in the Penacch Formation and Oppor year Calca Termstion, in which all water wells in the vicinity of the out of the case then the feet will itself are completed, were culturated to be less then five feet after 16 years of penalty. Water lavel decitoes in the awarest Lance-

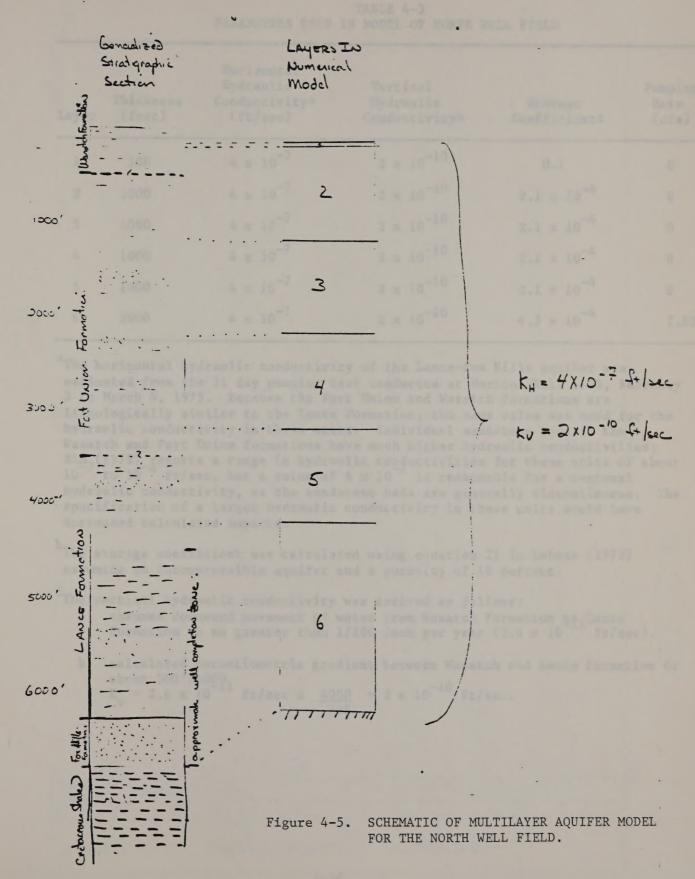


TABLE 4-3
PARAMETERS USED IN MODEL OF NORTH WELL FIELD

Layer	Thickness (feet)	Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity ^a (ft/sec)	Vertical Hydraulic Conductivityb	Storage Coefficient ^c	Pumping Rate (cfs)
1	100	4 x 10 ⁻⁷	2 x 10 ⁻¹⁰	0.1	0
2	1000	4 x 10 ⁻⁷	2×10^{-10}	2.1×10^{-4}	0
3	1000	4 x 10 ⁻⁷	2×10^{-10}	2.1×10^{-4}	0
4	1000	4×10^{-7}	2×10^{-10}	2.1×10^{-4}	0
5	1000	4×10^{-7}	2×10^{-10}	2.1×10^{-4}	0
6	2000	4×10^{-7}	2×10^{-10}	4.3×10^{-4}	2.82

The horizontal hydraulic conductivity of the Lance-Fox Hills aquifer was estimated from the 31 day pumping test conducted at Mortons Well 1-23, February 3 to March 6, 1975. Because the Fort Union and Wasatch formations are 1ithologically similar to the Lance Formation, the same value was used for the hydraulic conductivity in these units. Individual sandstone beds in the Wasatch and Fort Union formations have much higher hydraulic conductivities; BLM (1979) reports a range in hydraulic conductivities for these units of about 10 to 10 to 10 ft/sec, but a value of 4 x 10 is reasonable for a regional hydraulic conductivity, as the sandstone beds are generally discontinuous. The specification of a larger hydraulic conductivity in these units would have decreased calculated impacts.

The storage coefficient was calculated using equation 21 in Lohman (1972) assuming an incompressible aquifer and a porosity of 16 percent.

^cThe vertical hydraulic conductivity was derived as follows:

a. assumed downward movement of water from Wasatch Formation to Lance Formation is no greater than 1/100 inch per year (2.6 x 10 ft/sec).

b. calculated potentiometric gradient between Wasatch and Lance formation of about 500!/40001 K_v = 2.6 x 10 ft/sec x $\frac{4000}{500}$ = 2 x 10 ft/sec.

STATE AND PERSON AS TRACK AS THE PERSON WAS

	2 × 10-10	F-01 x 4		1
	2 x 10-10		0001	
+01 + 1+2 '				
2.1 = 10			, 1000	
		1-00 20		

The forizontal indication conductivity of the Lance-You fills aquifer only continued from the 3d day pumping test conducted at Mortons Well 1-23, Tebrusty 3 to March 6, 1973. Secure the fort Union and Wavatch formations are littledepically similar to the Lance Formation, the same value was qued for the Mydraulic conductivity in these anits. Individual anaderons hade in the Manatch and Fort Union formations have such minher bydraulic conductivities; Manatch and Fort Union formations have not a value of a x 10 in reasonable for a regional fluctuation of about apprinted to the conductivity as the sendence of a x 10 in reasonable for a regional hydraulic conductivity is these units would have appendicables of algorithm in the sendence of a sendence of a larger bydraulic conductivity is these units would have decreased calculated impacts.

The storage coefficient was calculated using equation 21 in Labour (1972)

The vortical systematic conductivity was durived as sollows:

a. sprayed downward novement of water from Vasarch Formation toplance
Formations is no greater than 1/100 lock per year (2.6 x 10 ft/sec).

above 500 / 60201 Elect & ACCO = 3 x 10 -10 It/eve.

20°5.	DOCTA DED LED		
20. S.			
12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	The state of the s	lowlsu	
Then Formation LANCE - RX HILLS FORMATION Juien Formation	```		
. 36	œ.		- 130007
LANCE- FOX HILLS FORMATION	,be,	to be love	
OX HILLS FORMATION		then one do r	
	, 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	. 63	
22-142 100 SHEETS 22-144 200 SHEETS		Approximate 1	

Fox Hills wells, which are located along the North Platte River near Glenrock, were calculated to be less than one foot after 30 years of pumping. Water level declines of more than 25 feet in the Lance-Fox Hills aquifer were calculated to occur only within 20 miles of the well field after 30 years of continuous pumping.

For Hills wells, which are located along the forth Piptes First continuous, were calculated to be loss than one foot after 10 years of pumping. Water lavel declines of more than 25 fear in the Lende-Pos Hills aquifer were calculated to occur only sites 20 miles of the wall field after 10 years of centinuous pumping.

Chapter 5 NORTH PLATTE RIVER

5.A INTRODUCTION

The North Platte River originates in the Rocky Mountains of Colorado in the North Park Valley, about 60 miles northeast of Denver (Figure 5-1). The river flows north, entering Wyoming through Northgate Canyon and continuing in a northerly direction to the vicinity of Casper. There it turns east and flows generally southeasterly across the Great Plains into Nebraska. In west-central Nebraska, at North Platte, the North Platte joins the South Platte to form the Platte River. The Platte River flows eastward to join the Missouri River at Plattsmouth, Nebraska. Major tributaries of the North Platte River in Wyoming are the Medicine Bow, Sweetwater, and Laramie rivers.

5.B EXISTING WATER USE

Irrigation and power production are the main uses of North Platte River water. Approximately 810,000 acres of land are irrigated in the North Platte River basin above Lake McConaughy, excluding the Laramie River basin; 356,000 acres of this total are in Wyoming, 319,000 in Nebraska, and 135,000 in Colorado (WPRS 1957). Approximately 230,000 acres of the Platte River valley below Lake McConaughy are irrigated with waters from the North Platte River (Nebraska Dept. of Water Resources 1980). Total hydroelectric capacity on the river above Lake McConaughy is 181 MW, and annual average power production is about 90 MW. Total hydroelectric capacity below Lake McConaughy is 63.5 MW (Bentall 1975). Industrial and municipal uses of the water in Wyoming are small. Total consumptive use of North Platte River water in Wyoming has been estimated at about 588,000 acre-feet per year, of which irrigation consumes about 574,000 acre-feet per year, industrial

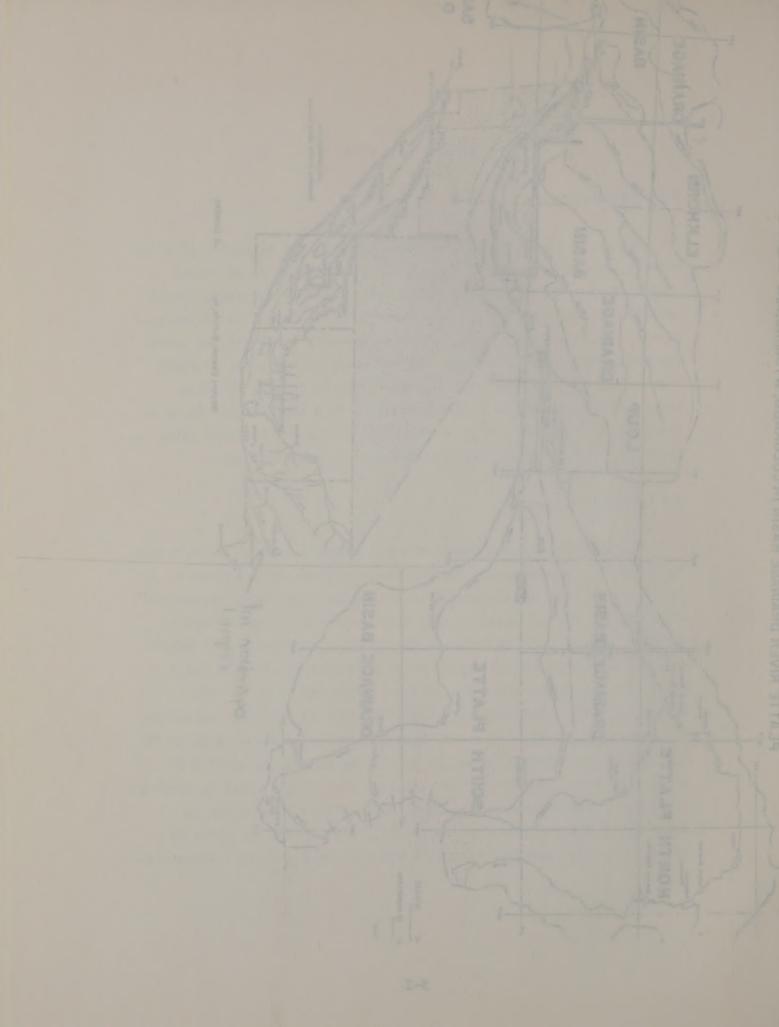
Constant Real

SOLK BETTS HOUSE A.C.

The North Place State about 10 ailes northeast of Desver code is the Merch Lee's Velley, about 10 ailes northeast of Desver (Vigure 5-1). The river lives northeast of describe to the vicinity of Samper. There is the construint to a negatively direction to the vicinity of Camper. There is the three east dud films remerally southeasterly scross the Great Plains that Marropha. In vent-central Debtishs, at North Places the Places to form the Places at State. The Places Siver is placed the place of the Merch Places at Places at State and Laterians, Marrowalds, Major Elburation of the Merch Places Places is Places at Major the Residence of the Merch Places Places in Places and Archivella, and Laterian rivers.

S. S EXECUTE WHERE USE

Irrigation and power production are the sele uses of morth Platte siver water. Appropriately \$10,000 acres of less are irrigated in the morth Platter Press breath above lase are tending, excluding the latteria force position 156,000 acres of this total are to Wyoming, 110,000 in Nobrasho, and 155,000 is televate (wink 1957). Approximately 110,000 acres of the platte Siver walley below lets McConaughy and Instantal with where from the Marth Platte Platte Reported the river above take with where 1960). The state Platte River (Nobresha Deer, of Marte McConaughy is 181 and and are state to the river above take McConaughy is 181 and advantage the mortal power production is about 90 december 1870). Informated and adjustical uses of the water in Vyoming are small. You'll constructed an about 1880,000 acre-feet per year, of and stringstand constructed an about 1880,000 acre-feet per year, of which traingulates constructed an about 1880,000 acre-feet per year, of which traingulates are about 1880,000 acre-feet per year, of which traingulates constructed an about 1880,000 acre-feet per year, of which traingulates constructed an about 1880,000 acre-feet per year, of which traingulates constructed an about 1880,000 acre-feet per year, of



uses about 9,000, and domestic and municipal uses about 5,000 (Wyoming State Engineer's Office 1971).

Irrigation in the North Platte River basin began about 1865 when several irrigation projects were started in eastern Wyoming and western Nebraska. Between 1880 and 1890 irrigation began on a large scale. By 1910 all of the dependable natural flow of the North Platte River and its tributaries was used in valleys suited to irrigation; in fact, the natural flow was overappropriated on many streams. In 1910, approximately 225,000 acres were irrigated in Wyoming and 192,000 acres were irrigated in Nebraska from the North Platte River system (325 USC 589).

Two large irrigation projects, the North Platte and the Kendrick, built by the U.S. Water and Power Resources Service, have been responsible for most of the increases in irrigated acreage in the North Platte River basin above Lake McConaughy (Figure 5-1). Storage waters provided by Lake McConaughy supply irrigation waters to most of the lands irrigated since 1910 in the Platte Valley. The North Platte project, which began operation in 1909, provides irrigation water directly to about 235,000 acres in Nebraska and 90,000 acres in Wyoming. In addition, about 80,000 acres irrigated by canals diverting between Tri-State Dam and Lake McConaughy receive a supplemental supply of water in the summer from North Platte project return flows.

The main components of the North Platte project are Pathfinder Reservoir, whose storage capacity is about 80 percent of average annual flow at the North Platte at that point; Guernsey Reservoir, a small auxillary channel reservoir; Lake Minatare and Lake Alice, two small offstream reservoirs in Nebraska; and two main supply canals, the Interstate and Fort Laramie canals, which divert flow from the North Platte River at the Whalen diversion dam. The average annual

uses about 5,000, and descents out matched ages about 5,000 (Syming State Engineer) a SECLER 1971).

levigence is the section were stated in each about 1665 when several irrigation and continued in each and irrigation began on a large scalar. By 175 all of the depth and 1690 irrigation began on a large scalar. By 175 all of the depth and 1690 irrigation of the dorth flatte five and its training and the states and its scalar, the secural flow was consequenced in values on many streams. In 1910, approximately 175,000 noise were irrigated in Myoning and 191,000 acres were irrigated in Meoreau From the Morth Flatte River against 1915 and 1800 and 1800 acres acr

Two large irrigation projects, the Moste Platte and the Mardrick, built by the U.S. Mater and Source Resources Service, have here responsible for suct of the increases in irrigated acreage in the Mosten Platte River has been successful at the Mosten Lake Ariomachy (Figure 5-1). Storage wreare provided by Lake Tolomachy emply irrigation waters to most of the innex irrivated aimed 1810 in the Platte Velley. The South Platte Stolet, which began expertion in 1809, provides irrigation eater distance; which began expertion in 1809, provides irrigation eater distanting to about 235,000 stress in Booker in Mycaleg. In addition, about 80,000 stress in Mycaleg. In addition, about 80,000 stress in Between Vell-Stale see and Lake Wolfenaughy receive a supplemental curply of Vell-Stale seemen from north Platte project return flows.

The cale components of the North Platte project ore Parcifieder Retervoir, whose storage capacity is about 50 percent of avarage and annual flow at the Mosth Platte at that point; Courney Secreti, a stail striction obtained tossiveir; Lake Hinstore and lake Alice, two stail offstram reservoirs to Nebracks; and two main supply states, and two main supply states, and interested and fort larged capacit, which divert flow from the Mosth Platte State of the Store the Mosth Platte Store that

diversion to the Fort Laramie and Interstate canals at the Whalen diversion dam during the 1951-1971 period was 762,000 acre-feet (Wyoming State Engineer's Office 1971).

The efficiency by which water could be transferred from Pathfinder Reservoir to the Whalen diversion dam, a river distance of about 400 miles, was greatly improved by the construction of Glendo Reservoir in 1956. North Platte project water can now be moved downstream to Glendo Reservoir during the winter months, and summer releases from Glendo Reservoir can be set equal to the actual demand at Whalen diversion dam, which is only 20 miles downstream from Glendo Reservoir. Prior to the completion of Glendo Reservoir, releases from Pathfinder for the North Platte project were frequently not in synchronization with demand because of the long transport time from Pathfinder to the Whalen diversion dam. Glendo Reservoir can also store 15,000 acrefeet of flood waters for irrigation uses in Wyoming and 25,000 acrefeet of flood water for irrigation in Nebraska. To date, only about half of the water has been contracted for (Hunter 1981).

The Kendrick project was designed to irrigate about 66,000 acres north and west of Casper, Wyoming. Construction of the Kendrick project began in 1933, but irrigation of Kendrick project lands did not begin until 1946, due to lack of water. About 35,000 acres are irrigated with Kendrick waters today (Hunter 1981). The major features of the Kendrick project are Seminoe Reservoir, located 30 miles above Pathfinder Reservoir, which has a capacity of 1,026,400 acre-feet; and Alcova Reservoir, with a capacity of 190,500 acre-feet, located 13 miles below Pathfinder Reservoir.

Lake McConaughy, completed in 1941 on the North Platte River in Nebraska just above the confluence with the South Platte, provides irrigation waters to eight canals in the Platte River Valley above diversion to the Park Larmin and Incorporate Associate at the States diversion described at the States and Control of the Cont

The afficiency by which water rough to required the character of the control of face of the control of the cont

The Londrick project was designed to irrigate about \$6,000 acres so no control project broad one to the senicist project broad to the project broad one to the senicist project broad acres are truly about to the senicist project broad acres are truly to senicist se

netivery parett dreek one and will be being not received and other and areas are received at the parett and a supply of the paret

Kearny, which irrigate 230,000 acres (Nebraska Dept. of Water Resources 1980). An average of about 236,000 acre-feet of water per year was supplied to these eight canals from 1969 to 1979; most was diverted at the Tri-County diversion dam, located just downstream of the confluence of the North and South Platte rivers.

The U.S. Water and Power Resources Service operates six hydroelectric plants on the North Platte River in Wyoming. A generating station is located at each of the major reservoirs in Wyoming: Seminoe, Kortes, Pathfinder (Fremont Canyon Power Station), Alcova, Glendo, and Guernsey; power generation and capacity for these plants are listed in Table 5-1.

Five hydroelectric plants use water diverted from the Platte
River system in Nebraska. The Nebraska Public Power District diverts
water via the Sutherland Canal from the North Platte River below Lake
McConaughy, and from the South Platte River near Korty, for the North
Platte hydroelectric power plant south of the city of North Platte.
This power plant has a generating capacity of 26 MW. The Central
Nebraska Public Power and Irrigation District operates three hydroelectric plants along the Tri-County Supply Canal. The Jeffrey Power
Plant and Johnson Power Plants No. 1 and No. 2 have a combined generating capacity of ____ MW. A small power plant on the west edge of
Kearny has a generating capacity of 1.5 MW.

The major municipal users of North Platte River water are the cities of Casper and Douglas (Table 5-2). The city of Douglas began using North Platte River water in 1980 to supplement its existing spring water supply system during the summer months. The Douglas supply system is designed to withdraw 2,800 acre-feet per year from the river, although it was designed to be expandable to a capacity of 4,480 acre-feet per year (Carter 1981).

Secret, which issigned 120,000 acres (Nutresta Dags, of Market per Seasonses 1980). As average of short 126,000 acrestest of water per year our mapping so characteristic charles from 1960 to 1970; not was diverted at the Tri-County divertion and in-ared free downstream of the analyses of the Serie Season South Piete rivers.

The U.S. Word and Pour Spinster Country spinster in Spinster at Spinster electric plants of the safet of the safet control to Spinster at Spinster, Section is Localed at cost of the safet control to Spinster, Section, and Control States of the safet at Safety and Section of Control and Control to these plants are likely in India .5-1.

Tive typical course a lander one verse diversed from the Plants diverted five species of the state of the sta

the supply system to designed some of forth Platte Player nates are the altres of Course of Course of Course of Course of Course began saing Sarth Platte Savet and Nation 1900 to supplement its existing about the supplement its existing about the supplement its bouglass supply system is designed to eighther 2,800 acrariant par year from the city of the course of t

TABLE 5-1
HYDROELECTRIC GENERATING STATION--NORTH PLATTE RIVER

		Ave		Average Power
Station Name		Total Capacity (MW)		Generation 1962-1972 (MW)
Seminoe	Cospec	32.4	13,8000	15.4
Kortes		36.0		17.6
Fremont Ca	nyon	48.0		27.4
Alcova		36.0		13.5
Glendo		24.0		9.9
Guernsey		4.8		3.0
North Platte		26.0		111.00

Sources: Wei (1977); Benthall (1975).

Station Name	Total Capacity (NV)	Avdrage Power Teneration 1961-1972 (180)
	2.25	15.4
Clenda '	0.55	
Синтолея		
North Flatte		

Sources: Wei (1977); Renthall (1975);

TABLE 5-2

MUNICIPAL WATER USE FROM THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER BELOW PATHFINDER RESERVOIR (acre-feet)

Community	1980 Water Use	
Casper	13,800 ^a	
Evansville	1.6	
Mills	476	
Wardwell	537	
Douglas	560	

Source: Brogan 1981 and Carter 1981

acres west and south of the south of the Lerenic River near Port

^aThis includes diversions from the river as well as net pumpage from the alluvial well field adjacent to the river.

S-C BUTAT

MUNICIPAL STRAIN SECRETARY SECURED STRAIN ACTIONS SECOND

502	Tiestine

Source: Scopen 1981 and Carter 1981

and for indee diversions from the river as well as

5.C FUTURE WATER USE

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (1978) and Lynott (1981) listed projects that may reasonably be expected to become operational in the near future and that will cause significant depletions in the flow of the North Platte and Platte rivers. These projects and estimated depletions are shown in Figure 5-1, listed in Table 5-3, and discussed below.

1. Laramie River Power Station and Grayrocks Dam and Reservoir

The Laramie River Power Station near Wheatland, Wyoming, is a 1,500-MW coal-fired power plant scheduled to go into operation in 1981. The power plant is estimated to have an annual consumptive use of water, for cooling and reservoir evaporation, of 23,000 acre-feet per year (Banner Associates 1978). Water for the power plant will come from Grayrocks Reservoir, with a total storage capacity of 104,100 acre-feet, which is being constructed on the Laramie River about 10 miles upstream from the mouth. The power plant and reservoir are owned by the Missouri Basin Power Project.

2. The Corn Creek Irrigation Project

The Corn Creek Irrigation project is proposed to irrigate 15,000 acres east and south of the mouth of the Laramie River near Fort Laramie, Wyoming. The potential sources of water for this project are 22,500 acre-feet per year from the Laramie River, pursuant to a contractual agreement with Basin Electric, and 10,000 acre-feet per year from Wyoming's share of Glendo Unit water. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (1978) estimated the average annual consumptive use of water by this project to be 30,000 acre-feet per year; actual consumptive use based on realistic irrigation efficiencies is likely to be about 16,000 acre-feet per year.

257 SETAN CUSTOR D.C.

The U.S. Fish and Vildilfs Service (1978) and Leoner (1981) lived at projects that may ressenably be expected to become operational in the sear forces and chat will cause significant deplecions in the flow of the North Electe and Flatte rivers. These projects and estimated deplecions are shown in Figure 5-1, lighed in Table 5-1, and discussed deplecions are shown in Figure 5-1, lighed in Table 5-1, and discussed deplecions.

Introle Hiver Nover Station and Grayrocks New and Reservoir The Laranic Siver Youer Station over Whentland, Wyoring, is a 1,300-HW coal-fixed power plant scheduled to go into operation in 1981. The power plant is setimated to nave an annual contemptive use of weser, for cooling and reservoir evaporation, of 23,000 acre-front por year (Square Assemblates 1978). Weter for the power plant will come from Grayrocks Reservoir, with a total storage deputity of 104,100 acre-free, which is being constructed on the Larania Liver about 10 miles upstructs from the mouth. The power plant and reser-

I. The Corn Greek Irrigation Resieur

The Corn Greek Irrigation project is proposed to irrigate 15,000 error cast and south of the natural Greek near fort.

Larante, Wyoning. The potential courses of ester for this project are 22,500 acro-feet per year find larante liver, pursuant to a contract agreement with Rasia Discreta, and 10,000 acro-feet per year from irror layouing a share of Clando Dair water. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (1978) astimated the average annual consequive use of water by this project to be 10,000 detected per year; acrost consequence as based on realistic traignation efficiencies is likely to be about 16,000 acro-feet per year.

TABLE 5-3

ESTIMATED FUTURE CONSUMPTIVE USES--PLATTE RIVER SYSTEM

Project	Average Annual Depletion (in year 2000) (acre-feet)
WyCoalGas	8,000
Laramie River Power Station	23,000
Corn Creek Irrigation Project	30,000
Wildcat ReservoirPawnee Power Plant	14,000
Gerald Gentleman Power Plant	5,000
Agricultural Ground-Water Pumping, Nebraska	100,000
Little Blue Transbasin Diversion and Prairie Bend Unit, Nebraska	100,000
TOTAL	280,000

Sources: U.S. FWS (1978); Banner Associates (1981).

TABLE 5-3

ESTIMATED FUTURE CONSUMPTIVE DEED-PLANTS RIVER SYSTEM

	127
000,8	
	Eldest Reservoir-Payaes Fower Plant
	Surald Conclemen Fower Flant
	gricolsural Groond-Varer Pumping, Hobrains
	Stelle Blue Transbasio Diversion and Frairie Bend Unit, Webraska
	SATOT

Sources: D.S. FVS (1978); Banner Association (1981).

3. Wildcat Reservoir and Pawnee Power Plant

The proposed Wildcat Dam and Reservoir are located in the South Platte River basin near Morgan, Colorado. The reservoir will have 60,000 acre-feet of conservation storage and will provide cooling water to two 500-MW generating units (the Pawnee Power Plant) to be located near Brush, Colorado. The first generating unit is now under construction. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service estimated annual depletion by this project of 14,000 acre-feet per year.

4. Gerald Gentleman Power Plant

The Gerald Gentleman Power Plant is located adjacent to Lake Sutherland near North Platte, Nebraska. The 1,300-MW power plant is estimated to consume 5,000 acre-feet per year when it begins operation (FWS 1978).

5. Ground-Water Withdrawals for Irrigation in Nebraska

Potential ground-water depletions of flows in the North Platte, South Platte, and Platte rivers within the state of Nebraska as a result of increased water use for irrigation were estimated in the Platte River Level B Study (MRBC 1975a, 1976). The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (1978) interpreted these studies to estimate a potential depletion of flow over current levels in the Platte River at Overton of 100,000 acre-feet per year by the year 2000, and 233,000 acre-feet by the year 2020.

6. Little Blue Transbasin Diversion and Prairie Bend Unit

The Little Blue and Prairie Bend Units are irrigation projects proposed for central Nebraska. The Prairie Bend Unit would divert wastes for irrigation of lands between Kearney and Grand Island. The Little Blue Unit would divert water out of the Platte River basin from September to January and in April for irrigation, ground-water recharge, streamflow enhancement, recreation, fish and wildlife and

3. Wildest Keneroly son Former Poler Plant

The proposed Wildran Dam and Reservoir are located in the South
Plante River basis near Hergan, Unionado. The reservoir will have
60,000 acre-feet of conservation storage and will provide coulting
water to two 500-FM generating units (the Norma Power Plant) to be
located near Brush, Colerado. The first penerating unit is now under
construction. The U.S. First and Wildlife Service setuated annual
depletion by this resigns of 18,000 acre-feet per year.

de Carald Corrigan Pour Plant

The Gerald Gentleman Power Flore is tocated adjacent to Lake Sutherland near North Flatte, Debracks. The 1,300-154 power plant to extended to consume 5,080 dera-fest per year show it begins operation (EWS 1978).

5. Ergond-Vater Mithingsola for Irritarion in Nebreska

Potential graund-water deplettons of flows in the Worth Platte, South Platte, and Platter rivers within the state of Hebrarks as a result of increased water dee for irrigation were estimated in the Flatte River Level 3 Study (1930 1975s, 1976). The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (1978) Interpreted these studies to estimate a potential depletion of flow over correct levels in the Platte River at Oreston of 100,000 even-feet per year by the year 2000, and 333,000 even-feet per year by the year 2000, and

5. Liggle Blas Transbusin Diversion and Pealth Bend Unit

The Little Blue and frairie hand Unite are irrigation projects proposed for central Mebrasks. The Frairie Bend Unit would divert wastes for irrigation of lands between faarney and Grand Island. The Little Blue Unit would divert water out of the Platte Biver hasha from September to January and in April for irrigation, ground-sater racharge, arrandilow enbancement, recreation, fich and wildlife and

flood control. Only one of the projects is likely to be built, therefore, only depletions from one of the projects are considered.

5.D WATER ALLOCATION

Water appropriations on the North Platte River in Wyoming are governed by Wyoming water law and by the North Platte Decree of 1945 (325 USC 589) and the 1953 amendments to the decree. Wyoming water law is based on a system of prior appropriation, adopted in 1889 and now supervised by the Wyoming State Engineer and the Wyoming Board of Control. Priority is based upon the relative date on which applications for permits to use water and construct works were accepted in the State Engineer's Office. Water allocation in Nebraska is also based on a system of prior appropriation, established by the Nebraska Legislature in 1895 and supervised by the Department of Water Resources.

The independent allocation of water in the North Platte River by both Wyoming and Nebraska according to their respective prior appropriation systems led to a conflict between the states when natural flows were depleted in the early 1900s. The completion of Pathfinder Reservoir in 1909, which provided large quantities of storage water for irrigation, prolonged resolution of the conflict for several decades. Water shortages during the dry years of the early 1930s, and the granting of a water right by Wyoming for the Kendrick project, which began construction in 1933, brought the conflict to a head. In 1934 Nebraska brought suit against Wyoming over the administration of waters in the system, and later sued the state of Colorado as well (239 USC 523). Nebraska alleged that Wyoming and Colorado, by diverting water from the river for irrigation purposes, were violating the rule of priority of appropriation in force in the three states, and depriving Nebraska of water to which it was equitably entitled.

flood control. Only one of the projects is likely to be built, therefore, only depletions from one of the projects are geneldered.

NAMES OF PERSONS RATE

Notes expressions on the Worth Places Siver in Vrosing are seeded in Vrosing and (270 Und 182) and the 1852 exacts in the Morth Places Sycates value (270 Und 182) and the 1852 exacts in the decree. Wyosing water is to be based on a spaces of prior appropriation, adopted in 1889 and one supervised by the Myosing Board of Control. Fullening in bessed apon the relative date on which application for perules to ore water and conserved works were accepted in the form function of prior of the Symptotic of the State on a system of prior opportunities, established by the Sebraka Sassa on a system of prior opportunities, established by the Sebraka Lestonical Conservant of Water Conservan

The independent allocation of water in the North Flatte River by Sorth symming and saprents according to their respective prior appropriation systems led to a conflict between the states when natural flows water depleted in the early 1900s. The completion of Fathilader Raserwick to 1901, which provided large quantities of storage water for arrigation, prolonged resolution of the conflict for several decades. Where shortless during the dry years of the early 1910s, and the stants shortless during the Wyonius for the Mendrick preject, which been sociated to a saler wight by Wyonius for the Mendrick preject, which been sociated by the state of the state of the 1910 described as well debter for the system of the state of Colerade as well waters in the species with the state of Colerade, by diverting of priority of appropriation the three states, and out of priority of appropriation in force in the three states, and says of priority of appropriation in twee equitably eathful.

(Hendrickson [1975] provides an excellent review of the interstate conflict on the North Platte River.)

After a lengthy legal study, the U.S. Supreme Court handed down a decision on October 8, 1945, establishing a system of allocation for waters that originate above Tri-State Dam, just downstream of the Nebraska-Wyoming state line. Major features of the decree that affected Wyoming, Colorado, and Nebraska were the following:

- Limits on irrigated acreage, storage, and water exports in Colorado
- An upper limit of 168,000 irrigated acres in Wyoming, on the main stem above Guernsey Reservoir and on tributaries entering the North Platte above the Pathfinder Dam exclusion of the Kendrick project
 - A limit of 18,000 acre-feet for storage in Wyoming above Pathfinder Reservoir in any water year
- Priority among the reservoirs in Wyoming: Pathfinder,
 Guernsey, Seminoe, and Alcova
 - Priority of French Canal and State Line Canal (which divert
 water from the North Platte above Tri-State Dam, primarily for
 irrigation in Nebraska) over Pathfinder, Guernsey, Seminoe,
 and Alcova
 - Allocation of natural flow (all flow in the river except storage water in transit) between Guernsey Dam and Tri-State Dam from May 1 to September 30 as follows: 25 percent to Wyoming and 75 percent to Nebraska

(Association [1975] provider on excellent review of the interestic

After a lengthy logal study, the U.S. Aupreus Court banded down a decision on October S. 1845, exceptioning a sparse of allocation for waters that originate obove Tri-State Dou, just downstreem of the Nebraska-Wyczeska state line. Major families of the decree that allocate Pycalas, Coloredo, and Schrunks were the following:

- w Liwits on actigated actorgo, storago, and water exports in
- and stem above Guerasey Meservoir and on tributaries entering the forch Flatte Above the Pathfieder Dan exclusion of the Kendeick project
 - a A Marks of 15,000 acre-feet for storage in Myceing above
 - S Priority stong the reservoirs in Wyoming: Fathfinder, Gurrages, Scalone, and Alcoya
- Priority of French Canal and State Line Canal (which divert weigt from the Hosts Platte above Tri-State Dem, primarily for Verigaries in Matcaskal over Pathlinder, Guernaey, Stainne, and Alcova
 - e dilection of migral Now (all fire in the river except
 storage vacer in transfel between Guernaey Dan and Tri-State
 for tron May 1 or September 30 as follower 25 percent to
 Nicoles and 75 percent to Sebrasha

A formula for calculating reservoir evaporation and river
conveyance losses

The decree was amended on January 11, 1953, to permit Colorado to expand its irrigation acreage and to permit Glendo Reservoir to store up to 100,000 acre-feet, with not more than 40,000 acre-feet (in addition to evaporation losses) withheld from the river in any one year. Wyoming lands were given the right to use 15,000 acre-feet per year from Glendo Reservoir, and Nebraska lands were given the right to use 25,000 acre-feet per year.

Allocation of water below Tri-State Dam was excluded from the decree because the court found that irrigation demands could be met from local supplies and return flows (325 CFR 587, 654). Limitation on water use in Wyoming from tributaries between Pathfinder Reservoir and Whalen diversion dam were excluded from the decree because the court "found no evidence of any threat to the water supply from this source" (325 USC 625). The court stated further, "If such threat appears and it promises to disturb the delicate balance of the river, application may be made at the foot of the decree for an appropriate restriction" (325 USC 625).

The decree of 1945, with the 1953 amendments, has been used since its issuance to allocate waters of the North Platte River among the states of Colorado, Nebraska, and Wyoming, although disagreements remain between Wyoming and Nebraska over allocation.

5.E HYDROLOGIC REGIME

Stream flows on the North Platte River are regulated by the seven federal reservoirs in Wyoming, Lake McConaughy in Nebraska, and extensive diversions for irrigation, power production, and industrial uses w A formula for calculating reservoir evaporation and river

The decree was assended on January 11, 1953, to permit Colorado to expend its unrightled serveds to great Colorado to store op to 180,000 sers-feet, with not more than 40,000 acro-feet (in addition to emporation losses) withheld from the river in any one year. Wyoning lands were given the right to was 15,000 acro-feet per year from Clerko Newscorfe, and Webranka lands were given the right to use 25,000 acro-feet year, year.

Allocation of weter below Inti-State Dam was excluded from the decree because the court found that irrigation demands could be not from local summilian and verture flows (325 CF2 587, 650). Limitation on water use in Myoning from tributaries between Falthinder Reservoir and Whales direction dem were excluded from the decree because the court "found so evidence of any threat to the water supply from this source" (325 UTC 625). The court stated further, "If such threat appears and it propless so distinct the delicate belance of the river, application may be made at the foot of the decree for an appropriate application may be made at the foot of the decree for an appropriate

The decree of 1785, with the 1951 excednents, has been used since the issuence to allowers waters of the North Flatte Siver among the states of Colorado, Schranke, and Sycalar, although disagreements results between Myraing and Rebranks over allocation.

S.J. HVW20X02ZC SUCCES

Street flows on the North Figth Siver are regulated by the seven federal restrocts to Specing, Lake McConsughy in Nortanka, and extensive distriction for irrigation, power production, and industrial uses

in the basin. Natural flow conditions have not prevailed in the North Platte River system since 1865, when the first irrigation diversions were constructed. Flood flows on the main stem were unregulated until Pathfinder Reservoir was completed in 1909. The completion of Seminoe Reservoir in 1939 and Lake McConaughy in 1941 brought the entire river system under the control of man. Glendo Reservoir, completed in 1956, allowed for even finer management, and today the hydrologic regime of the river is almost entirely controlled by man.

The most significant changes in the flow regime of the river occurred during the period from 1909, when Pathfinder Reservoir was completed, to 1956, when Glendo Reservoir was completed. Total consumptive use of water in the system changed markedly, as many new acres were irrigated with waters from four large reservoirs constructed during this time. Total consumptive use has not changed significantly since the late 1950s. A comparison of flow regimes prior to 1909 with those after 1956 is not straightforward because of the paucity of flow records prior to 1909, the short period of record prior to 1913, and climatic differences between the periods before 1913 and after 1956.

Flow regulation for irrigation and power production has had a dramatic effect on the flow regime of the river. Annual flows at the downstream stations in Nebraska today are only about 25 percent of flows prior to completion of Pathfinder Reservoir; the average annual flow at North Platte, Nebraska, was about 2,000,000 acre-feet prior to 1910, and the annual average flow today is about 450,000 acre-feet. The Wyoming State Engineer (1971) estimated that the annual average flow of the river at the state line has declined from 1,743,000 acre-feet to 980,000 acre-feet, a decrease of 44 percent. Recorded annual flows near Glenrock, Wyoming, at the Nebraska-Wyoming border, and at North Platte, Nebraska, are shown in Figures 5-2 and 5-3.

in the marin. Secured they conditions have not provided in the North Plants Mints Mints Mints along their state of the South What constituted and the South water non-desired and they are non-desired and the same secured and the completion of seminer Security and Lake McConseghy in 1949. The completion of seminer security and Lake McConseghy in 1941 stought the saminer of the seminary spates and a central of Man. Obtain Reservoir, completed in 1935, allowed for over timer management, and codey the hydrologue capture of the river is almost entirely controlled by man.

The wost significant changes in the flow regime of the river occarred doling the period from 1909, when Pathfrader Asservoir was completed, to 1978, when Glendo Asservoir was completed. To take out the system changed derivity, or many new series were irrigated with waters from four large resorvoire constituted doling this time. Total consumptive was has not changed significantly state the late 1970as A resperison of flow regimes that 1970 with those after 1976 is not areignificant period of flow secords prior to 1980, the short period of record prior to 1970, and climatic differences between the period of record prior to 1971, and climatic differences between the periods before

Flow regulation for irrigation and power promotion has bed a demantic effect on the flow raping of the river, Arman Flows at the demantered stations is delegant to demantered stations in deep are only about 25 percent of flows prior to completion of Parkinsdon Asservoir; the granup arman flow at Borth Platte, Robrishs, was about 2,000,000 norm-feet prior to 1910, and the unusual average like today is about 450,000 norm-feet. The Proming State Regiment (1971) estimated that the samual average flow of the river at the trace like the chart like the ferent. Recorded samual feet to 980,000 serm-feet; a doctors has decided from 1,741,000 serm-feet; a doctors at the percent. Recorded samual flows near Glearch, Wooding, at the Flowers Housing Lorder, and at flows near Glearch, Wooding, and chart to 980,000 serm-feet; a doctors in Figures 5-1 and 1-1.

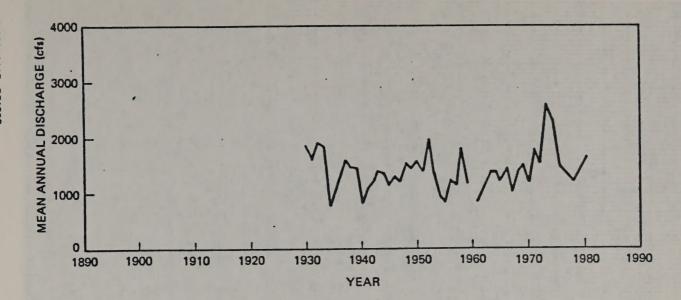


FIGURE 5-2a MEAN ANNUAL DISCHARGE OF NORTH PLATTE RIVER NEAR DOUGLAS (1930-1959) AND GLENROCK (1961-1980).

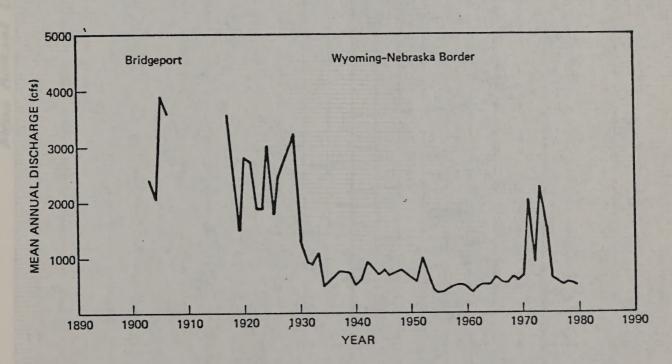
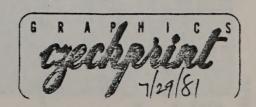


FIGURE 5-2b MEAN ANNUAL DISCHARGE OF NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT BRIDGEPORT (1903-1929) AND WYOMING-NEBRASKA BORDER (1930-1979)



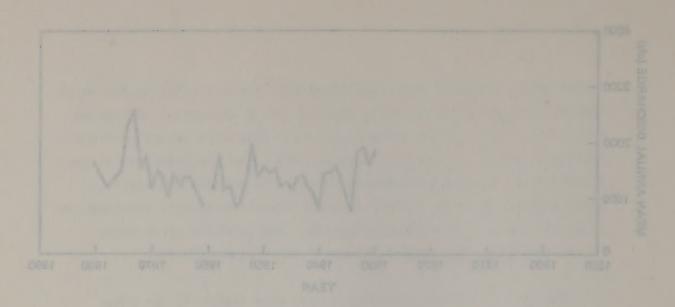
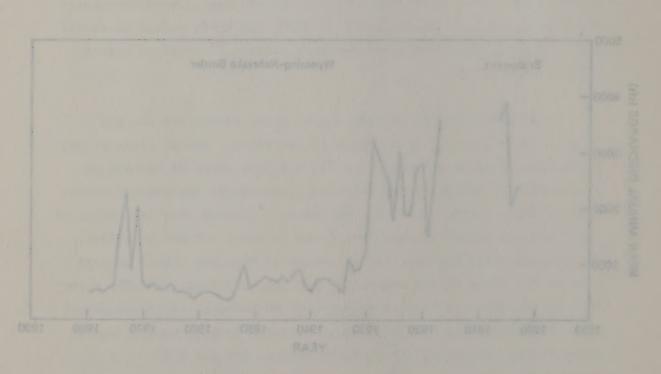
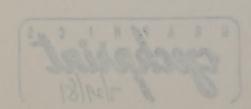
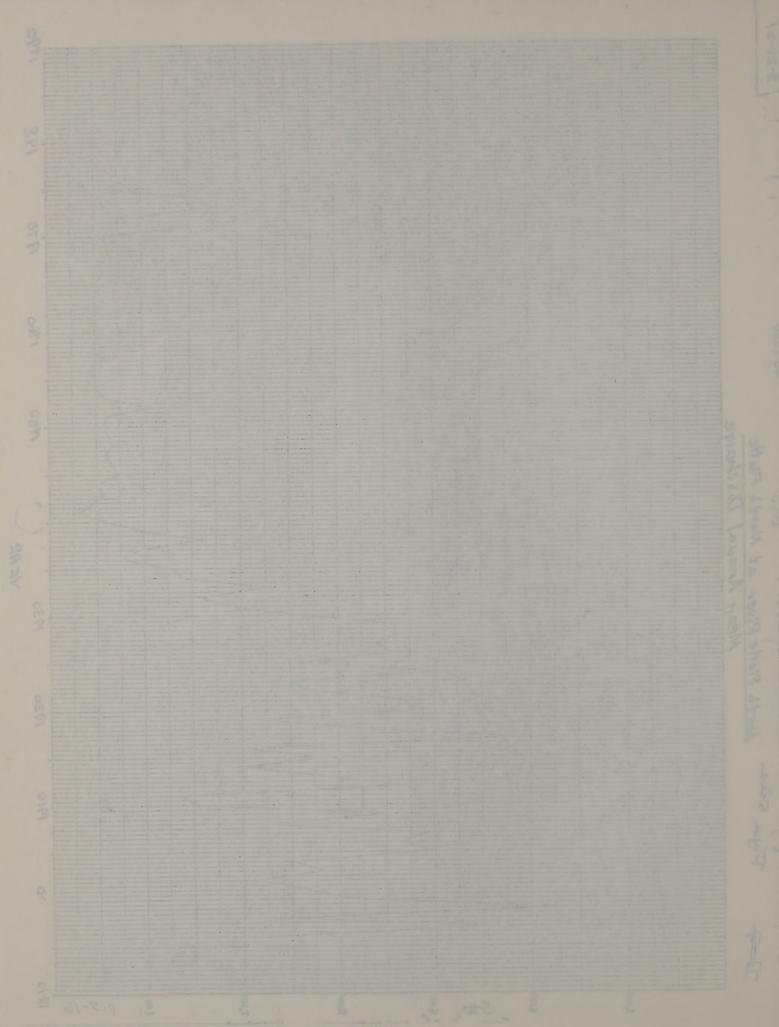


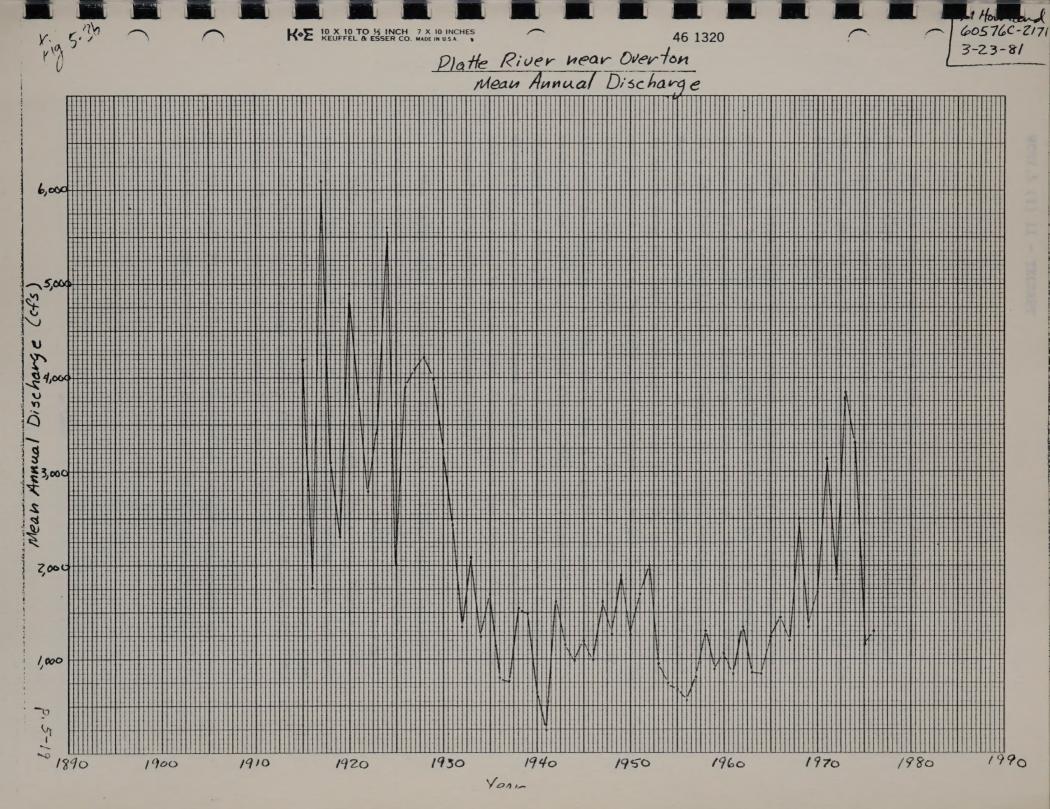
FIGURE 5-28 MEAN ANNUAL DISCHARGE OF MOSTIN PLATTE RIVER NEAR DOUGLAS (1900-1989) AND GLENROCK (1961-1980).



PIGURE 3-20
MEAN ANNUAL DISCNARGE OF NORTH PLATTE RIVER
AT SRIDGEPORT (1903-1929) AND WYOMING-NEBRASKA
BORDER (1920-1979)







Average annual peak flows have also declined dramatically as a result of flow regulation and water use, as Figures 5-4 and 5-5 show. Average annual peak flows in the North Platte near Glenrock, at Tri-State Dam, and at North Platte today are about 10 to 40 percent of the average yearly peak flows prior to 1910.

The large decreases in average annual flows and peak flows have most likely been the cause of significant changes in the channel of the North Platte since the first settlers arrived. Williams (1978), in a detailed investigation of changes in channel configurations in Nebraska, found that the channel at Minatare, Nebraska, had decreased in width from 975 feet in 1865 to 55 feet in 1965, and that the channel at North Platte, Nebraska, had decreased in width from 790 feet in 1865 to 90 feet in 1965; Table 5-4 lists these and other findings of this study. Williams (1978) noted that a significant part of the reduction in width has occurred since 1940, and suggested that the changes are probably due to the rather systematic decrease in water discharge, and possibly sediment discharge, that has occurred. If this is the case, he noted, the changes agree qualitatively with the theoretical prediction of Schumm (1969).

The hydrologic regime of the North Platte River near Glenrock, which is about 20 miles upstream of the proposed WyCoalGas diversion point, is shown graphically for the period from 1962 to 1979 in Figures 5-2a, 5-4a, 5-6, and 5-7. The flow duration curve, Figure 5-6, shows that the flow at Glenrock is quite uniform, being less than 500 cfs only 1 percent of the time, and greater than 4,000 cfs only 1 percent of the time. Average monthly flows are shown in Figure 5-7. The 7-day 25-year low flow at Glenrock is about 300 cfs.

The South Platte River is diverted to irrigate approximately 1.4 million acres, almost all of which are in Colorado (Bentall 1974).

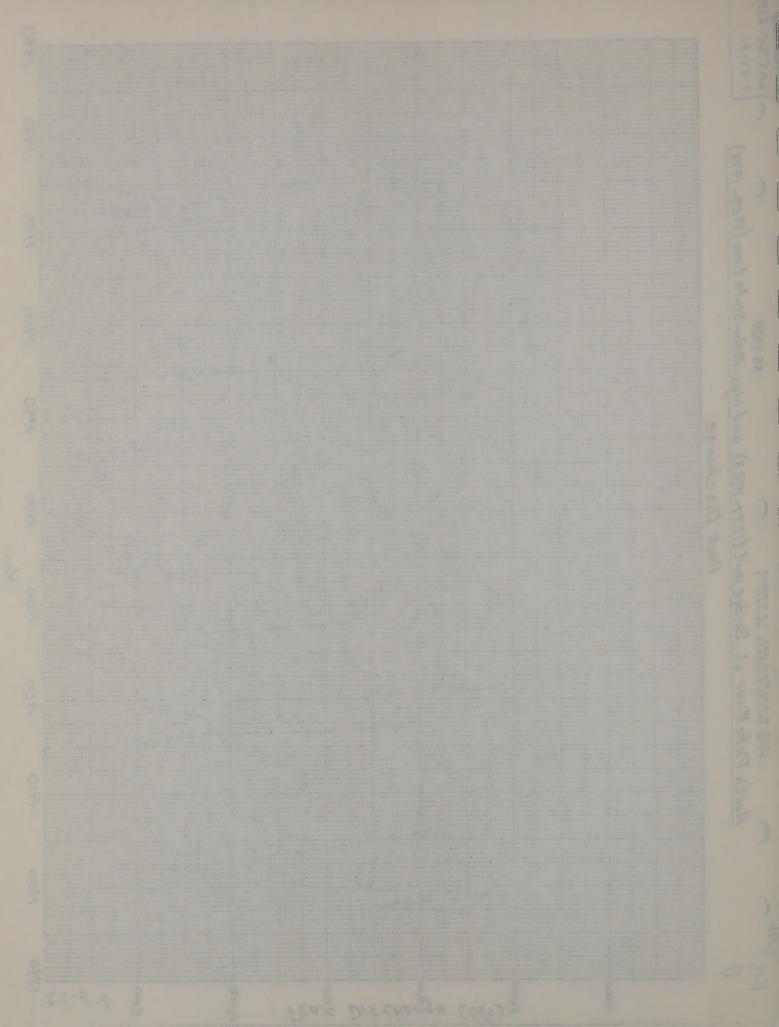
Average stouch peak lieve have else didded drawntheathy as a seasilt of flow reprinting and water has, as Figures 5-4 and 5-5 above. Average stouch peak flow to the South Fister many flowers, at Following Dance Dance of the season of the season of the season peak peak flower to the AC percent of the seasons years of the contract peak peak to the peak to the contract of the seasons of the seaso

The large decreases in avarage sound films and peak flows have not libed been the course the sections of the section of the sectio

The hydrotogic tegins of the Botth Platte Biver near Olmerott, which is about 20 wilter updriess of the proposed MyChairsa diversion point, is about proposed from 1962 to 1979 in Figure 5 of the state for the pariet from 1962 to 1979 in Figure 5 of these from 1962 to 1979 in Figure 5 of these from 5 of the first at 6 of the gains welfers, being less than 200 with only 1 parties of the circle circle and gracter than 4,000 ers only 1 parties of the rise is a first at State at S

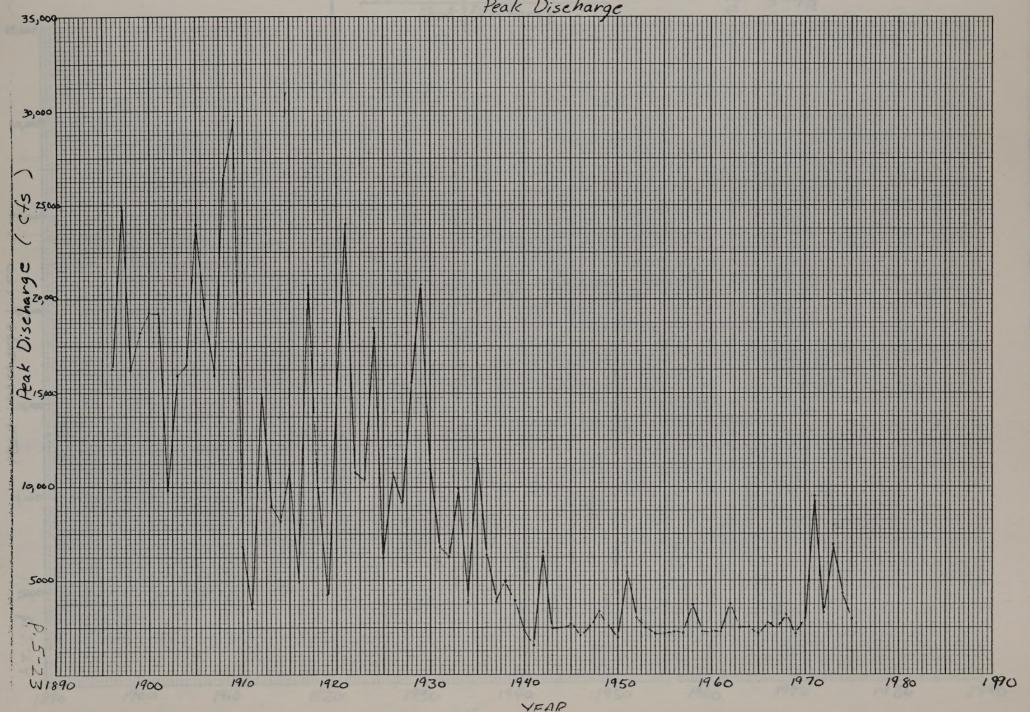
The South States Siver is diverted to irrigate approximately 1.4 million acces, class all of which are in Colorado (Bentell 1974).

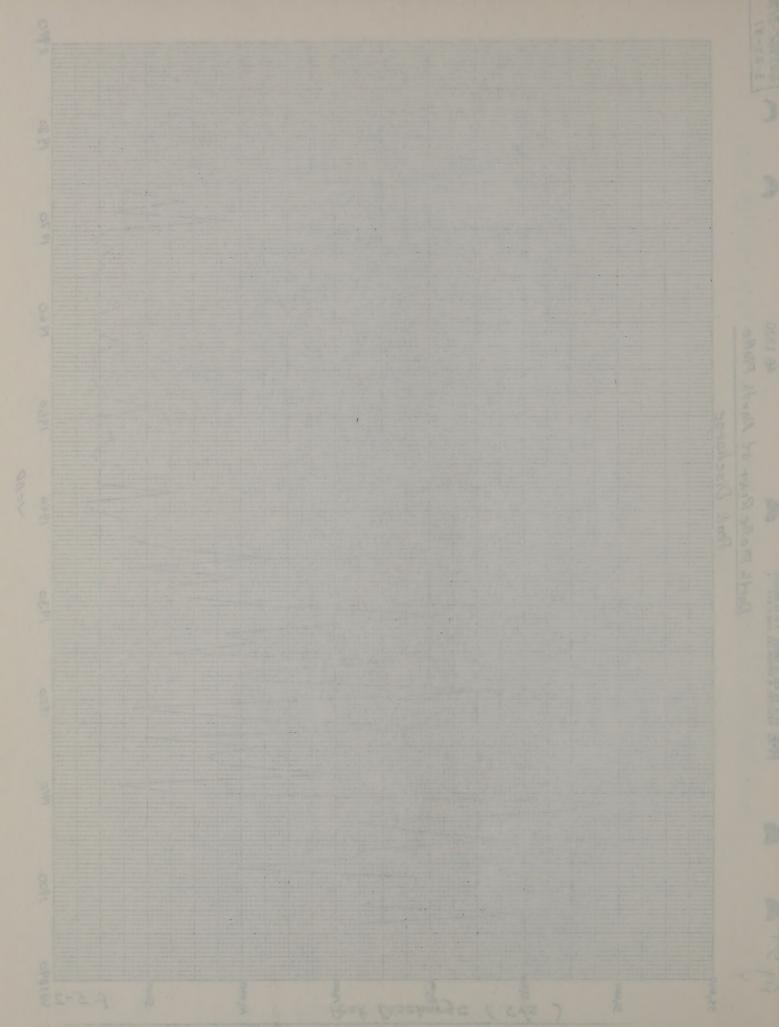
3-24-81 North Plate River at Bridge port (1897-1928) and Wyo-Nebr State Line (1929-1978) Peak Discharge 5,000 1930 1900 1960 1970

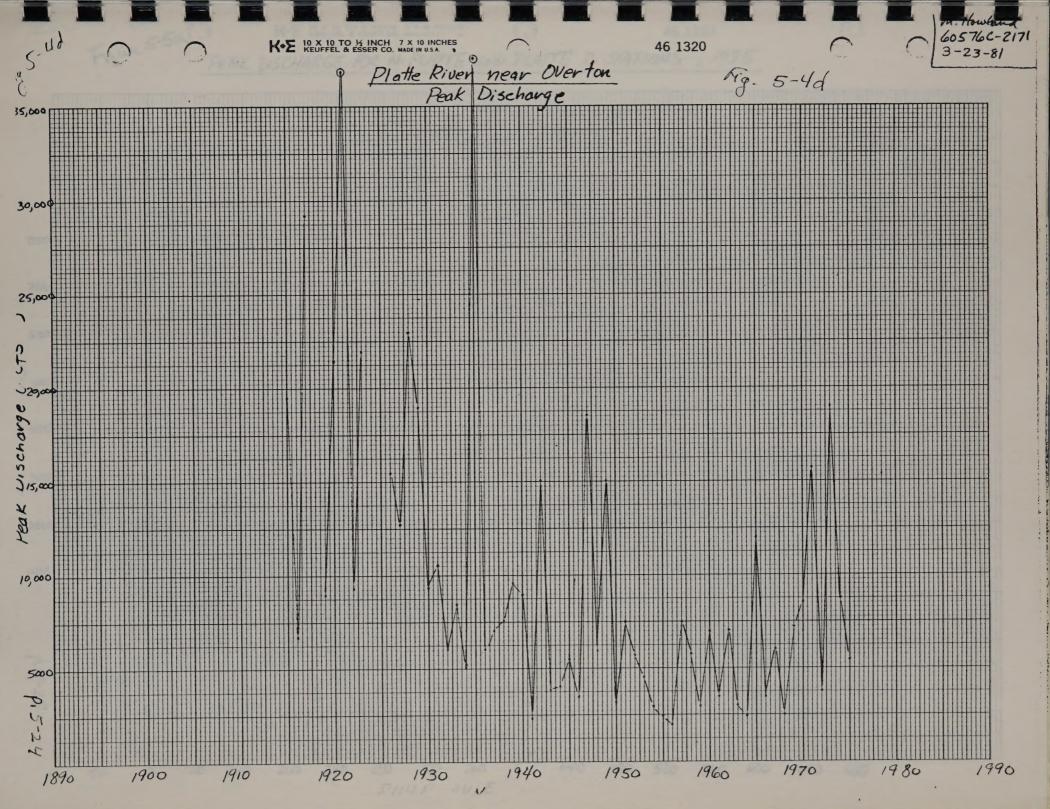


60576C-2171 3-23-81

North Platte River of North Platte Peak Discharge

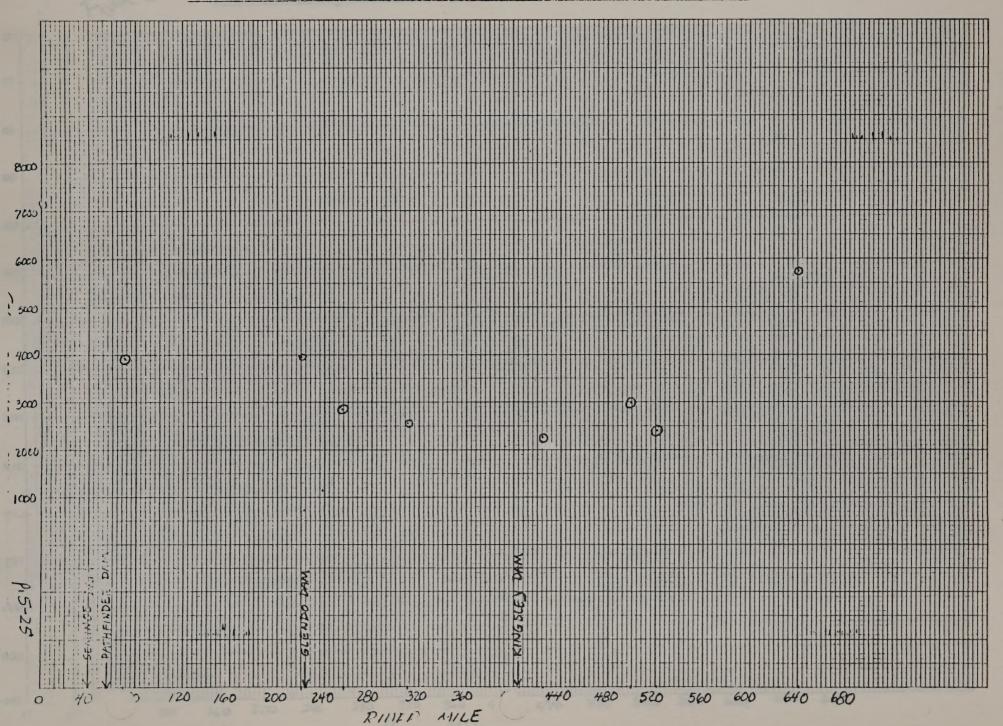


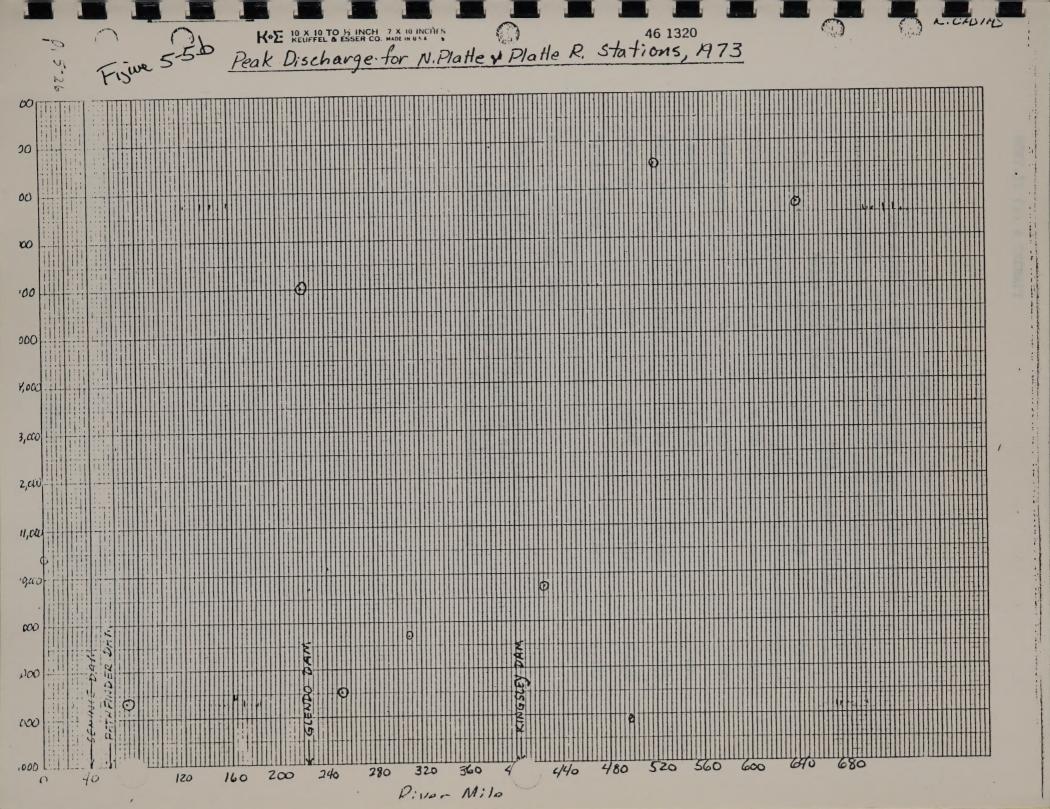




Fisher 5-50 PEAR THE

PEAK DISCHARGE FOR N. PLATTE AND PLATTE R. STATIONS , 1975





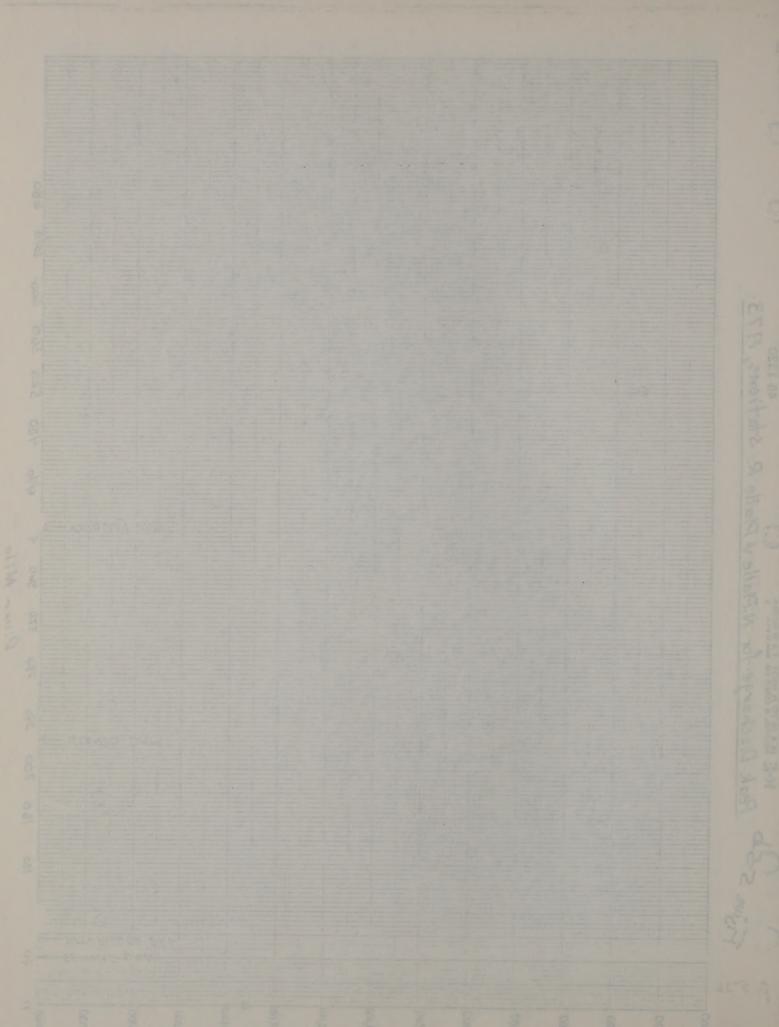


TABLE 5-4

THE WIDTH OF THE CHANNEL OF THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER AND PLATTE RIVERS IN NEBRASKA

	River Distance Below State Line (miles)	Total Channel Width (feet) 1				
Location		1865	1938	1965		
Minatare	33	3,200		180		
Bridgeport	56	3,740		400		
Lewellen	114	2,900		490		
North Platte	188	2,590	1,705	295		
Overton	260	5,280	4,985	1,100		
Grand Island	329		2,395	2,490		

Source: Williams 1978.

1865 -- U.S. Government Plats of Nebraska

1938 -- U.S.D.A. 1938 aerial photographs

1965 -- U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps

¹Channel widths determined from following sources:

S- BISKY

DESCRIPTION OF SPECIAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON OF THE PERSON

Levelles					
0 222. N. A2100					

Source: Williams 1978.

Channel width deparament from following sources:
1865 - V.S. Severament flats of Sebrashs
1955 - V.S. Verleshill souther sons
1955 -- V.S. Seelogical Sarvey topologica and

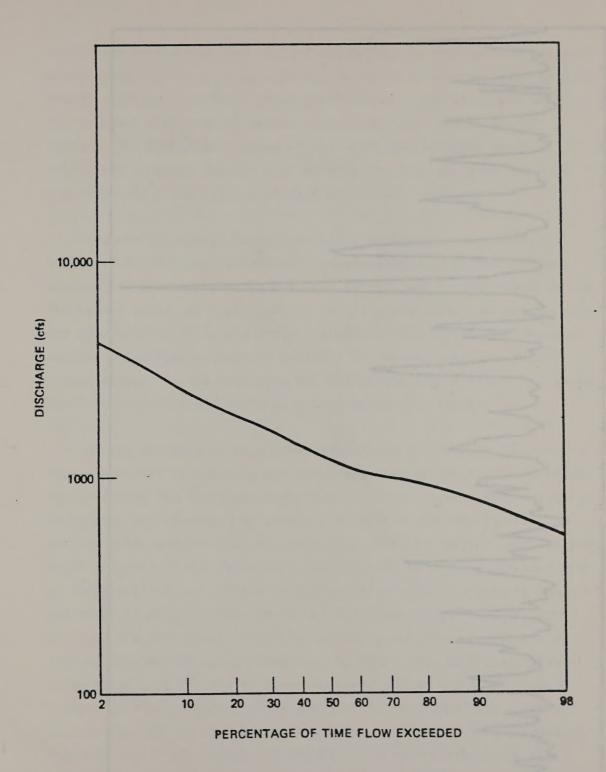
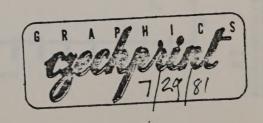
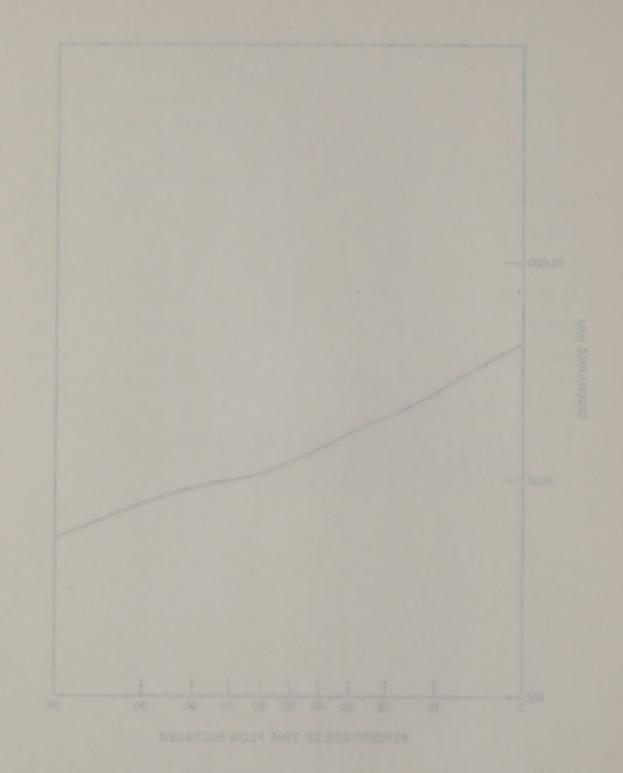
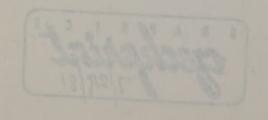


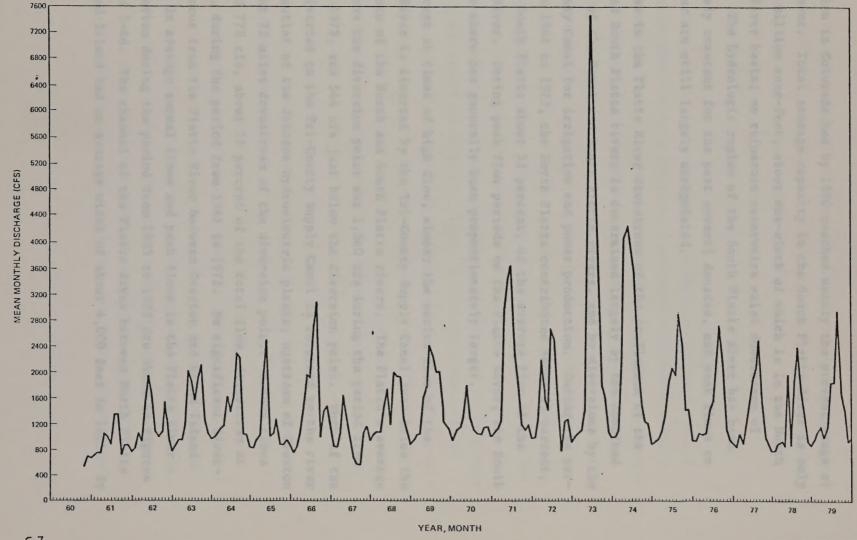
Figure 5-6.
FLOW DURATION CURVE FOR NORTH PLATTE RIVER NEAR GLENROCK (1961-1980)



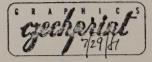


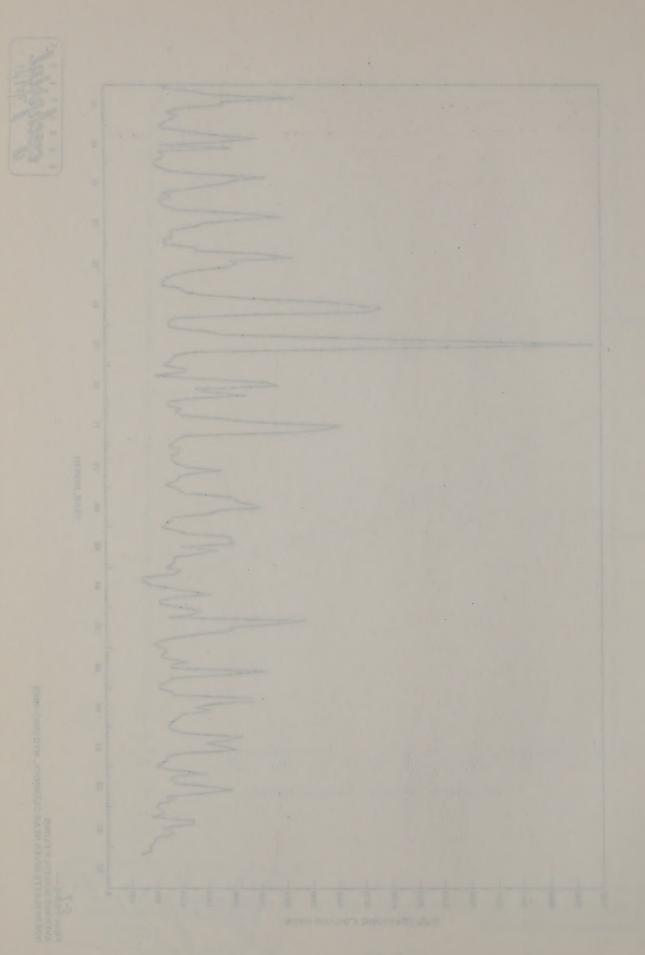
FLOW SURATION CURVE FOR MORTH PLATTE RIVER VEAR CLEHROCK (1981-1962)





5-7
Figure 2-3-2-5
AVERAGE MONTHLY FLOWS
NORTH PLATTE RIVER NEAR GLENROCK, WYO (1961-1980)





P5-7

and the same

Irrigation in Colorado had by 1900 reached nearly the present stage of development. Total storage capacity in the South Platte River is only about I million acre-feet, about one-sixth of which is in the North Platte River basin; no rainstorm reservoirs exist downstream of Denver. The hydrologic regime of the South Platte River has been relatively constant for the past several decades, and peak flows on the river are still largely unregulated.

Flow in the Platte River downstream of the confluence of the North and South Platte rivers is determined largely by the combined inflows of the North and South Platte rivers, and by diversions by the Tri-County Canal for irrigation and power production. During the period from 1941 to 1973, the North Platte contributed about 69 percent, and the South Platte about 31 percent, of the average flow of the Platte River. During peak flow periods on the Platte River, the South Platte's share has generally been proportionately larger.

Except at times of high flow, almost the entire flow of the Platte River is diverted by the Tri-County Supply Canal just below the confluence of the North and South Platte rivers. The Platte's average flow above the diversion point was 1,860 cfs during the period from 1941 to 1973, and 544 cfs just below the diversion point. Much of the water diverted to the Tri-County Supply Canal is returned to the river at the outlet of the Johnson hydroelectric plants, upstream of Overton and about 72 miles downstream of the diversion point. Return flows averaged 778 cfs, about 58 percent of the total flow, downstream at Overton, during the period from 1941 to 1973. No significant diversions occur from the Platte River between Overton and Grand Island. Changes in average annual flows and peak flows in the Platte River near Overton during the period from 1885 to 1975 are shown in Figures 5-2d and 5-4d. The channel of the Platte River between North Platte and Grand Island had an average width of about 4,000 feet in 1865. By

Irrigation in Colorado had by 1800 received nearly the precent state of devalopment, Total storage capating in the South Plants River is only about about 1 million secretaes, about one-ciert of which is in the South State Siver hadles on capations interesting wrist devaluation of the South State Marte Marte had been relatively constant for the page several decades, and peak flows on the river are sailt torust; unregalated.

Flow in the Fister tiver described largely by the combined duction and South Fister viewes in described largely by the combined ductions of the Marth was Houth States rivery, and by diversions by the Millower Canal for traignation state rivery, and by diversions by the Mill-County Canal for traignation state power production. Dering the period from 1941 to 1873, the Morth Fister contributed about 63 percent, and the South Fister shout 31 percent, of the average flow of the Fister River, the South Fister River, the South Fister's marte has generally been proportionately larger.

Places at times of high flow, almost the entire flow at the Flate Alver is diverted by the Tri-Coursy Supply Case! Just helow the confluence of the Mosth and Jose Places stoars. The Blaces's nverage flow above tas diversors point was 1,810 ats mosting the paried from 1541 to 1873, and 544 afe just help in the diversors point. Each of the value diversors of the civer diverted to the Toleran Supply Case! is returned to the river at the outles of the diversors point. Network flows and about 72 miles downstream of the diversors point. Network flows average 72 miles the paried from the diversors point. Network the diversors, during the paried from the files of the the course from the Flates and Changes is average antend files and past flows flows the flates and Changes is average antend files and past flows the flates flows between the flates and 5-64. The changes of the Flates flows between Sorth flates and Grand Island of Grand Island Seal of the flates flows between Sorth flates and Grand Island had an occarry which of the Flates flows between Sorth flates and Grand Island had an occarry which of the flates flows between Sorth flates and Grand Island had an occarry which of the flates flows between Sorth flates and Grand Island had an occarry which of the flates flows the flates in 1865. By

1965 the average channel width between North Platte and Lexington was only about 300 feet, and the channel width between Lexington and Grand Island had decreased to about 2,000 feet (Table 5-4).

5.F RIVER OPERATION

The North Platte River in Wyoming is operated by the Bureau of Reclamation under the supervision of the Wyoming Board of Control in Mills, Wyoming. The river system is generally operated by two sets of rules based on the North Platte River Decree of 1945, as amended in 1953. The first set of rules is reservoir operation criteria based on the physical limits of the reservoirs, the needs of downstream areas, consideration of Bureau of Reclamation Western Division hydroelectric operations, and experience gained through past operation. The second set of rules is the legally-derived ownership accounting procedures to determine distribution of the natural flow, restrictions on irrigation delivery, and amount of ownership stored in the reservoirs. Daily records are kept, by the Bureau of Reclamation and the Wyoming Board of Control, of reservoir levels, river flows, natural flow, and diversions, as well as ownership accounting. The North Platte and Platte rivers in Nebraska are operated by the Nebraska Department of Water Resources.

The general pattern of operation for the reservoirs on the North Platte System is as follows:

• <u>Seminoe Reservoir</u> (1,016,746 acre-feet active storage). The usual practice is to retain as much water in storage as possible during the summer and to evacuate the reservoir during the fall and winter. This procedure serves these purposes:

(1) to ensure maximum reservoir capacity to control spring and summer runoff, (2) to generate power during the fall and

1905 the average channel winth between Morth Plants and Lyainteen and Dollar Delta Court Victor and Court Co

SAY MILES OFFICE AND

The Morth-Place Saver on Spomine is operated by the internal of Saveral in Mailes, Wyoning. Its river exercise is precially courteen by one sere at rules based on the North Place Blood Dances of 1945, as account to 1943, The first set of rules is reserved; operation-centrists based on the physical limits of the reservoire. The needs of countries makes on appreciate of Bureau of Sectionaries Based of countries makes.

Operations, and assembledes gained though past operations bydreslating deforming of rules is the locally-devived ownership accounting procedures to delivery, and assemt of congrating stored in the reservoire. Pally records are the factor of Recipies on irrigation of fortrois, or well as congrating accounting, return flows, makes and france along a well as congrating accounting. The Horsh Flates and Starte Resources as well as congrating accounting. The Horsh Flates and Flates and Flates and Flates and Flates.

The general pattern of operation for the recentular on the Modes

Emission Descript the content of secondary and the storage of your country processes of the secondary of the content of the content of the secondary of the sec

winter, and (3) to retain the reservoir at its fullest storage for fishing and recreation during summer months.

- Pathfinder Reservoir (1,015,888 acre-feet of active storage). The usual practice is to lower Pathfinder Reservoir to a minimum by the end of September and then to increase storage capacity during the fall and winter until approximately 100,000 acre-feet of storage capacity is available for spring runoff. Releases from Pathfinder Reservoir are used to maximize power generation and to meet downstream water demands in coordination with Glendo Reservoir releases.
- Alcova Reservoir (188,783 acre-feet active storage). Alcova Reservoir is kept nearly full during the irrigation season, as the water level in the reservoir must be in the top 10 feet to make deliveries to the Casper Canal for the Kendrick project. About 70,000 acre-feet per year are diverted for irrigation on Kendrick project lands. Gray Reef Dam, below Alcova, serves only to reregulate releases from upstream facilities.
- Glendo Reservoir (506,425 acre-feet active storage). The operation of Glendo Reservoir usually involves the transfer of about half of the storage water ownership from Pathfinder Reservoir (North Platte project ownership) to Glendo Reservoir during the fall and winter. Releases from Glendo Reservoir during the irrigation season generate power and meet downstream water demands. At the end of the irrigation season, the reservoir content is usually at minimum storage. Generally, there are no releases downstream during October to February, except seepage. Release starts in March to refill Guernsey to the power head prior to release to Lake Alice and Lake Minatare.

AND THE PERSON OF THE PERSON O

Series of the court of the test of the court satisfact beaution of the court satisfact beaution of the court satisfact beaution of the court satisfact satisf

Aleman Reservoir is here were to the designation sensors, an deservoir is here were to the designation sensors, and the water level in the reservoir metric and the implication of the designation of About 10,000 metrics for year are deverted for intigation on About 10,000 metrics for year are deverted for intigation on About 10,000 metrics for year are deverted for intigation of the designation of the designat

District Descript Country over the certical electron of country of the country of

- Guernsey Reservoir (45,228 acre-feet of active storage).

 Guernsey Reservoir operations are basically for the reregulation of releases made from upstream reservoirs to meet irrigation requirements within the North Platte project area. Periodically since 1936 water in the reservoir has been evaculated rapidly during July and early August to flush accumulations of sediment into the irrigation distribution system.

 This is believed to stabilize canal banks and to reduce canal and lateral seepage losses. Nine miles below Guernsey Reservoir is the Whalen diversion dam, where about 762,000 acrefeet per year is diverted into the Fort Laramie and Interstate canals for the North Platte project.
- Lake McConaughy (2,000,000 acre-feet of storage). Lake McConaughy, unlike the reservoirs in Wyoming, is operated not by the Bureau of Reclamation but by the Central Nebraska Public Power and Irrigation District. The normal operation of Lake McConaughy results in a minimum reservoir level at the conclusion of the irrigation season. Releases are usually curtailed in early fall so that only sufficient water to meet downstream power generation commitments is released. Downstream of Lake McConaughy at Keystone Dam, an average of about 725,000 acre-feet per year is diverted to the Sutherland Canal. This water is stored in Sutherland and Maloney reservoirs before being used to generate power at the North Platte plant of the Nebraska Public Power District. The water is returned to the South Platte River just west of the confluence with the North Platte River. Just downstream from the confluence, the TriCounty dam diverts an average of about 900,000 acre-feet for irrigation and power production in the Platte River valley.

Secretary Secretaries 15,228 sere-feet of series attacked.

Generally describe apprehished are beauty for the resepect lation of selection required and testing the reservoirs to meet further in requirements which in the teneralist and been about assentiated repidly doring help and early faguet to fine been about assentiant of selection in actions of selection in actions of selection in actions of selection and to reduce count and lateral seepage losses. Mine alles below Ouerosis Reservoir in the Market diversion and value below Ouerosis Reservoir feet part in the Market lateral count into the factor for the Market and to reduce the feet part for the Morth Platte project.

Make Definition of Tensorvoire of Department of Operated Michael Street of Street Stre

An operation model of the North Platte River system has been developed by Tseng Chang Wei and Mike Akerbergs of the Wyoming Water Resources Research Institute (Wei 1977; Akerbergs 1980, 1981). This model, which simulates the actual operation of the river system, is essentially a set of algorithms that mimic the rules used in operating the river. The model has been shown to simulate quite well the actual river operations from 1968 to 1980.

5.G WATER AVAILABILITY

In most years, the flow of the North Platte River in Wyoming is insufficient to meet both the direct diversion rights above Tri-State Dam and the storage rights of the reservoirs on the river. Occasionally, spring runoff is sufficient to fill all of the reservoirs, and water beyond that needed to fulfill all requirements is available in the river. A large spill occurred in the North Platte River in 1973, a very wet year; inflow to Seminoe Reservoir that year was 350 percent of normal.

The North Platte operation model has been used to simulate the North Platte River system during the period 1928 to 1980, to determine what the historic availability of water would have been to the 1974 direct diversion right for Panhandle Pipeline No. 1 if the current water uses and river operations procedures had been in effect during the entire period. The operation model predicted that flows in the river were greater than that needed to meet all rights senior to the 1974 direct diversion in 30 of the 53 years.

5.H WATER QUALITY

A considerable amount of water quality data is available on the North Platte River both upstream and downstream of proposed project An aparetic of the control of the free place place again has been as the second of the second developed by Trees Characters and Mile Americans of the second special second of the 1971; Americans and 1971; Americans of the control of the second of the control of the second of the se

S.C WATER AVAILABLE OF

In some yours, the first of the morth Plance Street in Myoming in the office of the class of the control of the river. Occasionthe end the storage rights of the reservoirs on the river. Occasionalls, epring consist in colificient by fill all of the reservoirs, and
water beyond that, morded to fulfill all constitutions is available in
the river. A large apill occurred in the surely plants liver in 1973,
a very yet years infile to Section Reservoir that year was 150 parcent
of normal.

The North Platte Siver system during the period 1978 to 1983, to determine what the bisteric system during the period 1978 to 1983, to determine what the bisteric system during of water would have been to the 1974 direct diversion right for Fanhandle Ripoline No. 1 if the current water ness and river operations growedness had been in effect during the entire period. The operation added predicted that light their than the river water greater than that nesded to seek all rights sendor to the 1974 direct diversion in 30 of the 53 years.

S.H WATER OURSELF.

A considerable manue, of water quality date to available on the Surtu Platte bive both upersons and downstram of proposed project

activities. The USGS has collected extensive water quality information from gaging stations near Glenrock (1961-present) and Orin (1966-present). Water quality and in some cases suspended sediment measurements have also been made at a number of other locations, listed in Table 5-5. The USGS station at Orin provides a complete characterization of North Platte River quality (Table 5-6); the data from Glenrock are limited to general water quality parameters, common ions, and nutrients. A summary of the water quality at these stations, in terms of general constituents and common ions, is given in Table 5-7. Based on available data, it appears that Orin and Glenrock water qualities are very similar. A synoptic water quality survey performed during 1976 and summarized in Table 5-8 shows a close correspondence between Orin and Glenrock.

North Platte River water can be characterized as a predominantly calcium-sulfate type water with sodium and biocarbonate occasionally being the predominant cation and anion, respectively. Summaries of trace element content and trace organic and pesticide content at Orin are shown in Tables 5-9 and 5-10, respectively. A comparison of the dissolved component of the trace element contents shows that the suggested maximum contaminant level for selenium only was exceeded. No trace organics or pesticides were detected in these water samples, although chlordane, DDD, DDE, DDT, endosulfan, and PCB were detected in bottom materials.

The average annual salinity load carried by the North Platte River at Glenrock for the water years 1961 through 1980 is tabulated in Table 5-11, and average monthly salinity loads are tabulated in Table 5-12.

TOWNST - TI (I) S. SEEAS

presently Very period and to the collected attention were quality included block from period and the school of the collections of the collection of the collections to the collections.

Morth Planta Saver water can be characterized as a predominative calefum-nufface type water with sooner and bingaranche considered by being one prodominant decion and sales, respectively. Seminates of the case elevent content and trace organic and necrolise recepts at the are shown in Tables 5-5 and 3-10, respectively. A competition of the discreted washing that the areas without to the areas without the angular organics of the case of the case organics of the case organics of mentioned and contents of the case of th

The average annual salipticy lood carried by the forth Platte three at District to vale years 1960 to this leads to table 5-11, to table 5-12, the system contains a salistic loods are tabulated to table 5-12.

TABLE 5-5

LOCATION OF STATIONS AT WHICH WATER QUALITY MEASUREMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE

Description		Period of	Number of Samples	
Description	Location	Record	Minimum	Maximum
At Orin	Lat 42°39'02" Long 105°9'46"	1966-present	1	225
At top of Glendo Reservoir	Lat 42°41'2" Long 105°9'50"	1974-75	2	12
South of Douglas	Lat 42°44'25" Long 105°23'50"	1973-78	1	25
Near Douglas Intake	Lat 42°45'45" Long 105°23'42"	1967-72	13	93
Near Glenrock	Lat 42°50'10" Long 105°45'30"	1960-present	1	361
At Dry Creek	Same as above	1976	1	1
Above PPC 33-75-12	Lat 42°50'25" Long 105°48'7"	1976	1	1
Above Dave Johnston P.P.	Lat 42°50'28" Long 105°48'06"	1974-1975	1	2
At Dry Creek near Glenrock	Lat 42°50'30" Long 105°48'6"	1976	1	5
At Orpha	Lat 42°51'8" Long 105°29'27"	1974-1975	1	2

Source: EPA 1981.

SATTLE 2-2

					100
	1 19				

SOUTH SET LINE

TABLE 5-6

WATER QUALITY PARAMETERS MEASURED AT THE ORIN USGS GAGING STATION DURING THE 1979 WATER YEAR

PARAMETER General Constituent Trace Elements Flow Aluminum Water temperature Arsenic, total and dissolved Beryllium Specific conductance Cadmium Dissolved solids (residue at 105°C) Chromium Dissolved Solids (sum) Copper Hardness Iron Noncarbonate hardness Lead Alkalinity Lithium Turbidity Manganese Dissolved oxygen Mercury Suspended organic carbon Molybdenum Nickel Common Ions Selenium Calcium Zinc Magnesium Sodium Radiochemical Potassium Gross alpha, suspended and dissolved Bicarbonate Gross beta, dissolved and suspended Carbonate Radium - 226, dissolved Natural uranium, dissolved Sulfate Chloride Fluoride Trace Organics and Pesticides Silica PCBs Chlorinated Naphthalenes Nutrients (water only) Nitrate as N Aldrin Nitrate + nitrite as N Chlordane Total ammonia + organic nitrogen as N DDD Total Phosphorus as P DDE Phosphate as P DDT Diazinon (whole sample) Sediment Load Dieldrin Suspended Sediment Sizing Endosulfan (whole sample) % < .002 m Endrin 8.062 m < % < 0.125 m Ethion (whole sample) 0.125 m < % < 0.250 m Heptachlor 0.250 m < % < 0.500 m Heptachlor exoxide 0.500 m < % < 1.00 m % > 1.00 m Lindane Malathion (whole sample) Bed Load Sizing Methoxyclor % < 0.250 m Methyl parathion (whole sample) 8.250 m < % < 0.500 m 0.500 m < % < 1.00 m Methyl trithion (whole sample) Mirex (water only) 1.00 m < % <2/00 m Parathion (whole sample) 4.0 m < % < 8.00 m Perthane (whole sample) 8.0 m < % < 10.0 m Toxaphene 16.0 m < % < 32.0 Total Trithion (whole sample) 2.0 m < % < 64.0 2, 4-D % > 64.0 m 2, 4, 5-T Silvex

Source: USGS 1980.

^aTotal recoverable, total suspended, and dissolved components were measured for each element except for arsenic.

Unless otherwise indicated, the concentrations of the constituent in-water and in-bottom materials were measured.

WCHY.5T (I) 7 TECHRPT

TABLE 5-7
SUMMARY OF SELECTED WATER QUALITY CHARACTERISTICS OF THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT ORIN AND GLENROCK

Parameter ^a			Concentr	ations		
	Glenrock				Orin	
	Average	Minimum	Maximum	Average	Minimum	Maximum
General Constituents						
Flow, cfs	1,400	2.4	7,060	1,930	490	10,600
Water temperature, °C	12.5	0.0	27.5	11.2	0	26
pH, units		6.9	8.7	9 2 2 2	6.9	9.0
Conductivity, mhos/ m at 25°C	705	361	1,310	676	329	1,030
Total dissolved solids (sum)	453	236	963	520	410	710 (Residue at 105°C
Suspended solids	78	11	144	845	. 6	62,500
Turbidity NTU				22	1	200
Total alkalinity, as CaCO3	137	88	173	141	80	197
Total hardness, as CaCO,	250	150	450	240	120	440
Dissolved oxygen			apper float	9.8	6.3	14.0
Common Ions						
Calcium	62	26	103	62	33	89
Magnesium	22	8	48	21	5.3	38
Sodium	55	20	150	53	17	110
Potassium	3.5	0.3	6.8	3.7	1.9	6.3
Iron (Dissolved)	0.06	0.0	0.2	0.06	0.0	0.49
Manganese (Dissolved)		-	distribution of the state of th	0.007	0.0	0.02
Carbonate	0.3	0	10	1.0	0	12
Bicarbonate	166	107	211	171	98	240
Sulfate	203	83	479	192	• 61	338
Chloride	14.9	0.5	39	14	3.9	30
Fluoride	0.5	0.0	0.8	0.5	0.2	0.7
Boron	0.09	6.0	0.44	0.08	0.02	0.29
Nutrients						
Ammonia	1.3	0.8	1.5	0.02	0.0	0.05
Nitrate	1.9	. 0	14	1.9	0.0	18.2
Nitrite	5.9	1	9			

Source: EPA 1981.

^aAll concentrations in mg/1 unless otherwise indicated.

TABLE 5-8

RESULTS OF A SYNOPTIC WATER QUALITY SURVEY ALONG
NORTH PLATTE RIVER

Constituents (mg/1)		
	Glenrock	Orin
Date	8/4/76	8/5/76
Flow, cfs	3,600	3,400
Total hardness	200	210
Calcium	54	55
Magnesium	16	18
Sodium	35	39
Potassium	3.4	3.7
Sulfate	160	160
Chloride	9.3	9.2
Fluoride	0.4	0.3
Silica	11	11.0
Total nitrogen as N	1.0	1.7
Organic nitrogen as N	0.53	0.67
Total kjeldahl as N	0.55	0.68
Nitrate + Nitrite as N	0.46	1.0
Total phosphorus as P	0.15	
Trace Elements (g/1)		
Trace Elements (g/1)		
Aluminum, total	2,500	5,900
Aluminum, dissolved	40	40
Antimony, total	0.0	0.0
Antimony, dissolved	0.0	0.0
Arsenic, total	3.0	2.0
Arsenic, dissolved	1.0	2.0
Beryllium, total	0.0	0.0
Beryllium, dissolved	0.0	0.0
Boron dissolved	60	70
Cadmium, total	10	10
Cadmium, dissolved	7	1
Chromium total	0.0	10.0
Chromium, dissolved	0.0	0.0
Copper, total	10	20
Copper, dissolved	6	2
Iron, total	3,200	7,000
Iron, dissolved	20	10
Lead, total	100	100
Lead, dissolved		_
Lithium, total	30 20	40 20
Lithium, dissolved Manganese, total	80	160
Manganese, dissolved	0	0.0
Mercury, total	0.1	0.1
Mercury, dissolved	0.1	0.1
Nickel, total	50	50
Nickel, dissolved	3	2
Selenium, total	3	3.0
Selenium, dissolved	3	3.0
Vanadium, dissolved	0.0	0.0
Zinc, total	20	70
Zinc, dissolved	10	0.6
DING, GIBBOIVEG	-0	0.0

Source: EPA 1981.

THE ROBERT

THE STATE OF THE PERSON OF THE

- 97.	
746	

The same of the same

TABLE 5-9

TRACE ELEMENT CONTENT OF THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT ORIN

Trace Element	D	issolve	d	Su	spended			Total	
(mg/1)	Avg.	Min.	Max.	Avg.	Min.	Max.	Avg.	Min.	Max.
Aluminum	19	0.0	60	515	0.0	1,500	660	0.0	2,300
Antimony				0.33	0.0	1.0	0.33	0.0	1.0
Arsenic	1.6	0.0	3.0	1.2	1.0	2.0	2.8	2.0	5.0
Barium	30	30	30					1000 PM	
Beryllium	1.3	0.0	10	4.3	0.0	10	2.7	0.0	10
Cadmium	2.0	0.0	6.0	1.4	1.0	4.0	5.4	0.0	10
Chromium	1.9	0.0	10	2.5	0.0	10	2.7	0.0	10
Cobalt	3.0	3.0	3.0						
Copper	4.5	2.0	15	7.4	0.0	31	13	2.0	34
Gallium	3.0	3.0	3.0				Manag (panels		
Germanium	7.0	7.0	7.0	,	Great State				
Iron	66	0.0	490	1,200	320	3,200	290	0.0	3,200
Lead				11	0.0	65	43	0.0	100
Lithium	34	20	50	0.0	0.0	0.0	35	20	50
Manganese	7.3	0.0	20	53	10	120	60	20	130
Mercury	0	0.0	0.0	0.01	0.0	0.1	0.05	0.0	0.4
Molybdenum	3.8	0.0	10	1.4	0.0	4.0	3.4	1.0	8.0
Nickel	3.3	0.0	11	10	0.0	44	23	0.0	50
Selenium	4.6	0.0	11	10	0.0	4.0	5.4	2.0	12
Silver	1.0	1.0	1.0						
Strontium	300	300	300						900 900
Titanium	3	3	3.0			1	-		
Vanadium	4.3	0.7	11				0		Name 540
Zinc	7.5	0	20	60	6.0	320	56	0.0	330
Zirconium									

Source: EPA 1981.

THE REAL PROPERTY AND PERSONS ASSESSED ASSESSEDANCE ASSESSED ASSESSEDANCE ASSESSEDANCE ASSESS

RUEGET EPA 1981.

TABLE 5-10

TRACE ORGANIC AND PESTICIDE CONTENT OF THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT ORIN

PARAMETER TOTA	L (In Whol	e Water S	Sample) mg/1	SEDIM	ENT (n	ng/kg)
Angel Committee	Avg.	Min.	Max.	Avg.	Min.	Max
Phenols	2,800	1 7,	600			
Perthane	0.0	0.0	0.0	***		
Naphthalene	0.0	0.0	0.0			Since State
Aldrin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Gamma-BHC	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Chlordane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.63	0.0	2.0
DDD	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.15	0.0	0.5
DDE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.10	0.0	0.5
DDT	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.11	0.0	0.7
Dieldrin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.04	0.0	0.1
Endosulfan	0.0	0.0	0.0			
Endrin	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ethiun	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Toxaphene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Heptachlor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Methoxychlor	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
PCB's	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.8	0.0	4.0
Malathion	0.0	0.0	0.0			
Parathion	0.0	0.0	0.0			4
Diazinon	0.0	0.0	0.0	-		7
Methyl Parathion	0.0	0.0	0.0	-		-
2,4-D	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2,4,5-T	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mirex	0.0	0.0	0.0		-	
Silvex	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Trithion	0.0	0.0	0.0			
Methyl Trithion	0.0	0.0	0.0			

Source: EPA 1981.

DI-S BOKAY

and the same

TABLE 5-11

YEARLY AVERAGE TDS LOADS FOR THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT GLENROCK (1961-1980)

Water Year Oct-Sept		TDS Loading (tons/month)		Yearly Load (tons)
1961		37,301	-97,700	447,612
1962		43,550		522,600
1963		44,943		539,316
1964		54,610		655,320
1965		50,935		611,220
1966		51,470		617,640
1967		44,835		538,020
1968		50,431		605,172
1969		50,973		611,676
1970		43,213		518,556
1971		87,786		1,053,432
1972		47,274		566,556
1973		79,282		951,384
1974		83,738		1,006,056
1975		55,590		667,080
1976		51,826		621,912
1977		49,405		592,860
1978		56,687		680,244
1979		55,181		662,172
1980		59,234		710,808
THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE		10.569		33,00
	Averages	54,927		659,124

11-2 3.1887

TA ANTE A CALCULATION THE ROY DANNE BUT SOMETH WHEN IN

TABLE 5-12

AVERAGE MONTHLY TDS LOADS FOR THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER AT GLENROCK (1961-1980)

Month	Avg	ONTHLY TDS LOAD (ton	Max.
JANUARY	36,684	27,603	48,872
FEBRUARY	36,593	25,685	45,227
MARCH	44,847	22,237	73,008
APRIL	67,179	38,309	206,996
MAY	76,310	33,913	302,630
JUNE	67,321	33,576	190,193
JULY	67,155	40,195	124,250
AUGUST	76,679	30,200	120,568
SEPTEMBER	55,593	30,432	82,886
OCTOBER	50,378	39,160	61,900
NOVEMBER	40,569	24,736	53,087
DECEMBER	37,713	21,047	50,116

SUP AND SUMMER STREET, STREET, STREET,

5.1 IMPACTS OF WYCOALGAS DIVERSIONS

The surface water impacts part of the technical report has not yet been completed. Refer to surface water section of PDEIS for discussion of impacts. Contained in this section, though, are probability plots showing the probability that a given impact on flows, power production and irrigation deliveries will be exceeded in any given month or year on the North Platte River (Figures 5-8 through 5-11). Table 5-13 summarizes the calculated impacts and the calculated probabilites. Figure 5-12 depicts simulated water levels in Combs Reservoir.

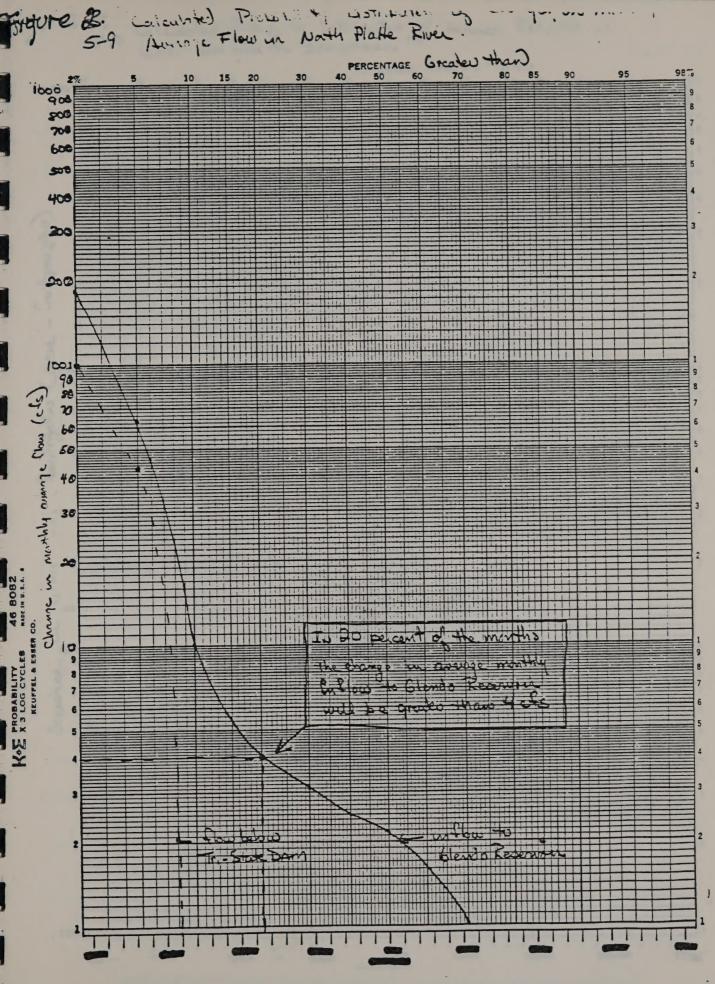
DAL INTACTS OF WEGALIAS DIVERSI LA

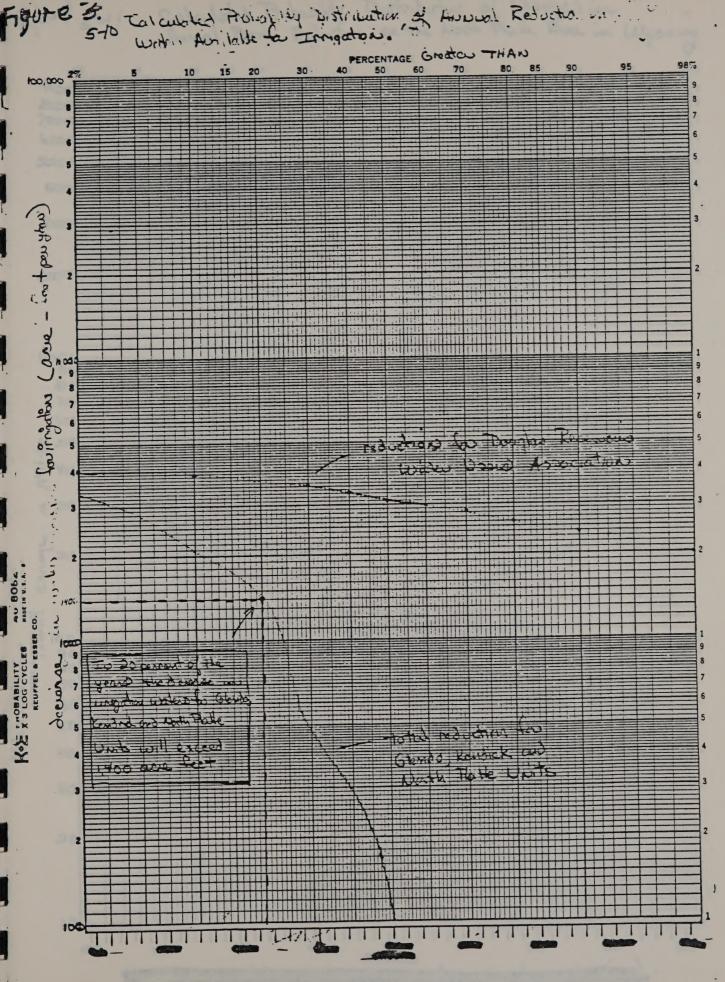
The surface sample to surface when the restant search has one yet been completed. Refer to surface when were not form for the discussion of impaces. Committee in this weekler, though, are syntabilized plots almains the probability that a given impact on flows, power production and irrigation deliveries will be exceeded in any given month or year on the doctor flores will be exceeded in any fives worth or year on the doctor flores will be exceeded in any fives worth or year on the doctor flores will be exceeded in any fives worth. State of the sales in the calculated tensers and the calculated probabilities. Piques 3-12 sepices also levels in Large of the calculated faces of the calculated faces of the calculated faces for the calculated faces of the calculated fac

KOE X3 LOG CYCLES

REUPPEL & ESSER CO.

Pencanto Je Reduction on Avange morthly Flow Calculated Probability Cure Harrow In





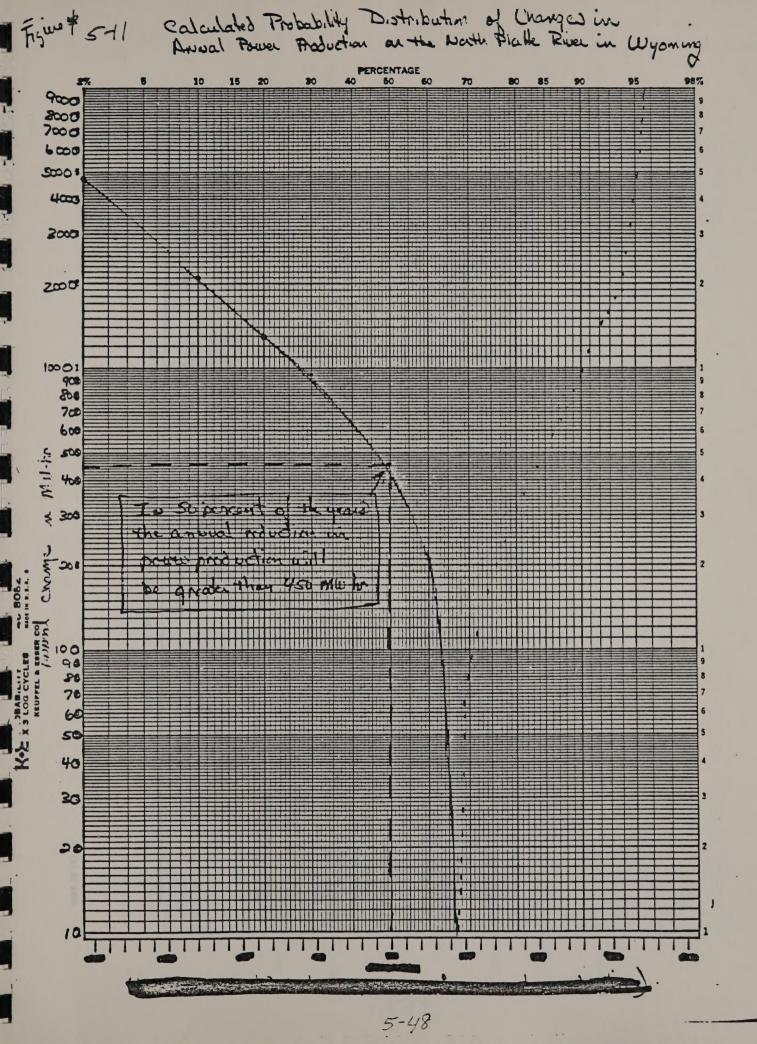
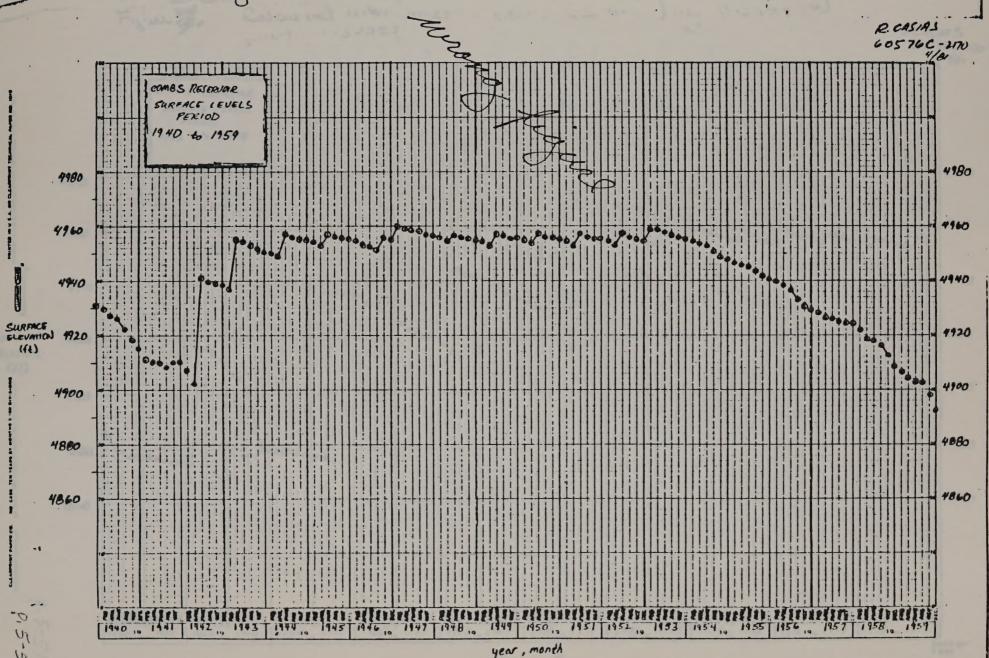


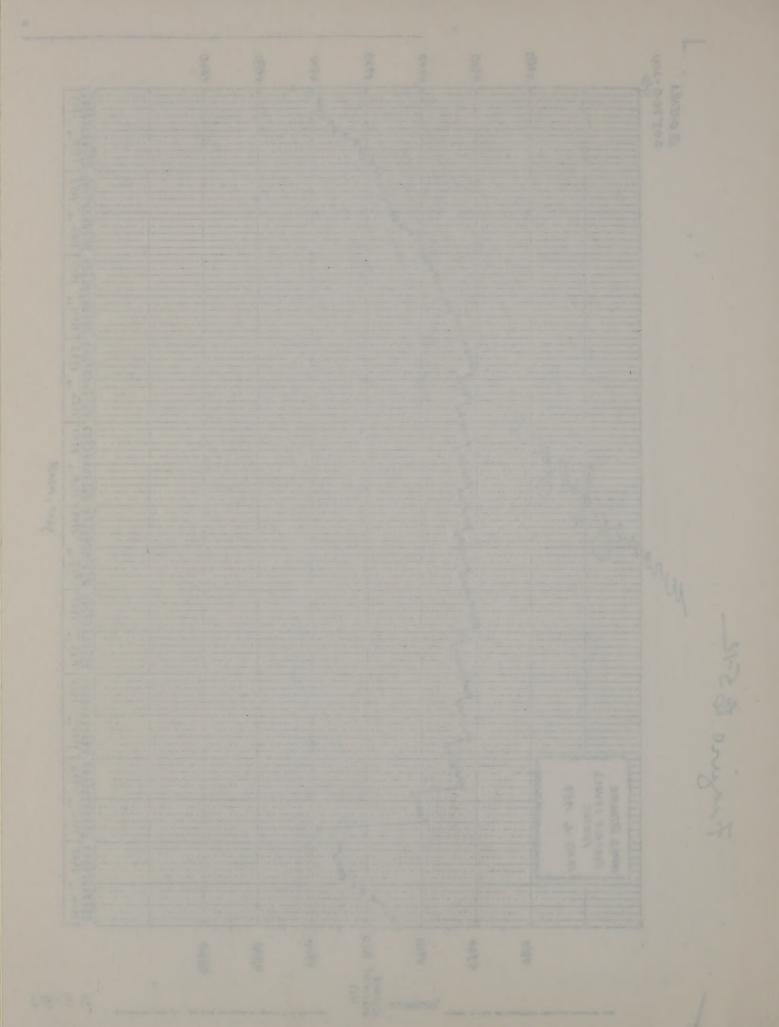
TABLE 5-13
PROBABLE EFFECT OF THE PROPOSED WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM ON THE NORTH PLATTE RIVER SYSTEM

		Annual Change	e	Annu	al Percenta	ge Change		Monthly Cha	nge	Mont	thly Percent	age Change
		Amount of expe		1.	Percenta expe	ge Change cted		Amount o			Amounted	of Change
The state of the s	Mean Change	More than 10% of the time	More than 90% of the time	Mean	More than 10% of the time	More than 90% of the time	Mean	More than 2% of the time	More than 25% of the time	Mean	More than 2% of the time	More than 25% of the time
Flow in North Platte River above Glendo (cfs	6.7	17.8	0.11	.44	1.2	.01	6.7	188	3.7	0.1	8.7	0.3
Flow in North Platte below Tri-State Dam (cf	6.0 a)	18.0	0	2.0	5.5	0	6.0	103	0	1.1	20	0
Irrigation Deliveries (acre-feet)												
	540	2100		.05	0.2	0						
Douglas Water Users Association (LaPrele)	3200	3900	2400	21	30	10						
Ower Generation MW-hr	850	2100	-970	0.11	0.33	0						

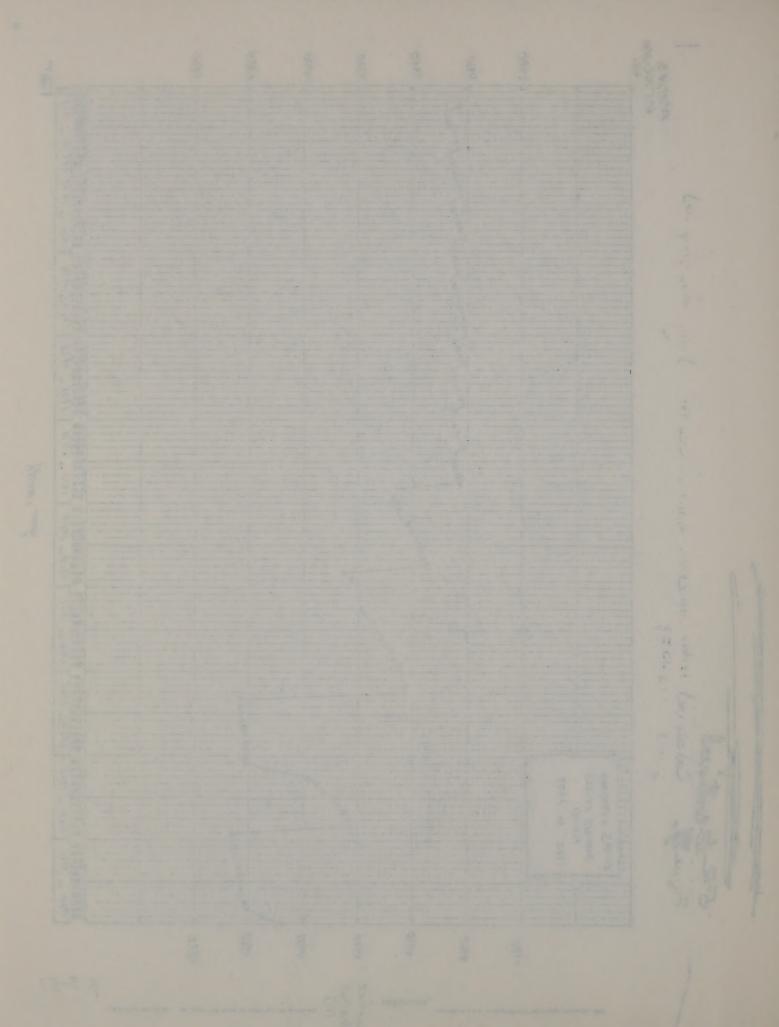
The values listed in this table (except LaPrele irrigation deliveries) were calculated using the North Platte River Operations Model (refer to Water Supply and Yield Analysis). The model was run initially with present operating conditions and present river demands to calculate the base river flows, irrigation deliveries, and power generation for a 50 year period with climatic conditions identical to those in the period 1930-1980. A second run was then made in which WyCoalGas demands were added to the system. The river flows, irrigation deliveries, and power generation calculated in this run were then subtracted from the values obtained in the initial run to create this table. The SPSS statistical package was used to calculate the percentage reductions in the base rates, and the probabilities. The change in LaPrele irrigation deliveries was calculated using the WyCoalGas Water System Operation Model (refer to Water Supply and Yield Analysis). An initial run was made in which LaPrele Reservoir with a 20,000 acre foot pool was operated without WyCoalGas demands, and then a run was made with WyCoalGas demands. The difference between total water diverted for irrigation and total water consumed by both irrigation and WyCoalGas was calculated on a monthly basis. The change in consumptive use, as well as diversion, with the 1974 North Platte water rights were input to the North Platte River operations model to calculate the impact of WyCoalGas's proposed water use. It should be noted that the base run assumed a LaPrele demand based on a rehabilitated reservoir, not on historical demand.

Fragine \$5-12





Figurity. Calculated miles miles miles in comments. PCASIAS 605760-2170 4/61 COMBS RESERVOR SURFACE LEVELS PERIOD 1960 to 1979 4980 4960 4920 (ft) 4900 4900 4800 4860 4860 [1960 ... 1961 | 1962 ... 1963 | 1964 ... 1965 | 1966 ... 1947 | 1968 ... 1969 | 1910 ... 1971 | 1972 ... 1973 | 1974 ... 1975 | 1976 ... 1979 year, month



Chapter 6 LAPRELE CREEK

6.A INTRODUCTION

LaPrele Creek, a small tributary of the North Platte River, drains an area of 177 square miles on the northeastern slope of the Laramie Mountains, southwest of Douglas (Figure 6-1). The creek has a natural average flow of approximately 18,000 acre-feet per year. Its flow is regulated by LaPrele Reservoir, with a capacity of 20,000 acre-feet, and several small reservoirs with a combined capacity of approximately 140 acre-feet. Upstream diversions from Rocky Ford, Gould, Reed, and Wagonhound creeks augment the natural flow in LaPrele Creek.

6.B HYDROLOGY OF LAPRELE CREEK

LaPrele Creek above the reservoir is a perennial stream in which maximum flow generally occurs during spring snowmelt in April and May (Figure 6-2). Inflow to the reservoir is greater than 0.5 cfs 98 percent of the time, as many small springs maintain a base flow in the stream (Figure 6-3). Natural flows in the stream are modified by several small reservoirs with a combined capacity of 140 acre-feet, by diversions for irrigation, and by imports of water.

The USGS has maintained two long-term gaging stations on LaPrele Creek. One, designated as "near Douglas," is above the reservoir and has operated from 1919 to the present; the second, designated as "near Orpha," is 1.5 miles above the mouth and was operated from 1928 to 1970 (Table 6-1).

NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.

SPECIAL STREET

Carried as area of \$73 source street of the party-place street and of the street street and the street street and the street street and the street street and the street an

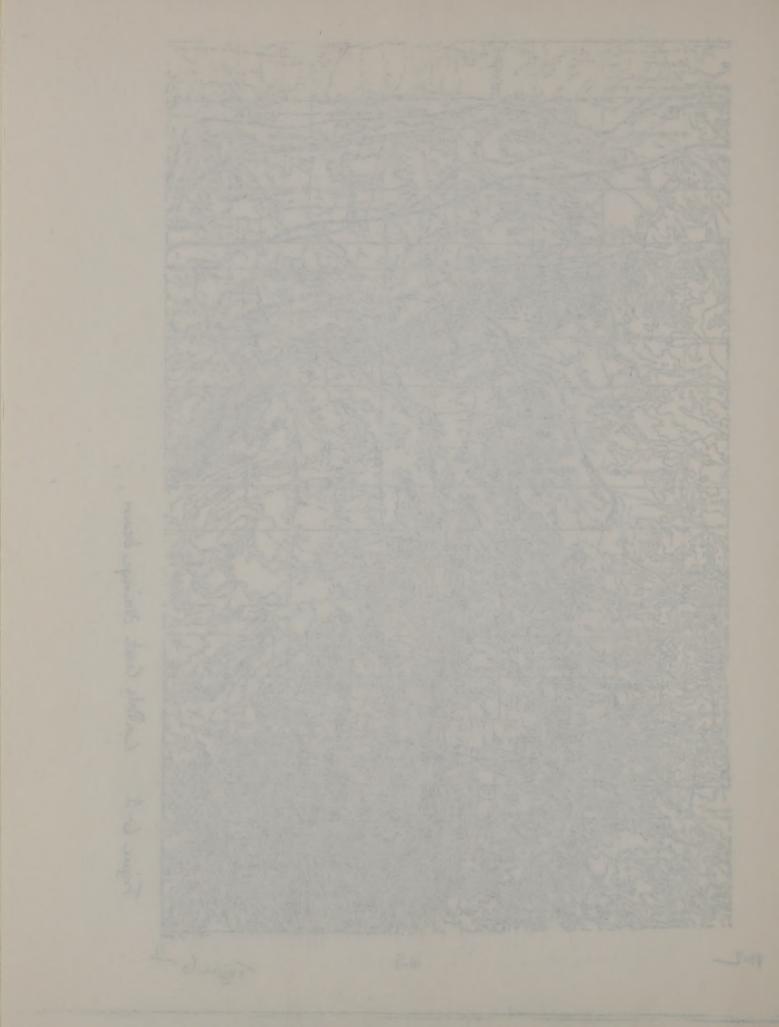
MIN SERVICE OF TRANSPORTER E. S.

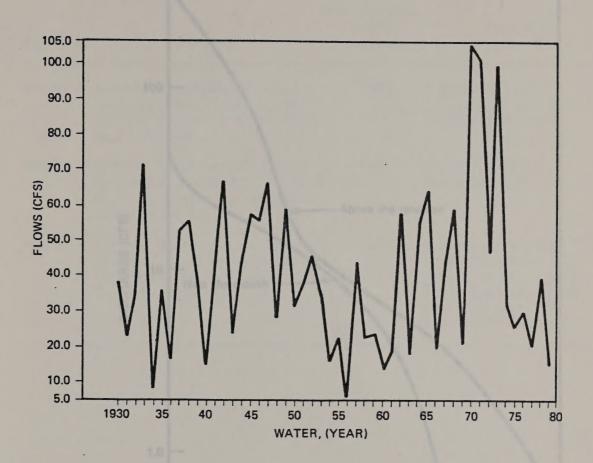
Laborated manifestation of the reservoir is appropriate to the first the second of the first of the content of the co

The USES has enintained the Yong-tough coaling entrane on leavely Creek, the contract of the Contract of the Creek, the contract of the Contra

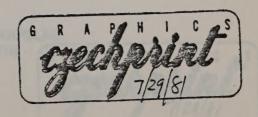


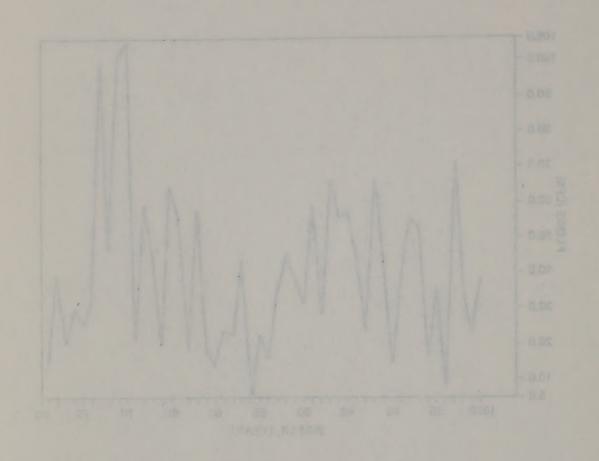
Figure 6-1 La Prele Creek drainage basin.

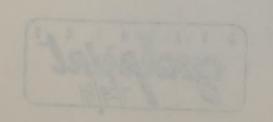




6-2 Figure 2.3.2-6 AVERAGE ANNUAL FLOWS IN LA PRELE CREEK 1930 – 1979

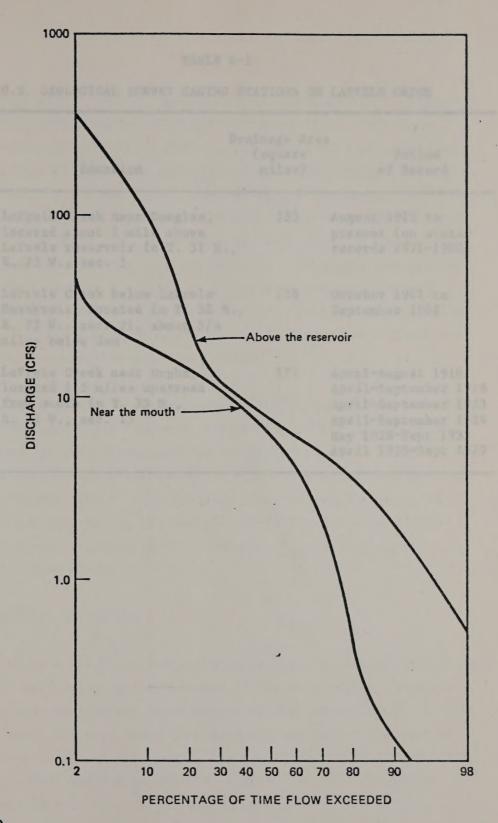




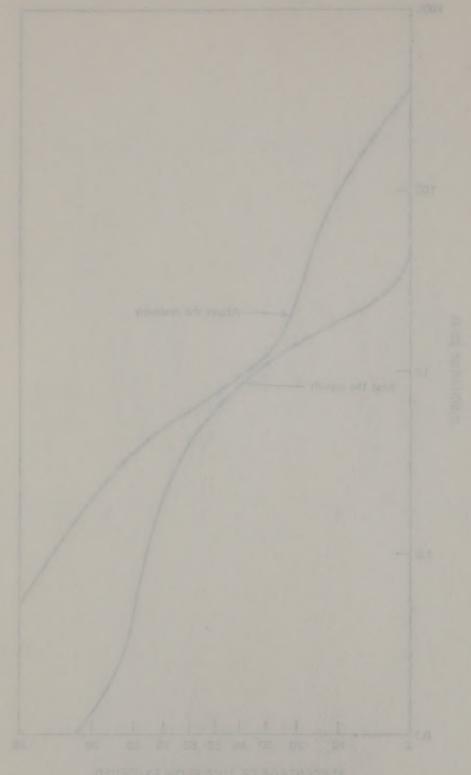


AVERAGE ANNUAL FLORE IN LA PRELE CRICK 1020-1819

7-3



6-3
Figure 2.3.2-7
FLOW DURATION CURVE FOR LA PRELE CREEK NEAR DOUGLAS
(ABOVE THE RESERVOIR) AND ORPHA (NEAR THE MOUTH)
(BASED ON 1936-1971 PERIOD OF RECORD)



GEORGAS WOURS SHIT TO BE ADMINISTED BY

PROVE THE RESERVOICH AND GREAT THE MOUTH) THE MOUTH) THE MOUTH)

TABLE 6-1
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY GAGING STATIONS ON LAPRELE CREEK

	Drainage Area			
		(square	Period	
Station	. Location	miles)	of Record	
66490	LaPrele Creek near Douglas, located about 1 mile above	135	August 1919 to present (no winter	
	LaPrele reservoir in T. 31 N., R. 73 W., sec. 5		records 1971-1980)	
66492	LaPrele Creek below LaPrele Reservoir, located in T. 32 N. R. 73 W., sec. 21, about 3/4 miles below dam	158	October 1961 to September 1962	
66495	LaPrele Creek near Orpha, located 1.5 miles upstream from mouth in T. 33 N., R. 72 W., sec. 15	177	April-August 1916 April-September 1918 April-September 1923 April-September 1924 May 1928-Sept 1933 April 1935-Sept 1970	

develop an implication system and 27,000 acres. The amount of

I-D EJBAT

ULS. GEOLOGICH TURNET CHOING STATIONS ON LABOUR CRUIN

	25000

Average annual flow at the gage above the reservoir during the period 1936 to 1970 was about 25,000 acre-feet (34.5 cfs) (Figure 6-2). Average annual runoff from the 135-square-mile drainage basin above the gage is about 3.5 inches per year. The average annual flow near the mouth was about 7,340 acre-feet during the period 1936-1970, which is only about 30 percent of the flow above the reservoir; see Figure 6-4. Natural flows near the mouth were about 10 percent greater than flows at the upstream gage, but the excess flow is now consumed by reservoir evaporation, irrigation, and out-of-basin diversions (WPRS 1969a). LaPrele Creek near the mouth has a flow of less than 0.1 cfs 7 percent of the time; see Figure 6-3. The 7-day 5-year low flow near the mouth is 0.0 cfs.

The irrigation of lands with waters from LaPrele Creek has also affected the hydrologic regime of Alkali Creek, Five and Six Mile creeks, and Bed Tick Creek, all small tributaries of the North Platte River. About 46 percent of the water diverted from LaPrele Creek by the Westside and LaPrele ditches below the reservoir (about 7,240 acre-feet per year during the period 1936-1970), flows into these tributaries as irrigation return flows and eventually discharges to the North Platte River.

6.C HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

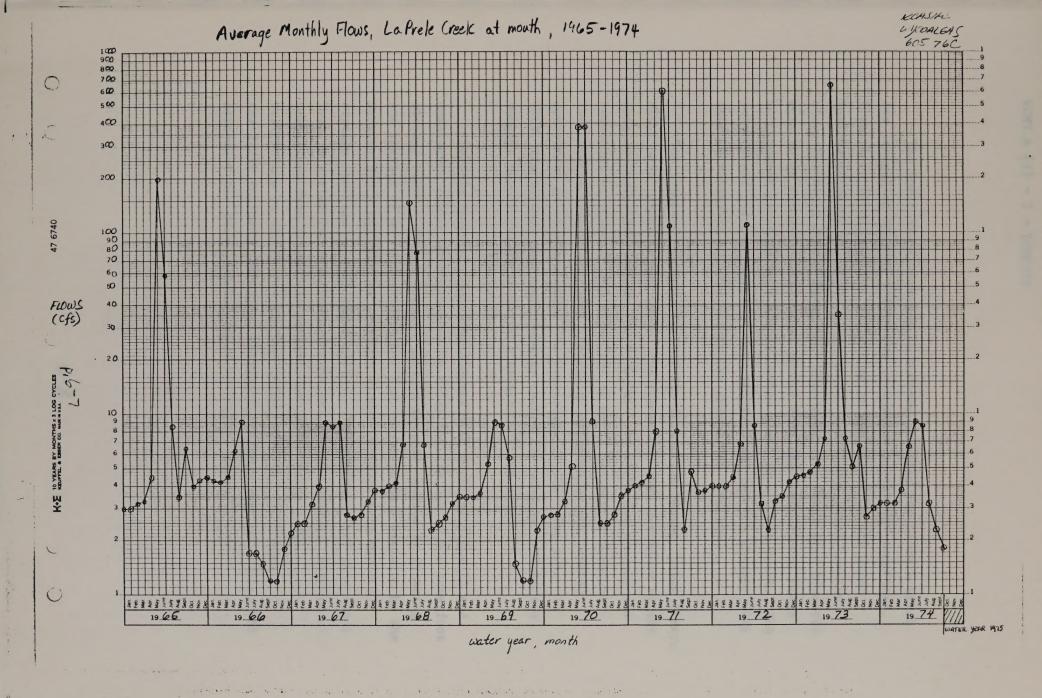
The LaPrele Ditch and Reservoir Company was organized in 1905 to develop an irrigation system to serve 27,000 acres. The company's plan consisted of a 20,000 acre-foot reservoir LaPrele Creek, a diversion dam about one mile downstream from the dam, and two canals to convey water to the service area. Construction of these facilities started in 1906, and was essentially complete by 1909 (Bureau of Reclamation 1969).

Average and they at the case there are the remaind the period 1955 of 1955 or 1975 or 1970 was about 27,000 acceptant (34,5 of 1955 or 1975). Attracts and the tract from the 115-equate-the desirate health about the case is about 5,5 buther pay year. The average annual from mean the case the case is about 7,100 sere-their carting the parter 1975-1970, which is only about 10 percent of the fine above the membrain; serenges to the case they were about 10 percent description of the time star about 10 percent description from the upstrage track out the extent flow is not contained by reservoir evaporation, irrigation, and one-ex-hard discription (4275 1969s). Talkets times see figure 6-3, Inc 1-day discription for the times see figure 6-3. Inc 1-day 1-part for the month is 0.0 of s.

The training of lade with vares inte lates deed has also aliested the first training of the state of the stat

S.C STATOSTANA, SACROSTAN D.S.

The Lawrence has an expense of a struct Company was organized in 1905 to develop an integration operated to arrive 27,500 acres. The company's plan considered of a 20,000 operation resulvein lawrence from a divertise of a single foresteer from the day, and the day of the day of these facilities attacked in 1505, and the extended of the law is 1505, and the extended of the law is 1505 flowers of lawlengths in 1505.



The North Platte Irrigation Company acquired the LaPrele Ditch and Irrigation Company before the irrigation system was completed. Plans were formulated for irrigating an additional 10,000 acres located adjacent to the original lands, and 40,000 acres located along the North Platte River near Glenrock. The lands near Glenrock were to be irrigated with water pumped from the North Platte River using power provided by a hydroelectric plant on LaPrele Creek. The power plant and pumping plant were constructed, but the company went into receivership in 1912 before the system was completed.

The receiver operated the LaPrele irrigation system, using direct flows only, until August 1918. The system was then purchased by the Douglas Reservoirs Company for \$150,000. In 1919, the company was permitted to store 20,000 acre-feet of water in LaPrele Reservoir. The LaPrele Project was soon thereafter accepted by the federal government as complete under the provisions of the Carey Act. In 1923, the Douglas Reservoir Company turned the project over to the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association (WPRS 1969).

LaPrele Reservoir has been plagued with problems since it was completed, making it impossible to fully utilize its 20,000 acre-foot storage right. Severe leakage through the dam, caused by freezing and thawing of wet concrete in the dam, resulted in a decision by the Wyoming State Engineer to prohibit winter (October 1 to March 1) storage starting in 1925 (WPRS 1969b). To compensate for this water loss, a system for transbasin diversions from Rocky Ford, Wagonhound, Gould, and Reed creeks was constructed in the early 1930s. The restriction on winter storage was lifted in 1956. In February 1971, the State Engineer restricted storage in LaPrele Reservoir to 10,000 acre-feet per year (Wyoming Board of Control Order No. 20).

The Most of the Contract of th

The intervent access to the parent of the parent of the parent of the first of the follows of the first of the parent of the par

templated, asking it impossible to fally unities, and II, DID case-from executes along a string it impossible to fally unities, and II, DID case-from executes along a language the deep country the deep to francing and countries of men countries in the deep to the deep to the countries of men countries in the deep to the countries of the countri

The Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association signed an agreement on May 18, 1974 with Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Company whereby Panhandle Eastern agreed to pay for repairing the dam in exchange for the right to purchase up to 5,000 acre-feet per year from the association. Wyoming Board of Control Order No. 20, dated May 19, 1975, amended the water rights permits for LaPrele Reservoir to permit the storge of water for industrial use. Dam rehabilitation was completed in 1979, and the full 20,000 acre-foot storage capacity was utilized in water year 1980. Even after rehabilitation, dam seepage is estimated to be about 12 cfs at full capacity (Wyoming State Engineer 1980).

6.D WATER USE AND WATER RIGHTS

Waters from LaPrele Creek are used to irrigate about 17,525 acres, of which about 10,300 acres (58 percent) are lands of the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association. Additionally, about 4,600 acres are irrigated with direct flow diversions above LaPrele Reservoir and about 1,470 acres with direct flow diversion below LaPrele Reservoir. In addition, about 1,150 acres are irrigated with waters conveyed under contract by the distribution system of the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association to lands that are not association lands (referred to as "carrier lands").

Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association lands are irrigated with waters diverted about 1 mile below LaPrele Dam into the LaPrele Main Ditch and the West Side Ditch. Only about 8 percent of the association lands are in the LaPrele Creek drainage basin; the remainder are in the drainage basins of Alkali, Five Mile, Six Mile, and Bed Tick creeks, all of which are small tributaries of the North Platte River.

The finisher femerative Money design Association signed to access

The day of the little with medically instead to replace Course whereby

Instead to contains up to 5,000 errorfed to at the containst the access

Contains the survey found of Grantes Goder Age 10. seems has to, 1005,

Character the street rights contain of the late is contained to provide to

Associate the street for industrial way. Don't contain was completed

to water year 1500. Twen after collective contains and account to provide the water year account to the contained to be street to the contained to the con

STATES BETAR WAS NOT STEAM 42-9

Variety of which choic 10,300 acres (15 percent) the lemma of the acres of south acres acres of the acres of

Note the second observed about 1 mile below laineds has not the lafters with many noticed and referred about 2 mile below laineds has not the lafters which the third that the laine of the casestanting late are in the depth and laineds of billiable free lained and file are in the depth and cases of billiable five little distributions and the lained and files are small colouration of the little blacks are files.

The irrigated lands in the LaPrele Creek basin that are not in the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association have water rights senior to those of the association. The senior water rights include those with pre-1905 priority dates for irrigating 7,683 acres upstream of La Prele Reservoir, those with 1878-1908 priority dates for irrigating 1,276 acres downstream of LaPrele Reservoir, and those with 1884-1907 priority dates for irrigating 1,033 acres of carrier lands. The Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association has storage rights with priority dates of 1905 and 1909 for storage of 20,000 acre-feet of water, and direct diversion rights for irrigating 11,255 acres with a 1909 priority date. The association also has direct flow rights of 5.50 cfs with a 1931 priority date for the transbasin diversion from Reed, Gould, and Wagonhound creeks via the Downey Park System.

The original storage permits for LaPrele Reservoir were amended at the request of the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association by Board of Control Order No. 20, May 19, 1975. The major stipulations in Board of Control Order No. 20 were:

- No water right on LaPrele Creek shall be injured.
- Original permit for LaPrele Reservoir shall be amended to
 permit industrial use, upon completion of LaPrele Dam
 rehabilitation by Panhandle Eastern.
- Panhandle Eastern is authorized to divert up to 5,000 acrefeet per year, to be conveyed from LaPrele Reservoir down

 LaPrele Creek to the North Platte River and down the North

 Platte River to a diversion point to the proposed Combs

 Reservoir.

The dreglet Recervoire Werer Deere Association have read to the Dreglet Receive Plant and not to the Dreglet Receiver Deere Association (nove received Deere Vice Seator variet rights lacing thouse with pre-1905 priority dated for irrigating 7,853 acres unsisted of la Breila Reservoir, these with 1373-1905 priority dates to: 1::1
2016-1901 priority dates for Irrigating 1,613 were of carrier lands. The Dreglet Reservoir Water Deere Association has atomist the with priority dates of 1903 acres rights with a priority date. The maconistic light for irrigating 11,755 acres with a long priority date. The maconistics for irrigating 11,755 acres with a long priority date. The maconistics has been direct flow rights of the deed from the direct flow rights of the dates for the translation diversion from the for the translation diversion from

The original storage paraits for Lakeshe Meternoir were spended at the request of the Course For 20, May 1s, 1975. The major acipulations in found of Coursel Order No. 20, May 1s, 1975. The major acipulations in found of Coursel Order No. 20 yere:

e he meria right on Lafrede dreek about we injured.

- source production for Labrace Secretors shall be account to appropriate to product industrial use, upon completion of Labrace was remarked for the formation of the Santace of the Santace
- deer nor year, to be gotvered from Laketa as to 1000 attatates to treak to the gotvered from Laketa asservint soun Lates treak to the said Flacts Fiver and down the Areta Flacts Miver to a diversion point to the proposed Tooks Manageoff.

- Panhandle releases will be limited to 2,500 acre-feet during the period October 1 through April 30.
- In the event of shortages during the period May 1 through September 30, water shall be apportioned 25 percent to Panhandle and 75 percent to the association.
- All dam leakage will be charged to Panhandle.
- All water delivered to Panhandle by the association shall be subtracted from Panhandle's annual entitlement of water from LaPrele Reservoir.

6.E WATER AVAILABILITY

The quantities of water historically diverted by the Douglas Reservoir Water Users Association have not been recorded (WPRS 1969b). Operation studies have been conducted by WPRS (1969b) and Banner Associates (1981) to estimate the historic supply available to the association. WPRS (1969b) estimated water supplies during the period 1947-1966. The WPRS report states: "Historically the overall supply on the LaPrele Project has been poor. On an annual average basis, only 37 percent of the requirements have been met. No one year has had a full supply, and during only two years have 75 percent or more of the requirements been met. Contrasted to this, there were nine years in which 30 percent or less was met and 16 years in which the supply met less than 60 percent." Total diversions for the period of the study averaged 17,900 acre-feet per year. Total consumptive use on association lands was estimated to average about 9,300 acre-feet per year.

e Cashundle reluence will be limited to 2,500 errorier dering

September 30, vacue shall be apportioned 25 persons to Fathership and 75 persons to

wall dom bestone will be charged to fachering.

will water delivered to finhencie to the sectionion shift or subtracted from Pathencia's content unification of water from Labout deliveroir.

TYLIFAJIAVA RUZAV M.S.

The questities of water birtorically diverted by res Dorglan 18680). Operation studies have been confocued by WRSS (1869) and bearer demonstrates (1861) to certainty the bistoric supply available to the association. WRSS (1867b) to certainty the bistoric supply available to period 1967-1968. The WRST report states? "Midrorivally the ownell supply on the Larunge region bear poor. Or so amount overtee has been more of the region had been been been been been to the supply, and dering only two years have been been been to the supply of the region bear wat. Contracted to this, there was state supply was larungly been well. Contracted to this, there was also also supply was larungly been been been and in tears of region of the supply was larungly for the supply was larungly of the tear that the content of the supply was larungly of the tear that and the tear the supply was larungly and the supply was larungly of the tear that the content of the supply was larungly of the tear that the content of the tear that the supply was larungly and the supply was larungly and the supply was an extended to restory about 9.100 water was not and the tear that the supply was larungly and the supply was and and the supply was an extended to restory about 9.100 water was not to the tear that t

An operation model of LePrele Reservoir and creek was constructed by Banner Associates (1981) to determine the historic availability of water to WyCoalGas, and to estimate the historic quantities of water available for irrigation on lands of the Douglas Reservoir Water Users Association and on downstream lands with senior water rights. The model has also been used to estimate historic flows in LaPrele Creek near the mouth, and total consumptive use on association lands (Table 6-2). The details of the operations model are discussed in Appendix B.

In the Banner study, diversions by the Douglas Reservoir Water Users Association from LaPrele Reservoir during the period 1930-1979 were calculated to average 17,410 acre-feet per year, and ranged from a low of 1,100 acre-feet in 1956 to a high of 28,490 in 1937. Even in 1937, only 83 percent of the irrigation demand was met. Total consumptive use by the association was calculated to average 9,730 acre-feet per year.

Assuming that the WyCoalGas demand had existed during the period 1930-1979, and that LaPrele Reservoir had been operated according to Board of Control Order No. 20, water available to WyCoalGas from LePrele Reservoir during that period was calculated to average 4,610 acre-feet per year, and to range between 2,400 and 4,860 acre-feet per year.

6.F WATER QUALITY

The chemical quality of LaPrele Creek above LaPrele Dam is very good, but downstream of the dam, irrigation return flows degrade surface water quality, as Table 6-3 shows. The water in the creek above the reservoir is a moderately hard, calcium bicarbonate water, low in

To religious and decard to determine the provision of the provision of the religious because the religious of the provision o

In 1937, cally 83 percent of the training the heavy last later later later later ages of the heavy later later later later ages of the heavy later lat

Assembles that the Tydonicas denoted and extend the period 1970-1977, and that there is respect to the period according to Invest of Control (1970-1970), which which the colorest to the second them. Letters the colorest to the second them. Settlement to the second the period and the second them.

ALITHO SEEM A'9.

The chemical quality of Larrale Creat above taireds and is very good, but domaining of the dam, irrigation return flows origines warface water quality, as Table 8-7 library. The sales is the cases shows the reservoir is a moderately thris, calcium bicardence water, too in

TABLE 6-2

CALCULATED HISTORICAL WATER AVAILABILITY FROM LAPRELE RESERVOIR DURING PERIOD 1930-1979

Daniel Company	Average Annual (acre-feet)	Maximum Yearly (acre-feet)	Minimum Yearly (acre-feet)
Water Diverted by Association	17,410	28,490	1,100
Water Consumed by Association	9,730	21,540	-3,470
Water that could have been Diverted by WyCoalGas	4,610	4,860 ^c	2,400

^aCalculated by Banner Associates 1981.

b
This assumes that WyCoalGas demand existed during period 1930-1979,
and that LaPrele Reservoir operated according to Board of Control
Order #20.

^cAvailable supply exceeded 4,800 acre-feet in 28 of the 50 years.

C-0 33845

HOSE TO HEAT AND ASTEN JANTANTE, WITHOUT AND THE PROPERTY SERVICES.

	Steen Sain tannis Saranji cina dend Springings

¹³⁰⁷ autplooned femnel of consisted at

This praymed that Aylorides from the existed desire series 153001910.

Available suggly succeeded \$4.300 serv-feet in the of the 16 person

TABLE 6-3

LAPRELE CREEK WATER QUALITY

Date: Location:	7/27/65 Lat. 42° 43' 50"	6/28/79
Location:	Long. 105° 36' 50"	Lat. 42° 50' 58" Long. 105° 29' 16"
Constituents ^a	Below LaPrele Reservoir	At Mouth at Orpha
		•
Flow, cfs	129	8.93
Temperature, °C	16.1	23.1
pH, units	7.2	8.6
Conductivity, M mhos/cm	241	610
Total dissolved solids	182	400
	(residue at 180°C)	(sum of dissolved
	(Testade at 100 0)	constituents)
Total alkalinity (as CaCO3)	_	140
Total hardness (as CaCO ₃) ³	95	200
Noncarbonate hardness (as CaCO ₃)	_	59
Calcium	26	50
Magnesium	7.1	18
Sodium	9.5	51
Potassium	4.4	4.4
Sodium adsorption ratio	0.4	1.6
Carbonate	-	
Bicarbonate	122	
Chloride	2.8	10.0
Sulfate	18.0	170
Silica	57	12
Bromide	0.17	
Fluoride	0.30	0.40
Iron	0.02	_
Total Kjeldahl nitrogen (as N)	_	0.51
NO and NO (as N)	_ 3	0.03
NO ₂ and NO ₃ (as N) Total phosphorus (as PO ₄)	_	0.15
Total phosphate (as PO,)	_	0.15
Selenium (as P)	_	0.002
Boron	0.03	

Source: EPA 1981.

^aAll concentrations in mg/l unless otherwise indicated.

E-0 RIBLE

TARREST CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF

being Savioseld Amend		

BIGGORD SEA 1981.

[&]quot;All concentrations is no! I in an atherwise indicated.

boron and sodium absorption ratio and excellent for irrigation. Down-stream of LaPrele Dam, the water is a mixed calcium sodium sulfate type. Water quality in lower Alkali Creek, lower Five Mile Creek, and lower Bedtick Creek, whose flows are primarily derived from irrigation return flows from the LaPrele project, are listed in Table 6-4.

bores and addies charpelou rate: and exception for drougation. Nonestream of Lairele Day, the mater is a acres calcium redice values type, Water malify to lower alkali Crash, loses rave bile diese, and lower married treet, whom these are releasing derived from irelances rature flows, from the Lairele project, we listed in table 5-4.

TABLE 6-4

AVERAGE WATER QUALITY OF LAPRELE CREEK AND STREAMS
DRAINING DOUGLAS WATER USERS ASSOCIATION LANDS
NOVEMBER 1966 TO MAY 1967

1	Upper LaPrele Creek at Gage	Lower LaPrele Creek at Gage	Lower Alkali Creek	Lower Five Mile Creek	Lower Bed- Tick Creek
Na	14	111	478	348	122
Ca	39	36	32	19	55
Mg	7	6 .	9	6	16
K	5	12	24	23	12
нсоз	177	289	407	563	165
so ₄	38	155	866	363	343
C1	4	11	24	35	16
TDS	194	480	1,633	1,071	644

Average concentration of seven samples taken at each location during the period November 1966 to May 1967 by U.S. WPRS (1969).

Chapter 7
PLANT SITE

7.A. SURFACE WATER

The proposed plant site is located on a topographic high that forms the divide between the Willow Creek and Little Lightning Creek drainage basins. Willow Creek and Little Lightning Creek are tributaries of Lightning Creek, which flows into Lance Creek, which flows into the Cheyenne River. The site is relatively flat, and no surface water bodies or conspicuous stream channels occur on the site. The small channel of a tributary of Little Lightning Creek, and an ephemeral stock pond, are located about 1/4 mile southwest of the site. Willow Creek is located about 1 mile east of the plant site. Surface water flow occurs as overland flow, but surface flows are infrequent since the surface soils are sandy with moderate infiltration rates. Annual average sediment yield from the plant site is likely in the range 0.05 to 0.25 acre-foot per square mile (Hadley and Schumm 1961).

Previous water quality monitoring efforts have involved chemical analyses of samples from a small pond about 1/4 mile south of the plant site and from tributaries of Lightning Creek. The chemical quality of the pond water in September 1973 is shown in Table 7-1. This water is a sodium-sulfate type, low in total dissolved solids, and suitable for irrigation and stock watering. The very high quality probably indicates that little or no ground-water inflow into the pond was occurring, and that the water was collected soon after a summer thundershower before significant concentration by evaporation occurred.

NAME OF STREET

T.A. DIRECT VATES

The proposed place also is located on a topogramic high that forms the divide between the distinct these one further argument there desires the farmers of the care as interpretations for the care and the care as interpretations of the care and the care as interpretation of the care as the care and as appeared as at stops post, and located about his other interpretation of the care as the care and as appeared whiles the care as the care and as appeared whiles the care and the care and as appeared whiles the care and also appeared while a since the care and also appeared while a care and also appeared as an action of the care and also appeared as a care and a

Previous value quality conitoring effects have involved chemical analytics of crepton from a mouth pane shout the mile south of the plant site and from tribetaries of Lightening Creek. The chemical quality of the pond water in September 1973 is shown in Table 7-1.

This value is a sedime-malfire type, low in total divisived solids.

And submable for indicates that little or no crome-star. The very bid quality probably indicates that little or no crome-star inflow into the pond was accurring, and that the value conductation by evapouring a remner theorem before digitificant conductation by evapouring

TABLE 7-1
WATER QUALITY IN POND SOUTH OF PLANT SITE^a

ater Quality Parameters b	Concentration
General Constituents	k warries, and somethic communities.
Water temperature (°C)	13.5
pH, units	9.8
Total dissolved solids, calculat	
Turbidity (JTU)	20
Total alkalinity (as CaCO ₃)	30
Total hardness (as CaCO3)	70
Dissolved oxygen	10.1
Common Ions	
Calcium	the thousand residue 17 of the blades
Magnesium C	7
Potassium	6
Sodium ^C	30
Iron	0.5
Manganese	0.017
Carbonate	7.3
Bicarbonate	22
Sulfate	100
Chloride	2.5
Nitrate (as N)	0.45
Fluoride	0.33
Trace Elements	seen Factor Assessment and area
Arsenic	0.008
Barium	0.007
Cadmium	<0.005
Chromium	0.003
- FF	0.05
Lead	0.08
Mercury	<0.001
Selenium	
Silver	<0.006
Zinc	0.013

This water sample was collected during September 1973 from a small pond located 1/4 mile south of the plant site, in the NW1/4SW1/4 sec. 34, T. 35 N., R 70 W., on a first-order tributary of Little Lightning Creek.

bApproximate surface area was 1.0 acre.

All concentrations in mg/l unless otherwise indicated.

Estimated from knowledge of total hardness, total meq/l of anions add

dCa/Mg and Na/K ratios. Estimated from total meq/l for both bicarbonate and carbonate.

Colored Section Sectio

Chemical analyses of the water found in a tributary of Little Lightning Creek and in Willow Creek in 1975 near the site are listed in Table 7-2; Figure 7-1 shows sampling locations. These waters are very low in total dissolved solids and appear to be suitable for most uses, including irrigation, stock watering, and domestic consumption. The very low total dissolved solids content probably indicates little or no ground-water contribution to these runoff waters. The concentrations of selected elements in sediment collected from the tributary of Little Lightning Creek during April 1975 and from a composite of soil samples taken from the plant site are shown in Table 7-3.

Selected characteristics of the chemical quality of Lightning Creek downstream from the plant site are illustrated in Table 7-4. Seepage runs done during October 1978 indicate that dissolved solids increase in the downstream direction. A more complete chemical analysis on a sample obtained in June 1978 near the confluence with Lance Creek shows the water to be an extremely hard sodium sulfate type water, suggesting that water inflow is a large component of the total flow.

Overall chemical quality is poor further downstream, as measured at Lance Creek near Riverview. Lance Creek collects drainage mainly from Lightning Creek, Crazy Woman Creek, Cow Creek, and Dogie Creek. The average chemical quality for the water years 1977-1979 for selected constituents is shown in Table 7-5. The average concentrations of TDS and conductivity for this predominantly sodium sulfate water are high; the lowest concentrations are associated with the highest flows. Trace element concentrations are low.

Chapters of the salves of the mater rough in a trade of lates the block of the salvest and lates and lates

Disert development from the plant size are illustrated in Tools 7-a.

Seagrage runs done doring Datoner 1975 indicate that disolved selice

Accesses in the dovernment direction: a north complete descinal

analysis on a sample noteined in lose 1976 mear the configure with

Lands Garas shows the vator to be an extremely hard sodium culture

type where, suggesting that water inflow is a large component of the

such firms.

Overall cassivel quatery is poor further deventures, as meaented at Lunce Creek peer Raverview. Lunce Creek collects draining watery from Lighteder Creek, Gracy Woman Greek, Gow Creek, and Dogle Creek. The swarage checked quality for the water years 1977-1979 for selected construences is about in Table 1-1. The average contents those of 705 and conductivity for this predoclamntly redice with the mater are high; the lowest contents are associated with the highest flows. Truck element contents are associated with the

TABLE 7-2 WATER QUALITY IN STREAMS NEAR THE PLANT SITE

Parameter		Concentrations	No. of the last of
	Site	2 1	Site 2
	Tributary of Litt	le Lightning Creek	Willow Creek
	4/25/75 ^b	6/20/75	6/20/75 ^c
Conductivity (Umhos/cm)		81	91
Total dissolved solids	44	74	88
Calcium	5 3	6	3
Magnesium	3	2	2
Sodium	2	11	20
Potassium	8	10	8
Iron		0.38	3.3
Manganese	T	0.002	0.019
Carbonate	0	0	0
Bicarbonate	34	44	37
Sulfate	7	21	35
Chloride	2	2	2
Silicon		3.4	>10
Phosphorus	12 5 11 -	0.27	0.058
Aluminum		0.37	2.0
Arsenic		0.005	0.002
Barium		0.015	0.052
Bromine		0.016	0.007
Cadmium		- 47	0.001
Chromium		0.001	0.027
Cobalt			0.001
Copper		0.051	0.033
Lead		0.001	0.006
Molybdenum		0.001	0.002
Nickel		0.003	0.010
Selenium		<0.001	<0.001
Silver			0.014
Strontium		0.025	0.038
Vanadium		0.005	0.012
Zinc		0.55	0.73

Source: Metronics 1975.

Concentrations are mg/l unless otherwise indicated.

Water collected during snowmelt by an inplace sampling jar.

CWater collected after a rain event by an inplace sampling jar.

Location of sampling points shown in Figure 7-11.

malanasi.				

pour est Mercentena ere me/l union universita todiantel.

Tenne collected dering adorest on an include ampling lat.

Todation of sampling points above in Figure 7-27.

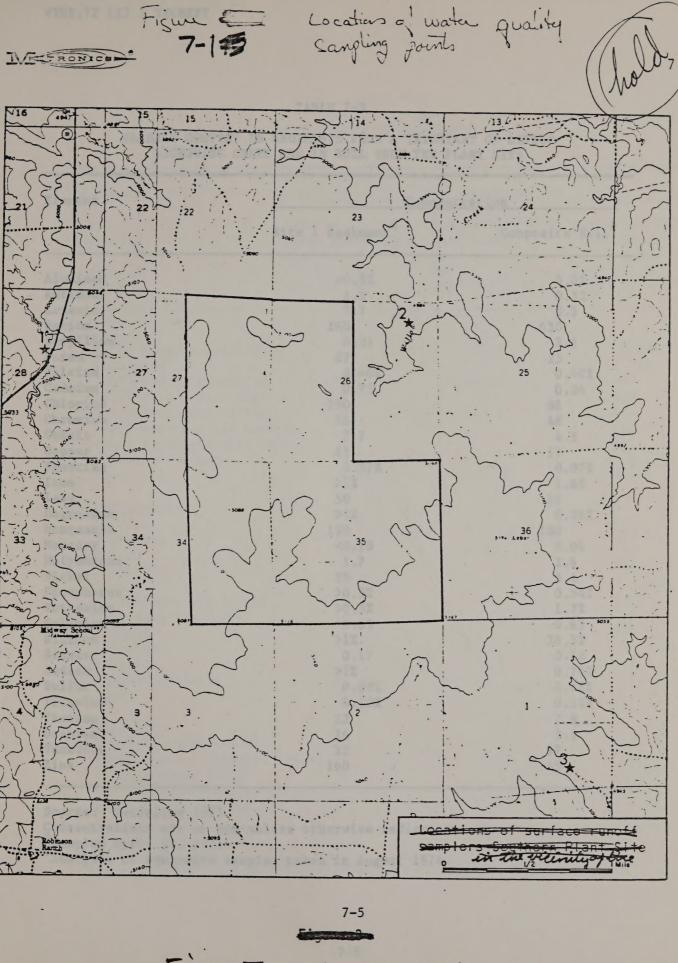


Figure 7-1 Sampling Stations

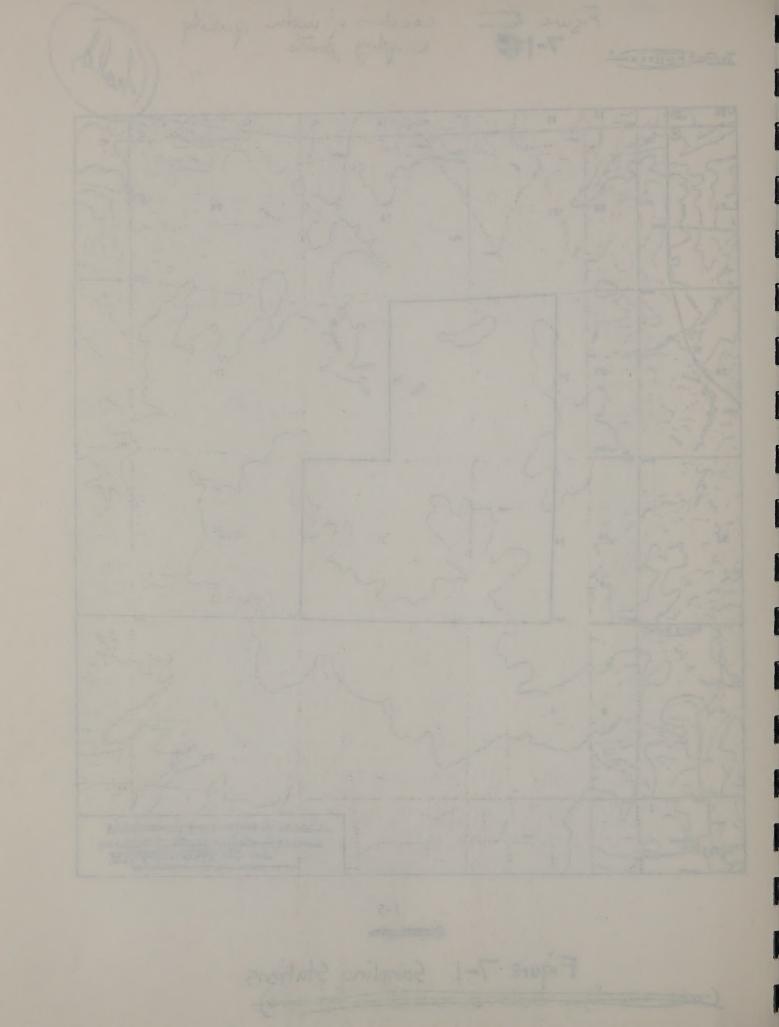


TABLE 7-3 ELEMENT CONTENT IN SEDIMENTS FROM A TRIBUTARY OF LITTLE LIGHTNING CREEK AND IN SOIL FROM THE PLANT SITE

Element	C	oncentration
	Site 1 Sediment ^a	Composite Soil ^b
Aluminum	>0.5%	3.0%
Antimony	1.3	0.32
Arsenic	5.7	5.3
Barium	160	630
Beryllium	0.21	3.6
Boron	87	25
Calcium	0.46%	0.42%
Cadmium	0.75	0.86
Chlorine	190	86
Chromium	56	48
Cobalt	1.1	4.5
Copper	45	17
Fluorine	0.27%	0.07%
Iron	>1%	1.6%
Lead	50	36
Magnesium	>1%	0.26%
Manganese	190	100
Mercury	<0.10	0.06
Molybdenum	1.7	2.6
Nickel	25	3.4
Phosphorus	>0.5%	0.34%
Potassium	>0.5%	1.7%
Selenium	0.69	0.63
Silicon	>1%	36.3%
Silver	0.17	0.18
Sodium	>1%	0.73%
Sulfur	0.09%	0.08%
Titanium	0.12%	0.12%
Thorium	22	7.9
Uranium	16	3.1
Vanadium	32	37
Zinc	160	45

Source: Metronics 1975.

Concentrations are in ppm unless otherwise indicated.

Sampled April 25, 1975.

Analysis of composite samples taken in August 1974.

E-T BIRKE

LICENSER OF SEPTEMBER AND IN SOME PROPERTY OF THE PLANT LITE.

· milei					

Sometes Workships are in on volent ornersies indicated. Sampled April 15, 4975.

TABLE 7-4 LIGHTNING CREEK WATER QUALITY

Parameter	Concentration				
Date	October 12, 1978	October 11, 1978	June 7, 1978		
Location	Below Box Creek	Near Mouth	Near Mouth		
1	Near Junet	Near Cow Creek	Near Lance Creek		
	43° 07' 18"	43° 13' 46"	43° 14' 00"		
Longitude	105° 00' 23"	104° 37' 22"	104° 37' 25"		
General	3,500	560	1,500		
Water temperature, °C	9.5	15.5	16.0		
pH, units	_ 850	5.00	7.8		
Conductivity, Umhos/cm	1,400	3,200	1,900		
Total dissolved solids	-	_	1,430		
Total suspended solids	- 12	<u> </u>	1,470		
Total hardness (as CaCO3)	_	-	680		
Total alkalinity (as CaC		20,0	220		
Dissolved oxygen	-	_	8.0		
Flow, cfs	0.12	0.36	18		
Common Ions					
Calcium	-	-	150		
Magnesium		-	74		
Sodium	-	-	210		
Potassium	salas dalderses	-	10		
Iron	Annual Property and Persons	, , , , - , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0.02		
Bicarbonate (as CaCO3)	-	- No	270		
Carbonate (as CaCO3)	-	-	0		
Sulfate	-	-	830		
Chloride		7	14		
Fluoride	_	_	0.5		
Dissolved silica	-	-	7.5		
Boron	-	-	0.08		
Nutrients			0.70		
Total nitrogen (as N)	-	7	0.79		
Total organic nitrogen (a	as N) -	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0.67		
Total ammonia (as N)	-	-	0.03		
Nitrate + Nitrite (as N)	- 1	-	0.09		
Total Phosphorus (as P)			0.01		

Source: USGS 1980.
All constituents in mg/l unless otherwise indicated.

SAFEE 7-4

TO RATE SECRETARION DESCRIPTIONS

All contlinates in

[&]quot;All constituence in me! unless otherwise Indicated.

TABLE 7-5

LANCE CREEK WATER QUALITY
(Near Riverview, T. 39 N., R. 62 W., sec. 14)

Parameter ^a	Average	Concentration Minimum	Maximum
Flow, cfs	a; well tocalious	0.0	609
pH, units	est to over 100 cal	7.3	8.3
Water temperature, °C		0.0	28
Conductivity, Limhos/cm	3,500	560	7,500
Total dissolved solids	2,590	367	4,680
Hardness (as CaCO3)	860	180	1,500
Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃)	290	80	407
Calcium	212	44	370
Magnesium	78	17	150
Sodium	510	44	900
Potassium	14	6.3	18
Bicarbonate (as CaCO3)	350	98	496
Sulfate	1,500	190	3,000
Chloride	100	9.9	170
Boron	0.18	0	0.3
Fluoride	0.6	0.4	0.9

Source: USGS 1978, 1980.

All units in mg/l unless otherwise indicated.

SHEET THE

Chear Shareton, T. 20 2. S. 62 N. sec. 141

Tion, efs Anter temperature, "C Conductivity, inches/on Antel discoved action Antelinity (se Cally) Antelinity (se Cally) Antelinity Antelinity		

Source: UNCE 1978, 1987. All units in mg/I unions orservies indicates.

7.B. GROUND WATER

The major water-bearing strata in the vicinity of the plant site are the sandstone beds in the Wasatch and Fort Union formations. All shallow domestic and stock wells in the vicinity of the plant site are completed in the Wasatch Formation, and a few deep wells are completed in the Fort Union Formation; well locations are shown in Figure 7-2. Well yields range from a few to over 100 gallons per minute. The Wasatch Formation, which may be up to 500 feet thick at the plant site, and the Fort Union Formation, which may be up to 2500 feet thick at the site, consist of lenticular, fine to coarse-grained sandstones, claystones, and siltstones; geologic cross-sections are shown in Figures 7-3 and 7-4. Water levels at the plant site are about 100 feet below land surface.

The horizontal hydraulic conductivies of the Wasatch and Fort Union formations have not been tested at the site, but they are typically in the range of 0.1 to 20 gallons per day per square foot (BLM 1979). Vertical hydraulic conductivities in the Wasatch and Fort Union formations are generally several areas of magnitude less than the horizontal hydraulic conductivities.

A potentiometric map of the Wasatch Formation in the vicinity of the plant site was constructed from water levels recorded on drillers' logs; see Figure 7-2). Collected over many years, these data have limited accuracy, but they are adequate to define the general shape of the potentiometric surface.

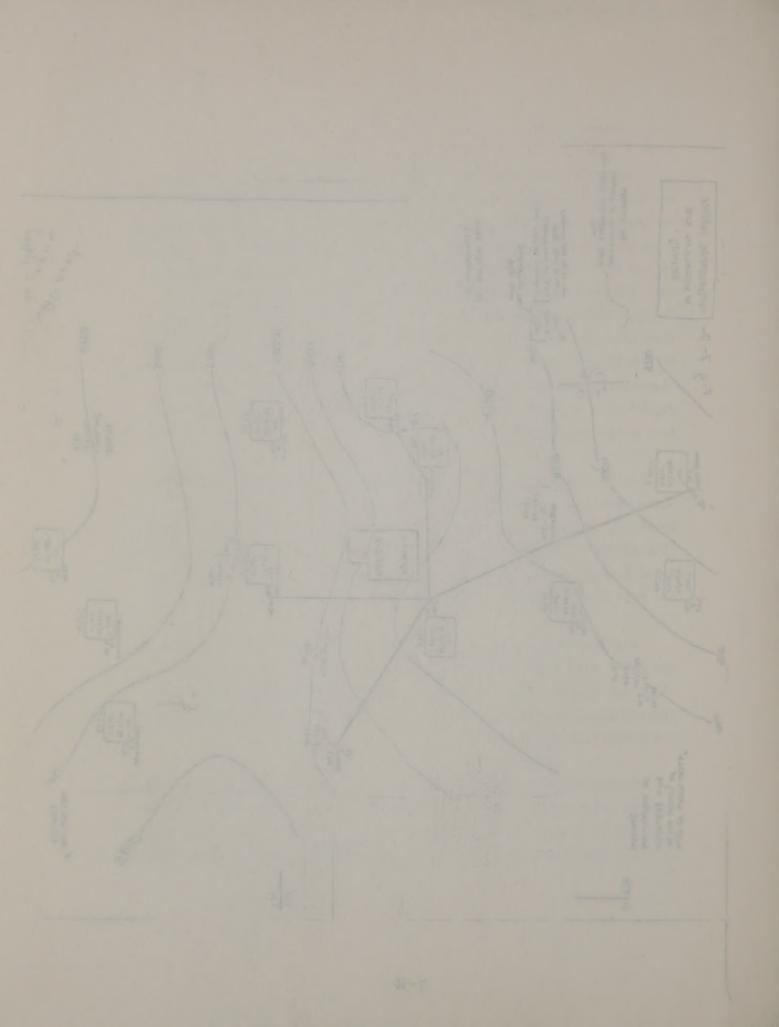
Ground-water movement in the Wasatch Formation in the plant site area is strongly influenced by topography; flow is away from the topographic high in T. 34 N., R. 70 W., sec. 5, about 2 miles southeast of the plant site, toward Willow Creek to the northeast, toward Walker

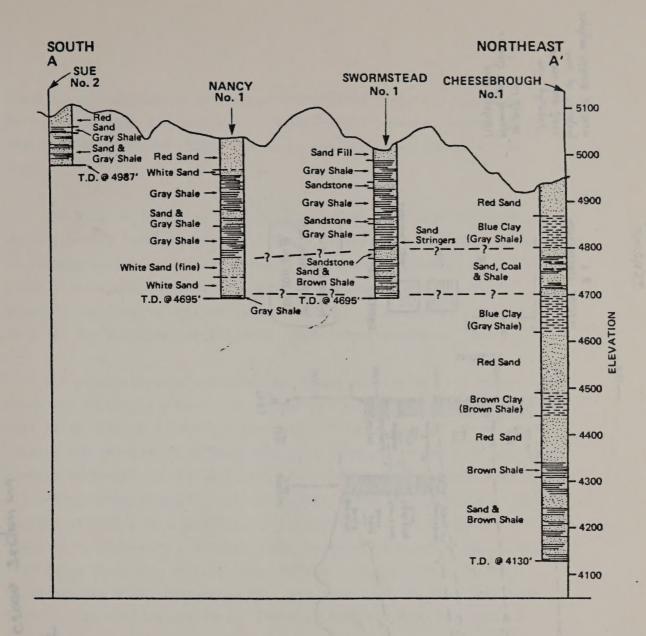
7.3. GEORGIA WATER

The major variations in the variation of the printing of the plant all and the tendence beds in the tendence to the variation of the printing of the plant all and described and attended and the plant all of the printing of the plant all and and the plant all and all and all and all and and the plant all and the plant all and the plant all and and the plant a

The horizontal hydrania rondentiving of the water and first typically in the case of 0.1 to 10 pellons for day per query from (RIM 1979). Vertical tydravity contocityfelds in the Wassesh and first that formations are percently several areas of majority a loss than the horizontal bydravity contocityfelds.

A polemnicomerce and of the Woodell Person in the vicinity of the plant size was constructed from unter levels recorded or drinkers! logar and figure 1-21. Collected over majo pears, these data have of limited account, but they are adequate to deltay the personal about of the potential and the poten





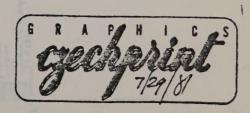


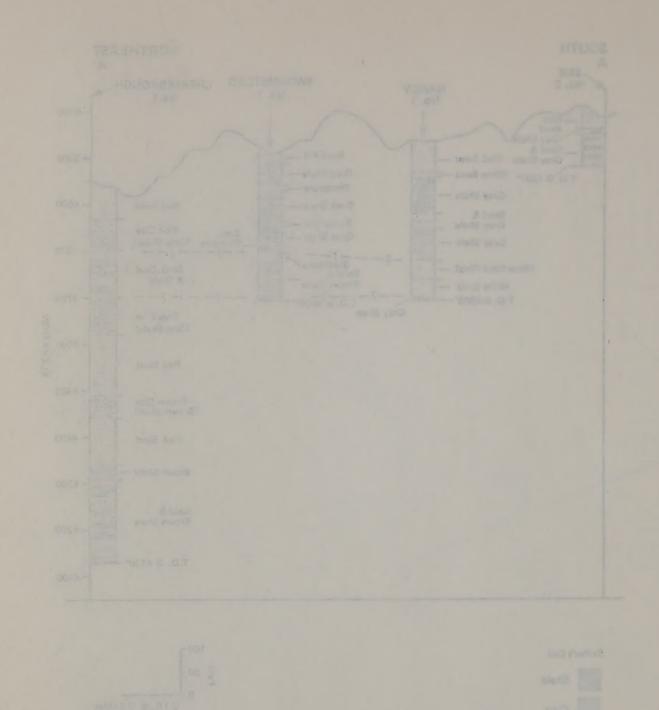
NOTES:

1. Lithology from Wyoming State Engineer's office

2. Topography from USGS quadrangle maps prepared be Bechtel

7-3
Figure 2.3.2-12
NORTH-SOUTH GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION A-A' IN VICINITY
OF PLANT SITE



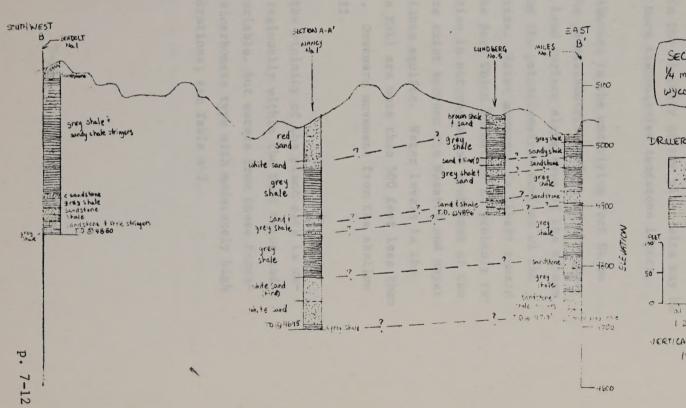


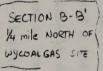
SZETON

Lithelese from Wyoming State Engineer's nitree
 Tomography from USE's confuring many

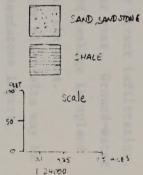
NORTH-SOUTH GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION A 47 IN VICIN TWO OF FLANT SITE

Figur 7-4 East-west geologie cross section in vicinity of plant site





DRILLER'S CALLS



JERTICAL EXAGGERATION 19.8 X

Lithology from Wyoming State Engirecris Oriller's Logs

Toppgraphy from uses quad sheets prepared by some insidious Bechtel employee

PERSIAS WYCOALGAS

1/01

Creek to the southeast, and toward tributaries of Little Lightning Creek to the west and northwest. Ground-water movement in the immediate vicinity of the plant site is to the northeast toward Willow Creek.

The Wasatch Formation is recharged mainly by direct infiltration, which probably averages between 1 and 2 inches per year. Ground-water discharges to the Fort Union Formation by downward leakage in upland areas, and to the channels of the major streams in the area. Ground-water flow velocities in the vicinity of the plant site may be as great as 30 ft/year in the more transmissive sandstone layers.

The potentiometric distribution in the underlying Fort Union Formation is poorly known. The potentiometric surface in the upper Fort Union Formation is above land surface along some of the stream valleys but is apparently below the potentiometric surface of the Wasatch Formation in upland areas. Water movement is likely toward the major stream channels. The Fort Union Formation is probably recharged primarily by infiltration in outcrop areas southwest of the plant site. Downward gradients exist between the Wasatch and upper Fort Union aquifers, and the Lance aquifer. Water levels in the Lance aquifer (4400 feet above MSL) are more than 500 feet less than those in the shallow aquifers. Downward movement from the shallow aquifers is probably very small.

Ground-water quality in the vicinity of the plant site is unknown. Ground-water quality regionally within the Fort Union and Wasatch formations is quite variable, but waters from these formations are generally a sodium bicarbonate type with moderately high total dissolved solids concentrations; see Table 4-2.

Creek to the continues, and remed resourced of their then the medical states of the continues of the continu

The Marates Tomasion is recommend unitary by drags incidences which probably everywell because it and a local probably everywell for the date of the fore the same in the same of the same and the same in the same of the same in the sam

For paragraph to the posterior of the posterior of the state of the st

Great-vater quality in the vicinity of the class acts in the same known. Stown Great-vater quality willing the four tract colors for the same of the class of the colors of the class of the class of the color of the colors of t

Chapter 8
ROCHELLE MINE

8.A SURFACE WATER

8.A.1 Introduction

The Rochelle Mine permit area is drained primarily by tributaries of Porcupine Creek and Beckwith Creek, as shown in Figure 8-1. Porcupine Creek lies to the southwest of the mine area, and Beckwith Creek lies east of the mine area. A small portion (0.17 square mile) of the northeastern part of the mine area is drained by School Creek. The northwestern portion of the mine area contains two closed drainage basins encompassing 2.1 square miles. Sunny Draw drains 0.04 square mile in the southeastern part of the mine area. Porcupine Creek, Beckwith Creek, and Sunny Draw are tributaries of Antelope Creek, which is a tributary of the Dry Fork of the Cheyenne River. School Creek is a tributary of Little Thunder Creek, which in turn is a tributary of Black Thunder Creek. All of these streams are in the Cheyenne River drainage basin.

The present morphology of the Rochelle Mine permit area is dominated by the headward erosion of the tributaries of Porcupine Creek and Beckwith Creek into the relatively flat-lying Wasatch and Fort Union formations. The northwestern part of the permit area is a relatively flat plateau, but the eastern and southern edges of the permit area are deeply incised by the headward-cutting tributaries. The drainage basins within the area have a dendritic pattern and are

S SUCCESSION NAME AND ADDRESS OF

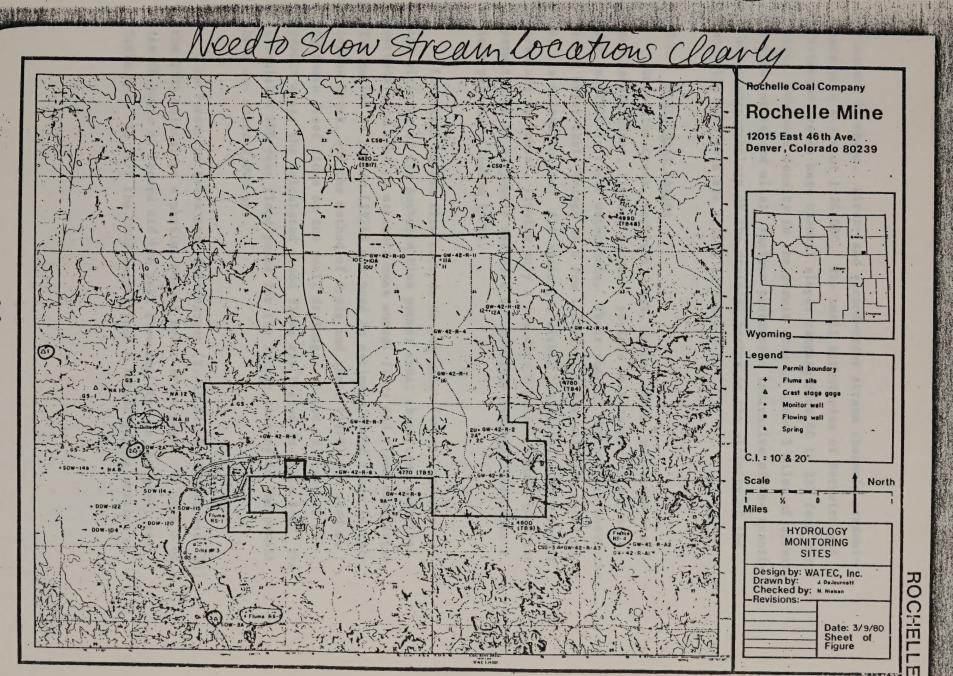
STRAY STATISTE A.S.

Saltroborral La. 0

The Encholis Mana partic area is desired principly by inchested of Porceptes Creek and Backwich Creek, as shown a Sigme S-1, Porce pion Greek Man to the sound of the sine area, and pagesish treek lies sant of the sine sant of the sine area, a small postion OU. It equals sides of the sorthweaters part of the sine area are desired by sound treek, and sorthweaters pretion of the sine of the

The present mergerings of the Societa Mass points are in Indianal by the headward erocion of the religious Massive Creek and Fore and Forest Societa S

(hold



elongate in shape. First- and second-order stream channels predominate at a scale of 1:24,000. The small tributaries of Beckwith and Porcupine creeks have channel slopes ranging from 60 to 233 feet per mile. Drainage density in the permit area is about 3 miles of stream length per square mile. Various parameters indicative of the quantitative geomorphology of the drainage basins in the vicinity of the Rochelle Mine area are listed in Table 8-1.

8.A.2 Hydrologic Regime

Porcupine Creek, Beckwith Creek, School Creek, and Sunny Draw are intermittent, flowing in short periods in response to snowmelt and rainfall in their watersheds. Their channel bottoms are above the local water table except at a few locations where standing pools occupy the stream bottom. All drainages within the Rochelle Mine permit area are ephemeral, flowing only a few days a year. Runoff from the permit area is extremely variable but probably averages less than linch per year (Lowham 1976).

Long-term stream flow records do not exist for the streams in the vicinity of the Rochelle Mine permit area; therefore, empirical methods were used to estimate mean annual flows and flood discharges. The method of Lowham (1976) was used to estimate flood flows in Porcupine Creek, and the method of Craig and Rankl (1978) was used to estimate flood flows on the small drainages in and adjacent to the permit area; the calculated flood flows are listed in Table 8-2. The calculated 100-year flood peaks for the larger streams in the permit area are about 2,000 cfs.

On Porcupine Creek near Turnercrest (T. 42 N., R. 72 W., sec. 11) the USGS maintained a partial-record crest stage gage. In only 3 of the 18 years of record did the peak flow register on the gage; see Table 8-3. In 1977 the USGS established a stream gaging station on

PERSON & SER BUREAU

stongers of single, First and second-order errors character ont.

Octobers as a state of literate, the sail tributation of incentive ont.

Forcesing assessed have thereon adopts rapple from the collection of second of the property of the person and in about I willed of state of the person of the

B.A.2 Sydnelogic Lagran

Porcupies Creek, cockwith Creek, sequel creus, and turns new are interestant, fiveless to store perform to respect on a sequelty and raintail to the or uncertainty. Their channel terripolate are shown to come to the local verse raints are at a few local community professions, and sequently professions of the local term and sequent to the sequent of the sequent of

Long-term error the formation to a print description of the property of the relation of the relation of the formation of the second of the formation of the method of the formation of the method of the formation of the method of the formation of

the USGS maintenance - particular order order order or and in toly 1 of the USGS maintenance - particular order order order or the coly 1 of the 16 years of record did the paint time of the articles of the color order or

TABLE 8-1 GEOMORPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF DRAINAGE BASINS IN AND ADJACENT TO THE ROCHELLE COAL MINE

(mi ²)	Basin Slope ^b , (ft/mile)	Slope (ft/mi)	Total Stream ^d Length (mi)	Drainage e Density (mi)	Channel Maintenance	Sinuosity
6.28	724	69	22.2	3.5	.29	1.3
7 27	746	59.6	25.2	2.5	20	1.4
						1.2
4.06	401	93	14./	3.6	.28	1.4
2.39	593	95	6.5	2.7	.37	1.3
.17	700	166	0.3	1.8	.56	1.1
		100 .				
.27	555	214	0.6	2.2	.45	1.1
						1.2
						1.3
						1.3
						1.4
	7.27 3.31 4.06 2.39	7.27 746 3.31 451 4.06 401 2.39 593 .17 700 .27 555 .91 350 .51 784 .44 708	7.27 746 58.6 3.31 451 60 4.06 401 93 2.39 593 95 .17 700 166 .27 555 214 .91 350 134 .51 784 213 .44 708 233	7.27 746 58.6 25.2 3.31 451 60 7.8 4.06 401 93 14.7 2.39 593 95 6.5 .17 700 166 0.3 .27 555 214 0.6 .91 350 134 2.1 .51 784 213 2.2 .44 708 233 8	7.27 746 58.6 25.2 3.5 3.31 451 60 7.8 2.3 4.06 401 93 14.7 3.6 2.39 593 95 6.5 2.7 .17 700 166 0.3 1.8 .27 555 214 0.6 2.2 .91 350 134 2.1 2.3 .51 784 213 2.2 4.3 .44 708 233 .8 1.8	7.27 746 58.6 25.2 3.5 .29 3.31 451 60 7.8 2.3 .43 4.06 401 93 14.7 3.6 .28 2.39 593 95 6.5 2.7 .37 .17 700 166 0.3 1.8 .56 .27 555 214 0.6 2.2 .45 .91 350 134 2.1 2.3 .43 .51 784 213 2.2 4.3 .23 .44 708 233 .8 1.8 .56

The location of the drainages are shown on Figure VII-S2.
basin slope is the average slope in the drainage basin.
cmain channel slope is the average slope of channel between points 10% and 85% of the distance along the channel from the measuring point dto the drainage divide.
drainage density is total stream length in basin divided by basin area.
fchannel maintenance in the drainage area per mile of stream length
Sinousity is the ratio of stream length to valley length.
g?

TABLE 8-2

CALCULATED FLOOD FLOWS FOR THE DRAINAGES IN AND ADJACENT TO THE ROCHELLE COAL MINE

		Mean Annual	Pe	ak Flows of	Various Re	currence In	tervals (cf	(s) ¹
	Area	Flow (cfs)	2 year	5 year	10 year	25 year	50 year	100 year
Porcupine Creek at mouth	125	6.7 (1.4)b	533	1433	2536	4428	6386	8833
eckwith Creek at	6.3		440	1100	1700	2200	3000	4200
ributary No. B2 at permit boundaries	0.91		210	375	600	800	940	1250
No. 3 Praw at	7.27		580	1100	1800	2300	3000	4000
o. 3 Draw at Permit boundary	3.31		300 -	600	900	1400	1700	2000
No. 2 Draw at RS-1	2.39		275	550	800	1300	1700	2000
Knapp Draw at Northern permit boundary	1.77		410	760	1000	1600	2000	2600
Chapp Draw at western permit boundary	4.06		380	770	1300	1800	2000	2800

^aPorcupine Creek flows calculated using method of Lowham (1976); all other flows calculated using method of Craig and Rankl

^{(1978).}Based on relationship between unit runoff and drainage area developed by Hadley and Schumm (1961) for the upper Cheyenne River basin.

Transact of the Parties.

AND THE PROPERTY.				
The second second				

And and and

TABLE 8-3

ANNUAL PEAK FLOWS IN PORCUPINE CREEK NEAR TURNERCREST 1

Date of Annual Peak	Annual Peak Discharge (cfs)
6-29-59	a
1960	Bookstile Cook Comment bad the South
7-8-61	758
6-15-62	1230
2-1-63	artena reilarartes tida a cesti eta
1964	Ъ
1965	of the sections are book in Figure
1966	b
1967	Ъ
1968	b
1969	en 0.02 and 0.24 duch been Table 5-5.
7-27-70	440
1971	c
1972	c
1973	c
1974	C C
1975	with prinarily Wassick Vorantion
1976	· c

a - No estimate made

b - Peak stage did not reach bottom of gage

c - No evidence of flow

The USGS gaging station near Turnercrest (No. 06363700) was located at bridge on State Highway 59 (T. 42 N. R. 72 W. sec. 11ac) about 15 miles northwest of the Rochelle Mine permit area. The drainage area above the gage is 31.5 sq mi.

1-8 SMOT

THE RESIDENCE SALVE SETTED SHIPDOWER HE EMPTY HERE SANWA

	8962 .

aban attention of - a

was to opined state out the seath bottle of same

on I to complyy of - o

The USCS gaging started dear Narrosereet (No. Official) was incomed at bridge on Stare Highway 19 (T. 42 %. R. 72 W. acc. fined about 15 miles northwest of the Section Mane parent area. The drainers area above the case is 11.5 or mi.

a perennial reach of Antelope Creek approximately one-half mile downstream of the mouth of Porcupine Creek. The average monthly discharges are listed in Table 8-4.

During the past 2 years the Rochelle Coal Company and the North Antelope Coal Company have established a number of continuous gaging stations and crest gages on the various tributaries that drain the respective mine sites; locations of these stations are shown in Figure 8-1. The first complete year of gaging was water year 1980, a dry year in which annual precipitation was only 11.9 inches. Runoff from the gaged watersheds ranged between 0.02 and 0.24 inch; see Table 8-5.

8.A.3 Sediment Yields

Annual sediment yields from the permit area (excluding the 2.1 sq mi of internally drained basins), with primarily Wasatch Formation outcrops, are probably in the range of 0.1 to 1.1 acre-feet per square mile (Hadley and Schumm 1961); therefore, total sediment yield from the permit area is probably between 0.8 and 9 acre-feet per year. Sixty percent of the sediment is derived from sheet and sill erosion and 40 percent from channel erosion (Rochelle Coal Company 1981). An erosion rate of 0.1 ac-ft/sq mi/yr translates into an average sediment concentration of 28,000 mg/1, assuming an average annual runoff of 0.7 inch per year. Recorded sediment concentrations in the drainage basins have ranged from 57 to 64,291 mg/1; see Table 8-6. The information required to calculate total sediment transport during a runoff event was not available.

Most reaches of stream in the vicinity of the mine area are incised. The stream incising now seen in the area apparently began in the late 1800s as a response to overgrazing and climatic change (Goodwin 1976). Four short reaches in the area are presently aggrading; all occur immediately upstream of stock watering ponds. Many

a percential reach of develops from approximately one-laid wite development and the mouth of Percepter Greek. The average voncilly discharges are linear to lable fire.

Dering was past 2 years the Could Conjudy and the Morth Antelogs Could be stated a stated a could be stated a stated a could be stated as a stated a could be stated as a stated a could be stated as a stated as

shirely resulted C.A.S.

Annual rediment pields from the permit west (accluding the L. as of internally decimally and decimal in the result of the services of the services of the services of the permit decimal decimal levil; therefore, total decimal years the parmit decimal of the services of the services of the decimal from the services of the services

Most reaches of system in the vicinity of the since are free and furthered. The stream inciding now note in the area apparently organize to the late late 1800s as a response to overgraving and ribults since of Coods 1876). Four short results in the same are provedly eggledning all occur should solve outstain of short with the parent party. The

TABLE 8-4

AVERAGE MONTHLY FLOWS IN ANTELOPE CREEK DOWNSTREAM OF MOUTH OF PORCUPINE CREEK²

			Flo	ows (cfs)		
	Total Mon Precipita	1978		1979	1980	0.3-6
October		0.17		0.15	0.21	
November		0.18		0.17	.35	
December		0.17		0.35	.95	
January		0.15		0.25	3.3	
February		0.17		0.65	3.9	
March		20		17	11	
April		2.0		22	8.0	
May		222		8.2	4.6	
June		14		11	5.0	
July		71	9	14	.26	
August		7.8		10	.14	
September		0.65		0.64	0.0	
Average annual flow (cfs)	12.6	28.7		7.1	3.14	88.0
Average annual runoff (inches)		0.41		0.10	0.04	10.2

^aData are from USGS gaging station, Antelope Creek near Teckla, Wyoming (No. 06364700) which is located in T. 41 N., R. 70 W. sec. 35ac about 0.4 mile downstream from Porcupine Creek.

SES BURES

THE PERSON NAMED AND PERSON OF PERSON OF PERSON OF PERSONS AND PER

		Attet	
October November December		51.0	
January February March			
July August September	7,8		
Average armed flow (ers)			

[&]quot;Date are from USAS garges stresou, Antwiope Drunk near Teckle, Nyoning (No. Onleat's) which is located in D. 61 M. J. 70 M. etc. line about 0.6 mile describing from Forespie Score.

TABLE 8-5
STREAM FLOW RECORDS FOR WATER YEAR 1980

	Total Monthly ^a		Total Monthly	Flows (a	cre-feet)
	Precipitation (inches)		RS-1	RS-5	RS-4
October	.59		1/2	292	120
November December	.69		10 -		
January	.93		b	b	b
February March	.85 1.39		1.8		21
April	.85 2.73		 0.7	 4.7	 42.0
May June	.00	9	0.06	2.7	5.6
July August September	1.53 2.82 .23	1A 1A	0.06 	28.0 	5.0 8.5
Total	12.6		2.62	35.4	82.0
Average and runoff (inc		368	0.02	0.09	0.25

^aPrecipitation recorded at NOAA Weather Station, Dull Center, Wyoming, which is located about 15 miles southeast of Rochelle Mine. Recorders not operating January 15 to February 10.

ORTH RALL TITLE AND CHARGE WALL MARKET

redozal						
	242					
Annahan Anahan						
docal						
			10.00			
			4.22			
Sant) Blown		30.0				

Pracipitation recorded at Mode Venther Station, July Conter, Wreston, which is laceted about 15 miles annihere of Recolds with the State of Recolders and operating families in the Paleonery 10.

TABLE 8-6
SURFACE WATER QUALITY IN THE VICINITY
OF THE ROCHELLE COAL MINE PERMIT AREA

Fire park	Porcupine Creek ^a (July 9, 1980)			Beckwith (Februar		Antelo near	pe Creek Teckla	b
All alea see	Site 1	Site 2	Site 3	RS-4	CGS-3	Average	Min	Max
Conductivity	1,386	482	359	638	773	2,150	435	2,650
Total dissolved solids	1,211	342	252	742	892	1,670	292	2,120
Total suspended solids	1	8	15	57	48	128	5	1,130
рН	7.3	7.0	7.7	7.4	7.8	proyed to	7.9	8.3
Total alkalinity	173	60	144	86	117	310	56	440
Total hardness	1,211	10/ _ 0		396	566	850	1 1	1,200
Calcium	185	42	24	83	143	230	33	300
Magnesium	56	19	26	41	45	31	13	110
Sodium	41	12	9	43	22	190	28	280
Potassium	25	13	13	14	17	14	5	21
Iron (dissolved)	.07	.34	.24	.08	.08	.05	0.0	0.34
Manganese (dissolved)	.02	.03	.04	.2	.2	.17	.003	.57
Bicarbonate	173	60	144	136	184	370	68	540
Sulfate	728	173	47	388	458	940	150	1,200
Chloride	3	3	3	5	4	16	4	31
Fluoride	.08	.56	.54	.37	.40	.54	.2	86-1.1
Boron	.87	.06	.05	.46	.80	.18	.05	.54
Cadmium	.01	.01	.01	.002	0.0	mining.		
Selenium	.00	1 .001	.001	.001	.001			

Sources: aRochelle Coal Company 1981. bEPA STORET Retrieval 1981.

TOTAL SERVICE AND ADDRESS OF SERVICE

			0.1				
no no							
quintiella laret							
							DIE
							DAR

Secretary Standards Cont Secretary 1981

reaches appear to be in equilibrium, stabilized by channel vegetation consisting mostly of native grasses.

8.A.4 Water Quality

Porcupine Creek. Water quality samples have been taken periodically since March 1978 from three locations in Porcupine Creek (numbered 1,2, and 3 in Figure 8-1). On only one occasion during this 2-year period was a suite of samples taken from all three sites when there was measurable flow in the creek. The quality of the water in Porcupine Creek on this date (July 9, 1979) improved in a downstream direction; see Table 8-6. The total dissolved solids concentrations change from 1,211 mg/l at the upstream site, to 342 mg/l at site no. 2, to 252 mg/l at the downstream site. The water type changed from a calcium sodium sulfate type at the upstream site to a calcium bicarbonate type at the downstream site. The water at the upstream site was suitable for stock watering and marginally suitable for irrigation; at the downstream site it was suitable for all domestic and stock uses.

Beckwith Creek. Water quality samples have been collected only once in the Beckwith Creek drainage because flow has been infrequent since the monitoring program began in June 1979. Samples were taken on February 11, 1980 during snowmelt at sampling site RS-4, located on the main channel of Beckwith Creek, and at monitoring site CSG-3, located on a tributary of Beckwith Creek (Table 8-6). The sampled waters were a calcium sulfate type of medium salinity.

Antelope Creek. Downstream from the mine, Antelope Creek is intersected by Porcupine Creek. Since 1977 the USGS has maintained a gaging station and collected water samples for chemical analysis from a point 0.4 mile downstream from the confluence with Porcupine Creek. The results of selected water quality analyses for this station are

restles appear to he to equitiblished as about the channel were true constanting months of parties growing.

S.A.S PRESE COALIEV

Percusing Circle Votes quality scopies have been taken jurisdisting since teste tested in the second cross (auchored 1.2. each 3 is fragers 3-1). On only one constitut direction during prior there was measurable riow in the taken from the value of the water to the mass was measurable riow in the take then crossed the condition of the water to direction; one take on take date (July 9, 1975) improved in a contaction direction; see Table 3-6. The retail disselved solide crossecrition change from 1,311 april at the upstress size, to 361 acris and calcium total at the upstress size of the upstress size of a calcium bitter and as the upstress at the up

Hocketh Creek. Mater quality camples have been collected only once the time Becketch Creek draining to be been the been collected only once the monitoring progress began in less 1970. Supplies were likewown about the monitoring traveled at simplicing one 25-0, located on the main channel of becketch Creek, and at similaring offer 150-1. In replaced to located on a tributory of recipits Creek, and at similaring offer 150-1.

Artsione Creek, Develores from the mine, Astellop from in testersected by Screwgies Grack, Since 1977 the Tolk has maintained a gasing station and callected water admins for consider maintain from a point O.4 wile develores from the confluence with Porcupies Const. The results of intested water quality analyses for this station was listed in Table 8-6. This water could be classified as a mixed cation sulfate type of medium salinity. The predominant cations are calcium, sodium, and magnesium, in that order. Water quality at this point is adequate for stock watering but in most cases would require careful management practices if applied to agricultural lands. Trace element content is low.

Cheyenne River

Further downstream, Antelope Creek drains into the Cheyenne River, which collects drainage primarily from the Dry Fork of the Cheyenne River. The USGS has maintained a gaging station and collected water samples on the Cheyenne River 1.2 miles downstream from the confluence of Antelope Creek and Dry Fork Cheyenne River since 1976. A summary of available water quality parameters for selected constituents is listed in Table 8-7. This downstream water usually contains more dissolved and suspended constituents than the water of Antelope Creek. The water could be characterized as a mixed cation sulfate type. The concentrations of dissolved metals are low.

School Creek

A small portion of the mine site is drained by School Creek, a tributary of Little Thunder Creek. A limited water quality survey was made during July through November, 1975. Four water samples were obtained from standing water in School Creek, and in Little Thunder Creek upstream and downstream of School Creek. The results of these monitoring efforts are listed in Table 8-8.

The USGS maintains a surface water gaging station 2.7 miles upstream from the confluence of Little Thunder Creek and Black Thunder Creek; water quality samples are also obtained and analyzed. During low-flow periods, the water could be characterized as a sodium sulfate Instead in Table 5-b. This writer could be classified as a mission with soline, solines type of making wallety. The productions excises are uninten, and segment of the that solin. Wester quality at this point is adopted a course would require course or the product of appears to appears to appear to appear to appear to a product of the states. These states course is low.

Toy IN SECRETS

Notice of the contract of the

School Cruck

A small posterior of the miss wire in drained by a small front, a religious of the talling street of the talling of talling of

The USGS emissions a saction surprise service station for miles are stream from the confidence of the last finales. Court state the confidence of a stationary service of the confidence of the stationary services and the confidence of the stationary services and the confidence of th

TABLE 8-7 WATER QUALITY OF THE CHEYENNE RIVER (Near Dull Center - Lat. 43° 25' 45", Long. 105° 02' 43")

Parameter ^a		Concentration	
	Average	Minimum	Maximum
<u>General</u>			
Water temperature, °C	14	0.0	31.0
pH, units	8 8 2 90	7.3	8.7
Conductivity, u mhos/cm 25°C	2,690	910	3,700
Total dissolved solids (sum)	2,100	613	3,810
Total suspended solids	1,900	26	21,500
Total Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃)	260	98	527
Total hardness (as CaCO ₃)	1,020	320	1,800
Dissolved oxygen	9.3	6.1	12.0
Common Ions			
	o o' o d	0.0	/00
Calcium	240	80	400
Magnesium	100	13	200
Sodium	270	74	500
Potassium	16	1.7	28
Iron, dissolved	0.066	0	0.54
Manganese, dissolved	0.35	0.023	1.1
Biocarbonate	316	120	643
Carbonate	6	0	270
Sulfate	1,300	330	2,300
Chloride	23	5	42
Fluoride	0.5	0	0.8
Boron	0.12	0.06	0.27

Source: EPA 1981.
All constituents in mg/l unless otherwise indicated.

1-8 33745

CHANT SHIR CHARLET OF THE ORIGINE SITES

Vater competence, "C p2, units Conductivity, is mose/cm 15°C Total dissolved solids (sem) Total anapended solids Total Alkalinity (se CaC2,) Total hardmed (se CaC2,) Dissolved oxygon	2,030 0,030 1,000 0,003 0,003	910 910 910 910 90 90 90 90 90 90 910						
Calcium Magnesium Redium Potessium Iron, dissolved Nenganess, dissolved Ribentborate Carbonate Carbonate Calcula	001 001 001 001 001 001 001 001 001 001							

Source: Era 1951.

TABLE 8-8
WATER QUALITY OF LITTLE THUNDER CREEK AND SCHOOL CREEK (STOCK POND)

		3 2 3		Co	ncentratio	ns			
Parameter	Upper Li (Lat. 43° Average	ttle Thund 40'; Long. Minimum	105° 17')	(Lat. 43° Average	chool Cree 90'; Long. Minimum		Lower Li (Lat. 43° Average	ttle Thund 40'; Long. Minimum	
Water temperature (°C)	15.5	2.2	29.4	15.1	2.2	24.4	15.7	2.2	22.2
pH (units)	8 - 3	8.8	10.50	9.2	9.0	9.6	9.3	8.7	10.1
Conductivity (mhos/cm at 25°C)	1,950	800	2,300	1,500	800	2,200	3,450	800	6,000
Total alkalinity (as CaCO ₃)(mg/1)	270	130	450	190	150	250	290	260	320
Total hardness (as CaCo ₂)(mg/1)	580	270	820	730	570	1000	1100	260	2120
Turbidity (NTU)	21	10	30	43	20	60	45	10	75
Suspended sediment (mg/1)	27.5	1.5	45.2	51.3	16.3	101.2	60	17	120
Stream flow (cfs)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Source: EPA STORET retrieval 2/81.

STREET S-8

Springs and witness seem that I gigt

type. During high-flow periods, calcium and magnesium may predominate. Generally an inverse relationship exists between TDS and flow. The concentrations of dissolved trace elements are low.

8.B GROUND WATER

8.B.1 Introduction

The major water-bearing strata in the vicinity of the proposed Rochelle coal mine are the alluvial deposits in the creek valleys; the Roland coal seam; sandstone beds in the Wasatch Formation and the Fort Union Formation; the Lance and Fox Hills formations; the Inyan Kara Group; and the Madison Group. The regional hydrogeologic setting of Campbell and Converse counties, Wyoming is described in the Final Environmental Impact Statement for Proposed Development of Coal Resources in Eastern Powder River Wyoming (BLM 1979).

All domestic and stock wells in the vicinity of the proposed mine sites obtain water from the alluvial deposits, the Roland coal seam, and the sandstone beds in the Wasatch and the upper member of the Fort Union Formation. Water yields from these strata are typically in the range of 1 to 50 gpm. Even though larger yields could be obtained from deeper aquifers, the cost of obtaining water from these aquifers would be very high. The proposed mine would affect only aquifers in the alluvial deposits and in the Fort Union Formation. Since there would be no impact on deeper aquifers, these aquifers are not discussed further.

The near-surface aquifers on the Rochelle coal mine site have been studied by the Rochelle Coal Mine Company since March 1969 (Rochelle Coal 1981). The near-surface aquifers at the adjacent North Antelope and Antelope mines were studied from 1977 to 1980 and are described in the North Antelope Mine Permit Application

type. During high-live periods, calcium and exception on productnate. Grandelly an inverse relationship editor brinds TDS and flow. The consentrations of dissolved transmissions are low.

SULTAN CHOOSE E.S.

S.S.I ZBETOGOTTEC

The major vaces bearing areas in the virinity of the proposed Rochella coal mine are the abliquies depends in the oracle valings; the Holand coal seem; dentations have in the Markeon Formation and the fort Union Formation; the Lands and the Sara Group; and the Addison Group. The regions bytrageologic porting of Comphell and Converse areatist, Mreaks to described in the First Arvironaestal Lapace Statement for Proposed Insentance of Coel tensors in Markeon Powder Styer Myssing (Bill 1979).

All domestic and stock wells to the victority of the proposed city sites obtain water obtain water from the allevent deposits, the defeat cost water water and the form the stock of the first stock of the cost of the first stock of the cost of the cost

The near-workers aquifers in the formalle fool wine with the bear and since when the bear sended by the Rockwills fool Mine Granery when the the the Rockwilliam of the well-dust Morth Antelogo and Antelogo when studied with antelogo and Antelogo when studied with the the Rockwilliam 1977 to 1950 and and are described in the Morth Antelogo when Irahar Applicables

(North Antelope Coal Company 1981) and in the Antelope Mine Permit Application (Antelope Coal Company 1980). The shallow aquifers in the vicinity of the Rochelle Mine are also described in the USFS - SEAM (1979) study. Detailed studies of the Wasatch and Roland aquifers approximately 10 miles north of the Rochelle Mine in the vicinity of the Black Thunder and Jack's Ranch mines have been conducted by the University of Wyoming since 1973 (Eisen 1981).

8.B.2 Aquifer Units

Alluvial Deposits. Mappable alluvial deposits exist in the valleys of the West Fork of Beckwith Creek and in the valley of Porcupine Creek adjacent to the Rochelle Mine permit area. The alluvial deposits are lithologically variable, containing lenticular deposits of fine sand, silt, clay, and clinker gravels. The dominant particle size by visual inspection is very coarse sand to medium gravel. The deposits vary in thickness; they are reported by Rochelle Coal Company (1981) to be as deep as 40 feet in the Porcupine Creek valley and 27 feet deep in Beckwith Creek. The transmissivity of the alluvial deposits has been estimated to range from 21 to 400 sq ft/day; see Table 8-9.

Wasatch Formation. The Wasatch Formation, which overlies the Roland coal, consists of highly lenticular beds of fine to coarse grained sandstone with interbeds of coal and shale. It is about 80 percent clay-shale and 20 percent lenticular sandstone and ranges in thickness from 0 to 250 feet. The surface stratum over most of the Rochelle Mine permit area is part of the Wasatch Formation. The transmissivity of selected intervals of the Wasatch Formation in the Rochelle Mine permit area has been estimated to range between 0.2 and 2.5 square feet per day. (Rochelle Coal Co. 1981).

(North Antelogy Chal Company 1981) and is the Astology Mine Jesuit Application (nothings Coat Coats of Coats and Indeed in the State of the violation of the shallow souther to the State (1978) stoopy Joseph at state according to the Manager Late Voltage squillers approximately 10 miles would not the Manager Late Voltage on the Vicinity of the Charles and Jack's Anneh mines have been conducted by the University of Myoring stook 1973 (Erong 1981).

S.S.2 Achicar Indias

Allowing Description Reported and Lower and to the vehicle of the

Managing Formation, The Washesh Formation, which overflow the Moland coal, dozenian of bighty landicaler hade of time to correctioned and standarone with interface of one of such and shale. It is about 40 percent clay-shale and 10 percent instituted as sendations and reages in followers from 0 to 150 feet. The surface errated over that to the Rockella Mine permit area is part of the Washesh Josephila of the Washesh Josephila Coal the Washesh Talmarian in the transmission in the transmission in the transmission in the fine formation of selected interface of the Washesh Talmarian in the first fine feet per distributed to reach the manage between 0.2 and 1.3 replace test per per day. (Rockella tool Mr. 1981).

TABLE 8-9

HYDROGEOLOGIC PROPERTIES OF AQUIFER UNITS IN THE VICINITY OF THE ROCHELLE COAL MINE

Aquifer Unit	Thickness (feet)	Transmissivity (sq ft/day)	Storage Coefficient	Comments
Porcupine Creek Alluvium	n 0 - 40	21 - 400		
Beckwith Creek Alluvium	0 - 27	21 - 400		
Roland Coal	30 - 80	0.2 - 360	0.002 - 0.003	
Roland Clinker	0 - 240	?	341142	
Wasatch Formation	0 - 250	0.2 - 150	11111111	
Fort Union Formation below Roland Coal	2,500	0.2 - 2.0		only upper 100 feet of unit tested

Source: Rochelle Coal Company 1981.

DARKE Sed

SAUGOUGOTO SECRETARE OF VOLUMES DALLS IN

		-16 . 19-0	
		-16 . 19-0	
		-16 . 19-0	
		-16 . 19-0	
		-16 . 19-0	
		-15 · 15 · 15 · 15 · 15 · 15 · 15 · 15 ·	
		-15 · 15 · 15 · 15 · 15 · 15 · 15 · 15 ·	
		- 15 - 17	
		- 15 - 17	
		- 15 - 17	
		- 15 - 17	
		The Williams 0-51	
		Crus Milwells 0 - 51	
		Crus Milwells 0 - 51	
		Crus Milwells 0 - 51	
		Crus Milwells 0 - 51	
		Crus Milwells 0 - 51	
		Crus Milwells 0 - 51	
		Crus Milwells 0 - 51	
		The Williams 0-51	
		Crus Milwells 0 - 51	

Southern spendigly then commend taggin

Roland Coal. The Roland coal deposits at the Rochelle Mine site range from about 30 to 80 feet thick. In some areas it is a single coal seam, while in others it is parted by thin interbedded shales. The southern and eastern extent of the Roland coal is defined by thick clinker beds that formed when the Roland coal seam burned.

The transmissivity of the Roland coal in the mine site area was estimated to range between 0.2 and 1 sq ft/day (Rochelle Coal Co. 1981). The transmissivity of the Roland coal at the adjacent North Antelope Mine was estimated to range between 13 and 123 sq ft/day (Table 8-9). The regional transmissivity of the coal seam is mainly the result of interconnected fractures in the coal. The transmissivity calculated from an individual well will be mainly a function of the number of fractures intercepted by the well. The actual regional transmissivity is likely to be higher than the low estimates and somewhat lower than the high estimates.

Roland Clinker. Clinker deposits are found adjacent to the Roland coal subcrop northeast, east, and south of the Rochelle Mine area. The clinkers formed when the Roland coal seam burned, probably in the Pleistocene epoch (Heffren 1979); see Figure 8-2. The burning of the coal baked and fused the sandstone, siltstone, and shales of the overlying Wasatch Formation. This material subsequently collapsed into the void created by the burning of the coal. Clinker beds are generally two to four times thicker than the coal seams that burned (Matsen and Blumer 1973). The transmissivity of clinker is generally very high because it is highly fractured and very porous.

Fort Union Formation. The Fort Union Formation in the vicinity of the Rochelle Mine area is approximately 2,500 feet thick and consists of approximately 10 major coal beds separated by shales, clays, and discontinuous sandstone lenses. Only the upper 100 feet of the Fort Enland Comic The Jolent comi deposits at the Archelle Mine site range from about 10 to 20 feet thicks. In some areas it is a single coal seam, while to others at is parted by rain interfeded siries.

The southern and energes extent of the Mojand coal is defined by rhick clarker beds there formed when the Roland coal is defined by rhick clarker beds there formed when the Roland coal mean burned.

The transmissivity of the Roland cost to the size area was settimated to range between 0.7 and 1 og friday (Rochelle Cost Co. 1981). The transmissivity of the Soland cost at the adjacest Bostb Antelogs Mine was nextented to tongs between 13 and 173 og fridry (Table 8-9). The regional transmissivity of the cost seem to mainly the result of interconnected fractures in the cost. The transmissivity extendiated from an individual well will be mainly a fraction of the number of fractures intercepted by the well. The actual regional transmissivity is likely to be higher than the lower than the tigh extended.

Roland Clinker. Clinker deposits are found adjacent to the Soland coal subcrop northease, east, ind rooms of the Inchelle Mine area. The clinkers formed when the Woland tool seems borned, probably in the Fleistocens spech (Heifran 1979); see Firers 2-2. The burning of the coal baked and fused the sonderone, silterone, and shales of the overlying Wasarch Formaston. This materials and shales of the overthe void created by the harming of the coal. Clinker beds are governally two to four times shicker than the root seems that burned (Marson and Blumer 1973). The instantianishing of clinker is generally very high because it is adjuly frestured and very posses.

Fort Union Equations. The Fort Union Secretion in the vicinity of the Rose Contact and concluse of approximately 10 major cost beds separated by shales, clays, and discontinuous randations language. Toly the upper 100 feet of the fort

Fr. 8-2

hold

3. 2. COLLAPSE BURNING EXPOSED COAL BAKING OF OVERLYING ROCK OXIDATION OF IRON. ROOF COLLAPSE ROCK INTO VOID. OXYGEN CUT OFF, FIRE DIES OUT, FRACTURED ALTERED ROCK TERMED CLINKER ASH AND COAL CLINKER COAL (udapter from Hoffren 1979)

Figure 5.21. The formation of clinker.



Union Formation in the vicinity of the Rochelle Mine has been described. The transmissivity of the upper 100 feet of the Fort Union Formation in the Rochelle Mine permit area was estimated to range between 0.20 and 1.57 sq ft/day (Rochelle Coal 1981). The Fort Union Formation was tested in only one small location, and it is very likely that much larger values of transmissivity would have been determined in other localities.

8.B.3 Ground-Water Movement

A complex series of ground-water flow systems in the vicinity of the Rochelle Coal Mine permit area is predominately controlled by the geology and topography of the area. The Wasatch Formation and the Roland coal are only partially saturated over most of the permit area, and they may be dry over much of the area; see Figures 8-3 and 8-4). North and west of the permit area the Roland coal is confined. In areas where the Roland coal and the Wasatch Formation are not dry, ground water in the Wasatch Formation is often perched over a water table in the Roland coal, and in some areas the water table in the Roland coal is perched above the water table in the Fort Union Formation (Figure 8-5). Ground water apparently moves from the clinker zones into the Wasatch Formation and the Roland coal, and apparently moves downward from the Wasatch Formation and the Roland coal into the Fort Union Formation north and west of the clinker zones.

The clinker zones along the southern and eastern edges of the permit area are generally only partially saturated, and ground water apparently moves out of the clinker toward the north and east into the Wasatch Formation and the Roland coal, downward into the Fort Union Formation, and toward the south and east. The shallowest continuous ground-water flow system in the permit area exists in the upper parts of the Fort Union Formation. The general direction of ground-water

Union Formation in the vicinity of the monosite mass are been to de. The transmissivity of the transmissivity of the transmissivity of the transmissivity of the transmission of transmission of the transmission of the transmission of the transmission of the transmission of t

S.B.3 Ground-Wagner Names

A complex series of ground-vester files systems in the fortesting by the geology and tops pressing series. The standard Fortesting by the solend soal are only partially estimated over each of the papels are not tiny may be dry over work of the eros, and finny may be dry over work of the eros, and finny may be dry over work of the eros, and finny may be dry over work of the eros, and finny and deal of the papels over the formation of the condition. In secan where the Solend over the Solend over the first standard rate of the finnt papels of the first tine formation (Figure 8-1). Great the tens of the vester total of the formation (Figure 8-1). Great water apparently standard over the first linear apparently sower total tine apparently sower total first tinear apparently sower total formation and the following the first day of the following the first of the filliant case.

The clinier agency along the southern and courses alone of the promit area are consequently coly particular courses the south acts and ground water Wassach Formation and the Solves coul, december into the Fort Build Normation, and record the fourt and coul, december into the shellower continuous ground-water flow spaces in the particular steel exists in the appet patter of the fort Follow spaces in the particular steel exists in the appet patter of the fort Follow Steeless and continuous of the fort Follow Steeless in the general direction of ground-water

Potentiametric Surface for Wosatch Formation (QUERIED) WHERE INFERRED)

Potentionetric Surface for Poland Cool (QUERIED WHERE INFERED) Potentionetric Surface for Fort Union Formation (QUERIED WHERE INFERED)

SECTION A-A'

R17

RIZ

1111

Chinker

,R2A, 24

R3

W I Water level for Wasaleh Formation

RC D Woter level for Roland (001

SOUTH

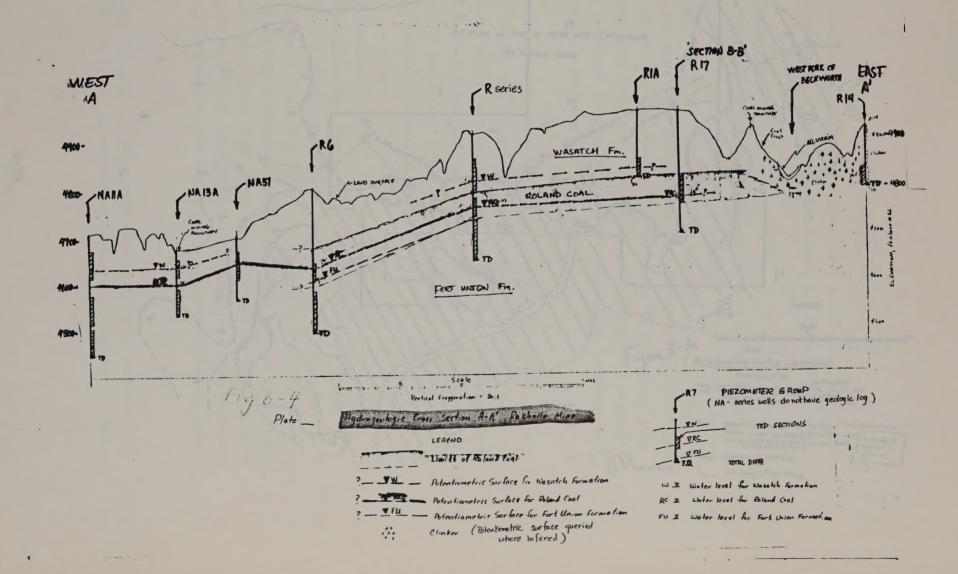
B

=U & water level for Fort Union Formetime

:dle

-21

NORTH



8-23



flow in the Fort Union Formation in the permit area is north and west from the clinker zones toward Porcupine Creek; see Figure 8-6.

8.B.4 Discharge and Recharge

Six springs and two flowing wells are the only known discrete points of ground-water discharge in the vicinity of the Rochelle Mine; see Table 8-10. The total discharge from all these points never exceeded 18 gpm when measured (Rochelle Coal Company 1981). This discharge from the Roland coal and Wasatch Formation to Porcupine Creek has been calculated to be about 10 gpm (North Antelope Coal Company 1981). The discharge from the Fort Union Formation to Porcupine and Antelope creeks is not known.

The major source of recharge to the ground-water systems in the permit area is apparently infiltration of precipitation into the porous clinker zones. Recharge to the clinker zones, calculated from total flows in the system, is less than 0.5 in./yr. Some precipitation does infiltrate directly into the Wasatch Formation, but the quantity of recharge is apparently very small.

8.B.5 Water Quality

Porcupine Creek Alluvium. The water quality in Porcupine Creek alluvium at three locations southwest of the Rochelle permit area is summarized in Table 8-11. The ground waters in the Porcupine Creek alluvial aquifer can be characterized as a calcium sulfate type, high in total dissolved solids (TDS). The concentrations of lead and cadmium exceed EPA's primary drinking water standards, and concentrations of manganese, sulfate, and TDS exceed EPA's secondary drinking water standards.

<u>Beckwith Creek Alluvium</u>. A summary of water quality in Beckwith Creek alluvial aquifers, as determined from three locations, is listed

flow in the Four Seres Formation in the permit most in wheth and when from the citation course natural furnishing Great; and finance I-0.

S.S. C. Discherys and Rechery

Six springs and two blowing wells are the only known discrete points of ground-water discharge in its winising of the Rockelle Miss; see Table 3-10. The mount discinguage from all these points never exceeded 18 yps when margared (Sochelle Company 1981). This discings from the Reland cost and Passetch Parmerion to Percuping Cost has been calculated to be about 10 year (North Anteloge Cost Company 1981). The discharge from the Social Company Anteloge creeks is not known.

The major source of recherge to the ground-water system in the permit area in apparently infiltration of precipitation here the porous clicker somes, nectarge to the clicker somes, calculated from total flows in the system, is then that the ford for fire. Some precipitantion does infiltrate directly into the Versit somestigs, but the quantity of recharge is apparently were death.

S.B.S Muces Coulder

Forcesing Cross Allevium. The second quality on Percepture Cross allevium at three locations continues of the Resolute permit cross is asserted in Table 8-11. The grown variety is the the three type, high allevial equiler can be characterized as a calcium smiles type, high in total discolved sultde (TDI). The concentrations of lead and can calcum exceed EPAL's primary drinking water standards, and neartherines of management, and the transfer of management, and the transfer water standards, and concentrations standards.

Societis Grant allowing, a summary of vater quality in Sectoria

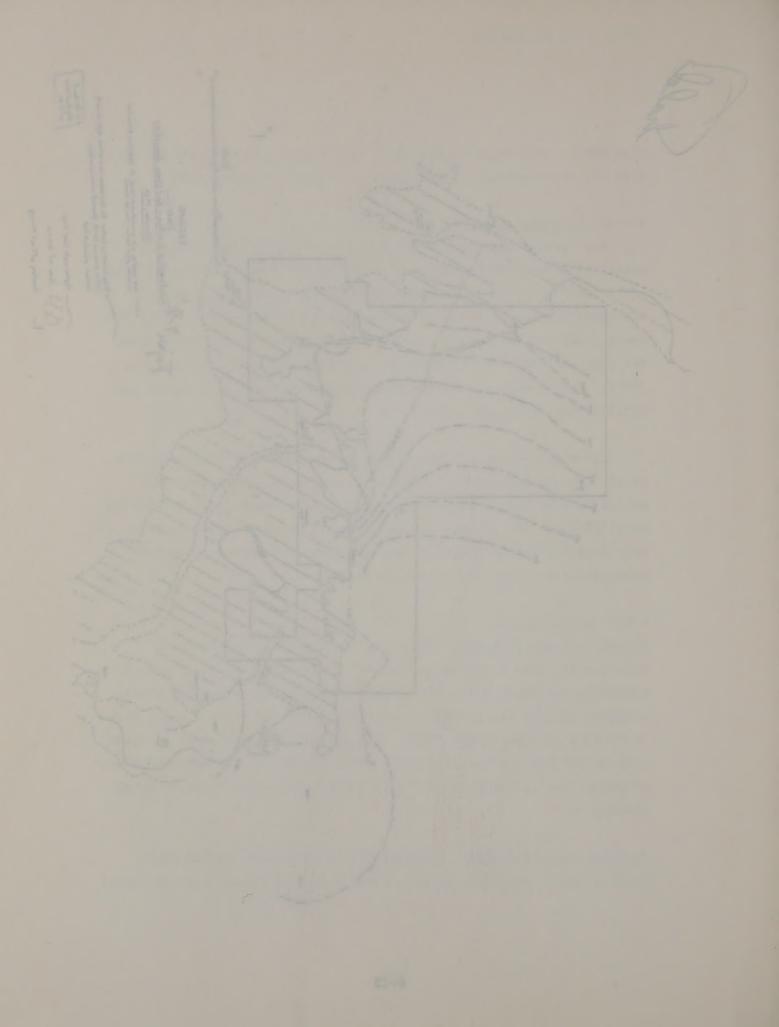


TABLE 8-10
SPRINGS AND FLOWING WELLS IN VICINITY OF ROCHELLE MINE PERMIT AREA

Location		Spring or Well	Source	Discharge (gpm)	Specific Conductance (Umhos at 25°C)
T. 41 N., R. 70 W.,	sec. 12dcc	Spring	Clinker	0 - 6.3	105 - 3000
T. 41 N., R. 69 W.,	sec. 5dbd	Spring	Clinker	0 - 0.25	200 - 650
T. 41 N., R. 69 W.,	sec. 17cbb	Spring	Clinker	4 - 8.6	700 - 1200
T. 42 N., R. 69 W.,	sec. 28caa	Spring	Ft. Union	0.3 - 0.375	2300
T. 42 N., R. 70 W.,	sec. 23dad	Spring	Wasatch	trace	2400 - 2700
T. 42 N., R. 70 W.,	sec. 23dad	Spring	Wasatch	.012 - 0.4	1100 - 1300
T. 41 N., R. 70 W.,	sec. 16ddc	Well	Ft. Union	1.6 - 2.0	270 - 682
T. 41 N., R. 70 W.,	sec. 9bcb	Well	Ft. Union	12 - 17	300 - 1200

OL-S SARAT

TABLE 8-11 SUMMARY OF WATER QUALITY IN THE PORCUPINE CREEK ALLUVIUM IN THE VICINITY OF THE ROCHELLE COAL MINE PERMIT AREA

	Number of Samples	Maximum Value	Minimum Value	Mean	Standard Deviation
FIELD PARAMETERS					
THE WEIGHT EXCECUTE	n primary dr	Subling Value	standards	Eur as eur	1.4
Temperature (°C)	10 10	12.0	7.5 1,350.0	9.5	020 7
Conductivity (umho/cm at 25°)		4,851.0			938.7.2
ph (units)	10	7.5	6.7	7.0	10
ABORATORY PARAMETERS					
Acidity (As CaCO ₂)	10	-421.0	-129.0	-373.1	-88.3
Alkalinity (As CaCO ₂)	10	506.0	323.0	440.3	43.5
Aluminum	11	18.0	0.4	5.2	5.9
Arsenic	11	0.025	.001 ^e	0.008	0.008
Barium	3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.00
Bicarbonate	10	506.0	323.0	440.3	43.5
Boron	11	0.42	0.051	0.20	0.12
Cadmium	11	0.024	.011 ^e	0.014	0.004
Calcium	11	450.0	122.0	373.1	104.1
Chloride	10	24.0	5.0	14.6	6.1
Chromium	11	0.06	0.03	0.04	0.01
Conductivity (umho/cm at 25°C)	10	4330.0	1020.0	2275.3	1020.7
Copper	11	0.15	0.04	0.07	0.03
Fluoride	10	1.00	0.55	0.67	0.12
Hardness .	11	1898.0	549.0	1502.5	366.7
Iron	11	0.26	.05 ^e	0.07	0.06
Lead	11	0.24	0.04	0.10	0.07
Magnesium	11	174.0	56.0	138.5	31.5
Manganese	11	1.87	0.02_	0.54	0.57
Mercury	11	0.58	.02e	0.14	0.17
Molybdenum	7	0.2	.1	0.14	0.05
Nickel	11	0.07	.05	0.06	0.00
Nitrogen-Kjeldahl	10	6.54	0.20	1.47	1.75
Nitrogen-Ammonia	10	1.23	.10 ^e	0.24	0.33
Nitrate + Nitrite	10	1.78	0.03	0.41	10-49.9
pH (Units)	10	8.1	7.4	7.6	10-7.9
Phosphorous	10	4.23	0.01	0.54	1.24
Potassium	11	18.0	5.0	11.3	4.3
SAR (Unitless)	11	6.17	2.73	4.27	1.47
Selenium	11	0.01	.001e	0.002	0.002
Sodium	11	586.0	174.0	384.7	168.3
Solids, Total Dissolved	9	4164.0	1130.0	2889.4	922.5
Sulfate	10	2553.0	610.0	1372.7	676.3
Zinc	11	0.53	0.04	0.13	0.13
Cation-Anion Balance (2)d	9	24.7	7.7	8.5	11.9

All measurements are in milligrams per liter (mg/l) dissolved constituents unless otherwise noted. Negative acidity indicates that the water is alkaline.

Constitute ion concentration only.

A negative balance indicates that anions exceed cations.

Indicates concentrations below analytical detection limits.

THE RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF TH

Temperature (10) Confuctivity (1900/co et 23°) ph (units)			
AND TAKES (As CACO,) AND		0.021- 0.022 0.022 0.022 0.022 0.022 0.020	C.88- 2.28 20.0 20.0 -0.64 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0 21.0

Acres sales of the sales appearing bevious training that the sample of our same sales and

A cognition before working that enther extent sations.

A deposite selecte contracte and a select describe laughe.

in Table 8-12. The ground waters are a calcium sulfate type, moderately high in TDS. The water meets all EPA primary drinking water standards, but the secondary standards for iron, manganese, sulfate, and TDS are exceeded in some samples.

<u>Wasatch Formation</u>. Ground waters in the Wasatch Formation at the three sampled locations are a sodium bicarbonate type (Table 8-13). The waters exceed EPA's primary drinking water standards for aresenic, barium, chromium, and lead, and the secondary drinking water standards for manganese, sulfate, TDS, and iron. These ground waters are suitable for livestock and irrigation only of salt-tolerant plants.

Roland Formation. No ground-water samples were taken from the Roland coal seam within the permit area because of the limited saturation thickness. Ground-water quality in the Roland coal in the adjacent North Antelope permit area is very similar to that in the Wasatch Formation on the Rochelle permit area; see Table 8-13.

Fort Union Formtion. Water in the upper part of the Fort Union Formation is a sodium sulfate bicarbonate type, with TDS ranging between 900 and 3,000 mg/l (Table 8-13). These ground waters sometimes exceed EPA's primary drinking standards for manganese, sulfate, iron, and TDS. The waters are unsuitable for irrigation because of their high salinity and medium to high sodium hazard, but they are suitable for livestock.

8.C HYDROLOGIC IMPACTS DURING MINE OPERATION

8.C.1 Ground-Water Inflow to Rochelle Mine

The magnitude of ground-water inflows to the Rochelle Mine were calculated with analytical solutions that approximate the hydrogeologic conditions to be produced by mining. Calculations of ground-

in Table 6-12. The pround waters are a calcium sulfate type, underarely high in TDS. The vater masts all EPA primery driables water standards, but the secondary strongeria for iron, manganess, sulfare, and TDS are exceeded in seed satellar.

Massich Committee, Ground veters in the Segarch Formation at the three sampled locations are a solden hitchronouse type (Table 6-13). The voters exceed NPA's primary section, water exceeds, buting, which is according to accord

Roland Formation. No greend water sampled were refer from the Roland coal wasn within the permit area because of the limited naturation thickness. Ground-water quality in the Roland coal in the adjacent Borth Anteleps permit area is very similar to that in the Vasanch formation on the Rodalla parmit area; see Table 8-13.

force Union Permetage, Names in the upper part of the Post Union forcesting formation is a sodium splints bicarboquestrie, with TOS recyling between 900 and 1,000 and 1,000 and 1 (150) a 0-13). These provide accordance commercians ancest EDA's primary desputing standards for several and relative, and redien so medically for irrigation because of their bilts bilts salarity and redien to high solite besset, but they are mutable for live passed, but they are

NATIONAL PARK WITHOUT STATES DECOMMENTS D.A.

S.C.I. Stowner on within space-house I.D.S.

The nagulated of gipund-vacue influes to the Rochello Mine were talendered with hydrogentalendated with really that all ministers that appreximate the hydrogenlogic constraints to be produced by white: Calculations of ground-

TABLE 8-12

SUMMARY OF WATER QUALITY IN THE ALLUVIUM OF BECKWITH CREEK AND TRIBUTARIES IN VICINITY OF ROCHELLE COAL MINE PERMIT AREA

		Well Al			Well A2		Well A3		
	No. of Samples	Mean	Std. Dev.	No. of Samples	Mean	Std. Dev.	No. of Samples	Mean	Std. Dev.
FIELD PARAMETERS ^a	Zaš.	FER	10 29	- 524 - 345		-		37.133.	
Conductivity									
(umhos/cm at 25°C	4	1299.43	16.56	4	383.5	62.85	4	1219.55	575.82
H (units)	4	6.8	NA	4	6.72	NA	4	6.77	NA
Mater Temperature (C)	4	11.38	1.9	4	13.2	2.66	4	11.88	2.12
ABORATORY PARAMETERS ^a									
acidity (as CaCO ₃) ^b	3	-153	-24.02	3	-57.67	-45.37	3	-152,67	-19.5
lkalinity (as CaCO ₂)	4	176.5	16.03	4	83.75	42.79	4	172.5	9.47
luminum	4	.35	.24	4	.45	.5	3	.27	.12
rsenic	4	0	0	4	0	0	4	0	0
Barium	4	.2	0	4	.2	0	4	.2	0
Sicarbonate	4	215.2	19.55	4	102.13	52.17	4	210.3	11.56
Boron	4	.4	.12	4	.25	.11	4	.87	.09
Cadium	4	0	0	4	0	0	4	0	0
Calcium	4	151.25	8.34	4	54.25	1.5	4	226	4.4
hloride	4	7	.82	4	4	.82	4	7	.82
Chromium	4	.03	.01	4	.03	.01	4	.03	0.1
Conductivity						E			
(Umhos/cm at 25°C	4	1513.75	25.62	4	564	12.41	4	1679.25	51.01
Copper	4	.02	0	4	.02	0	4	.02	0
luoride	4	.47	.21	4	.45	.05	4	.67	.06
lardness (as CaCO ₂)	4	696.5	19.02	4	235	8.29	4	950	20.41
ron (dissolved) 3	3	.22	.24	3 9 9	.05	.05	3	.03	.01
ron (total)	4	1.08	1.34	4	=7	1.28	4	.14	.14
ead	4	.02	0	4	.02	0	4	.02	0
Magnesium	4	79.25	15.31	4	26.25	5.97	4	98.5	15.29
langanese	4	.49	.06	4	.08	.07	4	.04	.02
dercury (Ug/1)	4	.02	0	4	.02	0	4	.02	0
folybdenum	4	.2	0	4	.2	0	4	.2	0
lickel	4	.03	.01	4	.02	0	4	.02	0
itrogen - Kjeldahl	4	.88	.1	4	.48	.34	4	.44	.13
itrogen - Ammonia	4	.83	.15	4	.23	.15	4	.14	.07
itrate as N	1	1.2	. 0	1	1.95	0	1	6	0
itrate + Nitrite as N	3	.71	.87	3	1.93	.7	3	1.82	.15
H (units)	4	7.4	NA	4	7.41	NA	4	7.49	NA
hosphorus	4	.03	.03	4	.03	.03	4	.02	.01
otassium	4	16	1.83	4	8.5	1	4	26.5	3.11
AR (units)	4	2.04	1.11	4	.74	.08	4	.62	.03
elenium	4	0	0	4	0	. 0	4	0	0
ilica	3	14.07	.67	3	15.17	2.67	3	12.97	.85
odium	4	123.75	64.4	4	26.5	1.91	4	44.5	2.52
olids, Total Dissolved		1258.75	40.71	4	446.75	56.47	4	1494.75	23.8
ulfate	4	736	55.72	4	195.75	14.36	4	875.75	32.2
inc	4	.04	.01	4	.03	.01	4	.04	.01

b _____

THE REPORT OF PERSONS HER PERSONS HER PERSONS ASSESSED ASSESSED.

				-	
(guiles/en at 25°C	1299-63				
		13			
Company Tarrason					
"Cacono ser gratia	-153				
that inter tas cico.)					

TARLE 8-13
SUMMARY OF GROUND WATER QUALITY IN SHALLOW AQUIFERS IN THE ROCHELLE COAL MINE PERMIT AREA

	<u>T</u>	ongue Rive	er Member	(7 wells)			Roland C	loal (3 wel	118)			Wasatch I	Cornation	(3 wells)	
	No. of Samples	Mean	Std. Dev.	Max.	Min.	No. of Samples	Mean	Std. Dev.	Max.	Min.	No. of Samples	Mean	Std. Dev.	Max.	Min.
FIELD PARAMETERS ⁸		-				-	F 8								
Conductivity															
(/mhos/cm at 25 (C))	28	2,052,52	779.77	3,776	1,168.2	6	3,132,17	3,974.24	9,585	520	10	1,565.65	319.64	1,911	918
pH (units)	28	6.85	NA	11	6.3	7	7.08	NA	7.5	6.8	10	6.87	NA	7.7	6.4
Water Temperatue (C)	28	75.49	325.05	1,734	10.6	7/	12.97	.54	13.7	12.1	10	14.32	3.79	21.6	8.9
LABORATORY PARAMETERS															
Acidity (as CaCO ₃) ^b	21	-627.62	-140.72	-918	-473	4	703.25	161.55	849	546	0	901.25	-251.35	-1,253	-498
Alkalinity (as CaCO ₂)	28	674.86	146.89	964	495	10	753.4	148.33	900	570	10	1.011	222.45	1,264	524
Aluminum	27	.6	.88	4	.2	11	.36	.3	1	.1	10	7.61	23.33	74	.2
Arsenic	27	.01	.02	-114	1E-03	11	0	0	.014	1E-03	10	.01	.03	.078	1E-03
Barium	28	.31	.35	2	.2	11	.49	.35	1	.14	10	.54	.28	1.2	.2
Bicarbonate	28	822.79	179.07	1,175	603.5	11	897.18	163.39	1,097	695	10	1,232,63	271.2	1541.1	638.9
Boron	28	.23	.08	.381	.075	11	.18	.09	.275	.01	10	.18	.04	.237	.129
Cadmium	28	0	0	.02	2E-03	11	0 .10	0	.01	2E-03	10	0 .10	0	7E-03	2E-03
Calcium	28	92.58	54.59	202	1.33	11	107.65	51.84	190	49.6	10	52.7	22.75	87	11
Chloride	28	14.5	14.06	53	3	11	7.17	5.28	15.8	.2	10	41.3	27.53	92	12
Chromium	27	.03	.01	.04	.02	10	.05	.03	.1	.02	10	.05	.06	.23	.02
C															
Conductivity (mhos/cm at 25°C	28	2,182,46	689.26	3,810	1346	10	1.809.2	366.6	2 605	1 /00	10	1 021 6	220.74	2 700	1 510
Copper	28	.03	.01	.06	.02	11	.02	.01	2,605	1,426	10	1,931.6	329.74	2,700	1,510
Fluoride	28	.9	.01	1.4	.62	11	1.03	.22	1.31	.78	10	.89	.17	1.14	.63
Hardness (as CaCO ₂)	28	452.61	243.43	853	67	8	482.38	233.27	838	262	10	273.2	68.11	339	138
Iron (dissolved)	21	.14	.27	1.07	.02	9	.25	.5	1.48	.02	7	.21	.25	.62	.02
* (1)					-		0.00	an 16	71.0		10	10.10		100	-
Iron (total) Lead	.28	.67	.8	2.77	.03	11	8.03	22.16	74.8	.39	10	12.19	31.78	102	.02
	28 28	.03	.02	.14	.02	11	.03	.01	.05	.01	10	.08	.19	.63	.02
Magnesium	28	54.21	30.62	121	2	11	53.05	24.28	91	28	10 10	27.9	12.38	53	9
Manganese	28	.06 .05	.04	.49	.02	11 11	.05	.07	.237	.01	10	.38	.61	1.97	.02
Mercury (Ug/1) Molybdenum	28	.05	0	.2	.02	11	.07	.05	.61	1E-03	10	.11	.26	.85	.02
Nickel	28	.03	.02	.08	.02	11	.04	.03	.2	.02	10	.05	.00	.25	.02
Nitrogen - Kjeldahl	28	3.77	.02	5.31	1.58	8	2.89	.03	.1 3.9	2.43	10	16.81	45.4	146	1.42
Nitrogen - Ammonia	28	3.5	1.08	5.44	1.39	11	2.81	.52	3.8	2.43	10	2.18	.77	3.5	1.42
Nitrate as N	9	1.75	1.29	4.62	1	3	.11	.12	.24	.01	2	1	0	1	1
Nitrate + Nitrite as N	18	.14	.1	.39	.01	6	.97	.09	1.08	.85	8	.1	.1	.26	.01
pH (units)	28	7.86	NA.	11.3	7.5	9	7.24	NA	7.8	6.9	10	7.97	NA.	8.3	7.6
Phosphorus	28	.04	,06	.28	.01	9	.03	.03	.1	.01	10	.18	.23	.63	.01
Potassium	28	14.11	4.72	23	6	11	13.16	4.39	20.8	2.5	10	15.4	8.17	29	8
SAR (units)	28	8.05	2.15	13.96	3.99	11	5.72	1.34	7.4	4.02	10	10.35	3.84	20.9	7.78
Selenium	28	0	0	2E-03	1E-03	11	0	0	2E-03	1E-03	10	0	0	1E-03	1E-03
Silica	21	6.03	3.51	16.3	3	9	4.58	1.73	5.6	.1	7	23.47	44.07	123 .	3.7
Sodium	28	366.07	120.75	668	244	11	269.09	29.26	340	239	10	347.2	60.99	410	206
Solids, Total Dissolved	28	1,628	627.75	3,028	843	11	1,248.27	356.22	1,966	800	10	1,240.7	278.09	1,717	697
Sulfate	28	644.86	436.64	1,582	14	11	381.12	353.7	1,016	25	10	68.5	66.42	235	2
Zinc	28	.06	.07	.36	.02	11	.21	.24	.68	.027	10	.2	.46	1.5	.02

Raffin 1								
					15			

water inflows were made for the end of each of the first three years of mining. These values represent the maximum ground-water inflow to the pit because the first three years represent the initial opening of the pit and dewatering of the area. That is, for example, all four sides of the pits will be contributing ground water from a previously unstressed system. The area affected by the first three years of mining is shown in Figure 8-7. The spoils from mining will be placed on the west side of the excavated area.

The analytical solution used in developing estimates of groundwater inflow, was developed by Stallman (Ferris et al. 1962) and later summarized by Lohman (1972). The solution is for a confined semiinfinite aquifer bounded by a drain on one side. The head of the drain abruptly lowers a specified amount which results in ground-water discharge to the drain. In the situation where a pit is excavated, the drop in head resulting from opening the pit corresponds to the head drop in the semi-infinite aquifer. The discharge per linear foot of the aquifer to the drain resulting from the drop in drain stage is given as:

$$Q_b = \frac{s_o}{\sqrt{\eta r t}}$$
 \sqrt{st}

where: s = drop in drain stage;

t = time since drop in drain stage;

S = storage coefficient of aquifer; and

T = transmissivity of aquifer.

Using the dimensions of the year 1, 2 and 3 pits (Figure 8-7) and the hydrogeologic properties listed in Table 8-14, ground-water inflow to the pits in gallons per minute (gpm) at the end of each year of

vater inflows were made for one and of each or the pixat three years of mining. These values represent the manness promotentary toffice to the pix because the first care represent contribute opening of the pix and devarening of the area. That is, for comple, all four sides of the pix will be contributing promoted over from a presentative materials is shown in Figure 8-7. The spoils from mining will be placed on the west wide of the excevated are right while be placed on the west wide of the excevated area.

The analytical valuation used in developing estimates of grandverest inflow, was developed by Stellans (Foreign as al. 1962) and later
established by lobous (1972). The solution is for a continued andinflates equifer bounded by a deals on one sade. The head of the
deals absupply leaves a specified amount wist: remains in procedure
discharge to the deals. In the situation where a pix is assertated,
the drop in head resulting from opening the pix as assertated
band drop in the semi-inflates equifer. One discrepance par linear foot
pland drop in the state of the distance of the first in order that
given and

where a weer in drain names

areas where there is a well a street

in ; nelyope in implications agarage = 2

Les Lippe to varviewingents -.

Using the disconlant of the rest i, I set 3 plan (rigues 6-7) and the hydrogenius proposition limited in Table 8-10, proceduces inflow to the pitch to pallows per minute (and at the end of each year of

FIGURE LEGEND PERMIT BOUNDARY YEAR OF COAL 38 COAL EXTRACTION SEQUENCE FOR THE FIRST EIGHT YEARS ROCHELLE MINE 1" = 1000' SCALE : 1500 2000 Ft COAL SILO RECLAIM 8-32



Table 8-14
HYDROGEOLOGIC PROPERTIES USED IN CALCULATING
GROUND-WATER INFLOW TO THE ROCHELLE MINE

MINITE TO SEE	Hydraulic Conductivity (ft/day)	Initial Saturated Thickness (ft)	Transmissivity (ft ² /day)	Storage	s _o
Roland Coal	6.7	60	400	0.01	30
Clinker	2,500	60	150,000	0.2	30
Wasatch Formation	0.33	20	6.7	0.10	10

right conditions remnot be proving modeled by the analyzical equation

a semi-inclusive aquirer, while in actuality, during studies

presented. - The sale devictions between the field and the Theory

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF

Storage		

mining was calculated and is shown in Table 8-15. The most important thing to note here is that the clinker could release significant amounts of ground-water to the mine pit, especially in the early stages of mining. This is due largely to the relatively high hydraulic conductivity and storage (specific yield in this case) of the clinker. Flow from the Wasatch Formation is relatively insignificant because of its low hydraulic conductivity and saturated thickness. The Roland Coal also contributes relatively little ground water to the pit.

The values shown in Table 8-15 are estimates because the specific field conditions cannot be exactly modeled by the analytical equation presented. The main deviations between the field and the theory applied are:

- the theory assumes confined conditions when the formation will actually be unconfined when dewatered;
- the theory assumes that the aquifers are infinite in extent where they probably are not; and
- the theory assumes an instantaneous lowering of head next to a semi-infinite aquifer, while in actuality, during mining the head is gradually lowered.

The first two of these differences would tend to make the values shown in Table 8-15 overestimates. This in particular applies to the clinker zone which is limited in its physical extent as shown by geologic maps of the area.

nining was calculated and in shown to Table 1-15. The most important thing so note here is that the city wilder could release algoliteaut amounts of ground-warms to the mine att, aspecially in the savity stages of mining. This is due largely on the relatively high hydraulic conductivity and stocase impocific plant in this case case) of the clinker. Flow from the Venuesh formerion is relatively losignificant because of its low bydraulic contentivity and sundrated thickness. The Soland Coal also consenies relatively listle provide saver to the pits.

The values shown in Table 1-15 are seriouses corques the specific field conditions common be exactly modeled by the stalystest equation presented. The main deviations between the field and the throng applied are:

- s the theory assume contined conditions when the formation will actually be unconfined that department;
- a the charge exemps that the equitors are infinite in extent
- a the theory assumer on inspectances levering of hard new to a cont-inflate equifor, while he extending, during where the head is eradually lowered.

The first two of these differences would tend to make the values about to far Table 8-15 oversettimens. This is particular applies to the the thinked to its physical artner as shown by poologic maps of the sees.

Table 8-15
SUMMARY OF GROUND-WATER INFLOW CALCULATIONS*
. (in gpm)

	Roland Coal	Clinker	Wasatch	Total
YEAR 1	20	1200	10	1200
	30		10	800
YEAR 3	40	1000	5	1000

^{*}All calculations should be considered approximate and as upper limits.

Note: Conclusions/limitations concerning calculations in write-up.

ST-C STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE

	desacely.		
1001			
			I MARY

[&]quot;All calculations should be gossidered approximate and as upper limits.

8.C.2 Extent of Drawdown and Impacts on Streams and Springs

Roland Coal. The approximate limit of drawdown in the Rochelle Mine area due to excavation and dewatering of the mine is shown in Figure 8-8. For much of the area affected, the extent of drawdown is limited by natural hydrogeologic conditions such as recharge boundaries, discontinuity of hydrogeologic zone, and structural effects.

The limit of drawdown for the mine is mostly controlled by creeks on the southwest, south and east parts of the mine area. Since mining would occur up to the northern extent of the clinker, then dewatering in the clinker would occur until a local drainage was intercepted. Porcupine Creek and a northeastern tributary are shown as limits to the drawdown in the clinker for these areas. In a similar fashion, the West Fork of the Beckwith Greek is shown as the limit to drawdown on the east side of the area. For the northwestern part of the area, the Roland Coal is confined. Calculations using a relationship developed by Stallman (Ferris et al. 1962) indicate that the distance to the line of 1 foot of drawdown in the Roland Coal for this area would be about 4 miles after the first 3 years of mining. In the northeastern part of the area, the extent of the clinker zone probably controls the location of the extent of drawdown, but the location is uncertain. In the northern area, the occurrence of the Roland Coal is less well known and toward the Cordei Fault (see Figure 8-9) may be structurally disturbed. The limit of 1 foot of drawdown in the Roland Coal will be approximately four miles north of the northern extent of the mine area (based on the calculations previously described).

<u>Wasatch Formation</u>. The Wasatch Formation overlies the Roland Coal. The formation is only partially saturated and will contribute only a relatively small quantity of water to the Rochelle mine. Using the properties for the Wasatch Formation presented in the section on

S.C.2 Frience of Reseduce and Democra on Street, and Street, and Street,

deland Coal. The approximate limit of drawdown in the Societie Mine area don to encaration and downtering of the piece is down in Figure 2-8. For each of the Area effected, the extent of drawdown is limited by natural hydrogenization conditions such as cocharge noundaries, discustinuity of hydrogenization cons. and approximate effects.

The southwest, south and east parts of the wine sees. Since sining the southwest, south and east parts of the wine sees. Since sining would occur up to the contest antest of the clinest, than described in the character of the clinest, than described in the character of the clinest would never be souther that the character is the described of the character of the sees. In a similar lashing, the West Fork of the seeking for these sees. In a similar lashing, the West Fork of the seeking for the mean. For the matchesters part of the sees, the Folket for the seeking the Folket for the seeking the first seeking the seeking the first of the seeking the Folket for the seeking the first seeking the first seeking the first seeking the seeking the first seeking the the seeking the seeking the short of the seeking of the seeking the s

Name of Pormaring. The November Portainer over the Reland Coal.

The formaring is only partially estorated and will contribute only a
relatively coall quantity of water to the Groselle place. Unlag the
properties for the Wassick Formation presented in the section on

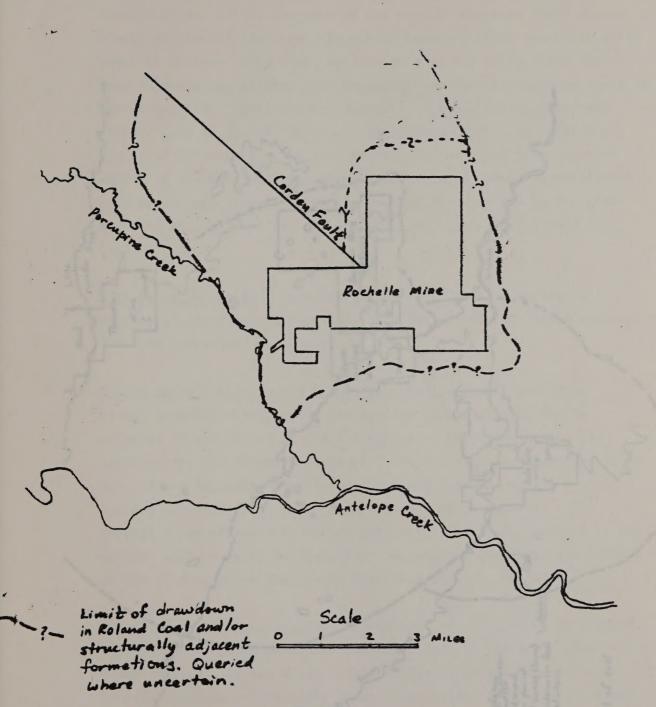
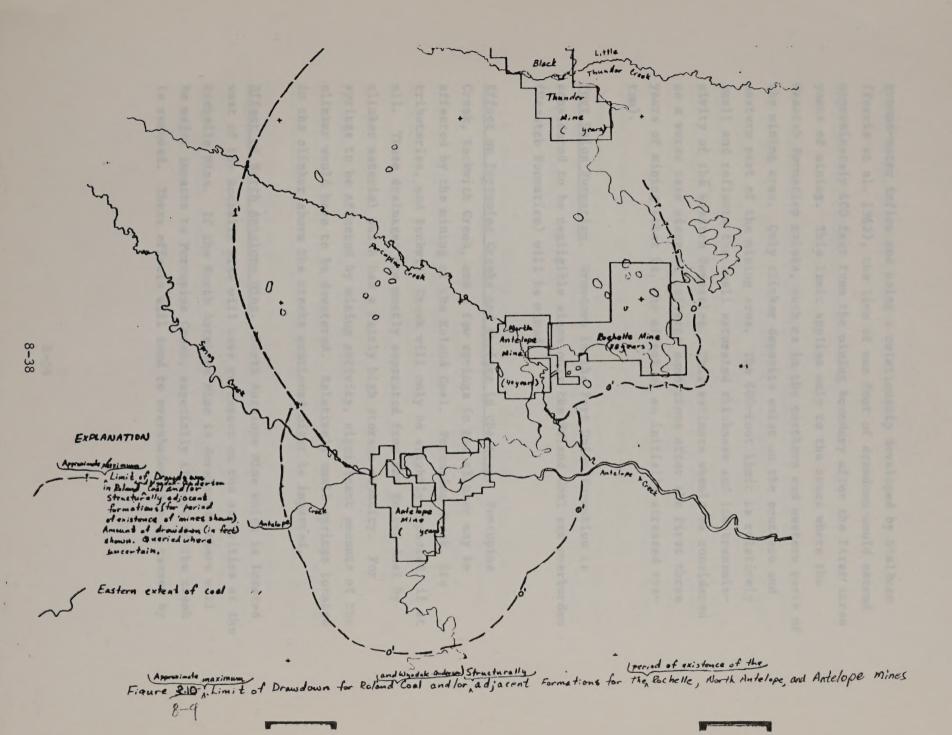


Figure 2. Approximate maximum limit of Drawdown for Roland Coal and/or Structurally Adjacent Formations for the period of existence of Rochelle Mine.

77-5





ground-water inflow and using a relationship developed by Stallman (Ferris et al. 1962), the line of one foot of drawdown would extend approximately 600 feet from the mining boundary after the first three years of mining. This limit applies only to the areas where the Wasatch Formation exists, such as in the northern and western parts of the mining area. Only clinker deposits exist on the southern and eastern part of the mining area. The 600-foot limit is relatively small and reflects the small saturated thickness and low transmissivity of the Wasatch Formation. This estimate should be considered as a worse case since it reflects conditions after the first three years of mining (that is, the effect of an initially stressed system).

Fort Union Formation. Drawdown in the Fort Union Formation is considered to be negligible since only the Roland Coal and overburden (Wasatch Formation) will be mined.

Effect on Porcupine Creeks and Springs in the Area. Porcupine Creek, Beckwith Creek, and a few springs in the clinker may be affected by the mining of the Roland Coal. Porcupine Creek, its tributaries, and Beckwith Creek will only be slightly impacted, if at all. These drainages are mostly separated from the Roland Coal by clinker material which has a fairly high storage capacity. For springs to be affected by mining activity, significant amounts of the clinker would have to be dewatered. Relatively small springs located in the clinker above the creeks mentioned might be impacted.

Effect of North Antelope Mine. North Antelope Mine which is located west of the Rochelle Mine will have an impact on the activities at the Rochelle Mine. If the North Antelope Mine is developed, there will be major impacts to Porcupine Creek, especially if part of the creek is removed. These effects will tend to overshadow effects caused by

ground-water inflow and using a relationship developed by Stalland (Ferris et al. 1962), the line of one fort of drewiner would extend approximately 600 feet from the mining boundary after the time time three years of mining. This limit applies only to the areas where the Wasatch Formation exists, such as in the northern and newton parts of the mining area. Only climber deposite exist on the northern and castern part of the mining area. The 600-foot limit is relatively exalt and reflects the mail saturated indicates and low transmissivity of the Wasatch Formation. This sections about he considered as a worse case since forestion. This sections about he considered as a worse case since it reflects considered as a worse case since it reflects considered years of mining true large tax about any reason of mining true tax the affect of an initially accessed eye-

Fort Union Vermaning. Dependence in the Cost Union Personies in considered to be negligible since only the Releval Cost and overburden (Vasatch Personies) will be missed.

Effect on Forceries Creek, and Seriors to the state. Forceries affected by the mining of the intent cost, forceries may be affected by the mining of the Entent Cost, forceries decay, the tributaries, and Seckets Creek, will only be alightly separated, if or allower agreeful which has a weatly accepted too the School out of the eliminar agreeful which has a fairly adjoint at School and the affected by adming activity, atpairing accept the clinker assents of the aligher above to be devarated. Selectively mail arriage located in the clinker sould have to be devarated. Selectively mail arriage located in the clinker above the orders meaninged minks be departed.

Effect of Morth Antelogy Mine, North Antelopa Mine which is located west of the Located Laws on Impact on the sativities at the Acchella Mine. If the North Antelopa Mine is developed, there will be sujer impacts to Forceping Crast, deposisly if yest of the crack is removed. Trace offices will tend to oranglodow effects caused by

mining at the Rochelle Mine.

8.D LONG-TERM HYDROLOGIC IMPACTS

The Rochelle Mine area will be incrementally mined for 38 years. Spoils from each pit will be placed in an adjacent pit mined the previous year. The area around each mined pit will locally affect the ground water (drawdown) as each pit is opened and dewatered (see section on impacts during mining in which limits of drawdown are discussed). As each opened pit is filled with mining spoils, ground water will flow into the spoils (from surrounding sediments) because of the inward ground-water gradient produced by mining and dewatering. Ground water along with vertical infiltration from precipitation will continue to recharge the spoils until ground-water levels are similar to the premining levels of the Roland Coal.

It will take a relatively long time for ground-water levels to reach their original premining steady-state conditions. The mining spoils that will replace the Roland Coal will most likely have at least an order of magnitude lower hydraulic conductivity and order of magnitude higher storage coefficient than the Roland Coal which it replaces. A relatively low hydraulic conductivity and relatively high storage coefficient means that the filling of the spoils will be a relatively slow process. This process will take at least 40 years, which is the total time for mining at Rochelle Mine. Ground water in the Rochelle Mine area flows generally north and west from the clinker deposits (recharge area) and hence west toward the Porcupine Creek drainage (discharge area). A similar condition is expected for postmining conditions except that the clinker deposits will yield ground water to mining spoils instead of the Roland Coal.

mining at the Roct wille Man.

STRANGE COORDINATE HOLD COOR EAST-DIGHT E.S.

The Rockella Mine ores will be increased by them for in parts spoils from each pit will be placed in an adjected pit mined the prowing year. The area around each mined pit will locally affect the
ground water (denoters) as such pit is opened and associated (see section on impacts during mining in which limits of dramines are discuswill flow into the spoils (from autromoting applie, ground water
livested grannd-water gradium; produced by mining applie, ground water
from dearer along with vertical infiltration from precipitation will
continue to recharge the spoils until graund-water levels are similar
to the preciping havele of the Soland coal.

It will tobe a relatively long time for ground-water levels to reach their orders ordered to a state of equils that will replace the Related Foal will cost likely have at least an order of sagnitude lower between the Relativity and order of sagnitude bigher storage coefficient that the Related Cost which to replaces. A relatively low hydraptic conductivity and relatively high storage coefficient means that the filling of the apolls will be a relatively sion greenes. This process will take at least 40 years, which is the total time for mining at Rochells Mine, dround water in the Rochells Mine area flow generally north and west from the cilaker deposits (recharge eres) and hance west toward the funcation free post-deposits (recharge eres) and hance west toward the funcation Creek deposits (recharge eres) and hance west toward the funcation for post-deposits conditions a superior for post-mining conditions except that the climber deposits will yield ground water to mining epoils instead of the column deposits will yield ground water to mining epoils instead of the condition for superior water to mining epoils instead of the column deposits will yield ground

8.D.1 Possibility of Contamination of Nearby Surface Water

Since Porcupine Creek has been identified as the local ground-water discharge area for the Rochelle Mine, there exists the possibility of the contaminaton of its water from mining activity. A worse case scenario was developed for the Rochelle Mine in which the travel time has been estimated for contaminants traveling from the farthest western part of the Rochelle Mine to Porcupine Creek.

The following well known equation was used (a modification of Darcy's law) to determine a ground-water velocity in the Roland Coal between the Rochell Mine and Porcupine Creek:

$$v = \frac{K \Delta h/\Delta x}{n}$$

where

Using a hydraulic conductivity of 6.7 ft/day, a hydraulic gradient of about 20 feet per mile, and a porosity of 0.1 to 0.01, then an average ground-water velocity of approximately 2.5 ft/day can be calculated. The distance from the west end of the planned Rochelle Mine to Porcupine Creek is about one mile. Thus it would take about 6 to 60 years for a contaminant to reach Porcupine Creek after mining spoils are placed in the first excavated pit. This should be considered a worst case condition since the Roland Coal may have a larger porosity. Note that the above calculations do not incorporate chemical dispersivity or chemical reactions.

Since Percupies Great has been identified on the local ground-Since Percupies Great has been identified on the local groundwater discharge eres for the Bochelle Hims, there exists the possibility of the contesinaton of its water from minima extlainty. A worse case scenario was developed for the Bochelle Mint in chick the traval time has been catizated for contesinance resymbol from the Derthest

The following well burn equation was used to modalitation of Describ law) to determine a ground-rather velocity in the Roland Coal between the Rockell Rine and Postupine Creek:

KANAK

.

BUILDY

a bydraulic conductivity.

Daing a hydrolic conductivity of 0.7 fiftey, a hydraulic stadions of about 20 feat, and a control of 0.1 to 0.01, then an aversor ground-water velocity of appreciously 2.2 felder can be relegioned. The distance from the west out of the pictoral Rochelts then to 10 feat, and 10 felder can be religious to 10 felder and 10 feet of 10 felder and 10 felder and 10 felder and 10 felder and 10 feet of 10 felder and 10 felder a

8.E LONG-TERM WATER QUALITY IMPACTS

The primary water quality effect resulting from surface coal mining operations is expected to be an increase in the total dissolved solids of both subsurface and surface water flows (McWhorter et al. 1979; Skogerboe et al. 1979; Van Voast 1974, 1975, 1977). The major constituents in surface and subsurface runoff from the spoils are sodium, calcium, magnesium, sulfate, and bicarbonate (McWhorter et al. 1975). Increases in dissolved soils may be dependent on the extent of weathering that the disrupted strata of the mine area have undergone. For recently exposed strata, increases in sodium, alkalinity, and sulfate are predominant. For strata that have been exposed longer, calcium, magnesium, alkalinity and sulfate predominate. Apparently, calcium and magnesium salts may control longterm effects on water quality (Skogerboe et al. 1979).

Important mineral phases containing these elements include calcite, dolomite, gypsum, and starkeyite, among others. Other important mineral phases may include pyrite, feldspars, quartz, and the clay minerals. Clay minerals are especially important as they can act as chemical sponges, exchanging and absorbing undesirable heavy metals and releasing less toxic ones.

A reliable, and probably conservative, estimate of the potential salt production from the overburden spoils can be obtained by chemical analysis of saturated paste extracts. Extensive chemical analysis of a number of overburden cores from the Rochelle have been made. A statistical analysis of these results is presented in Table 8-16. If these values are representative of postmining overburden water quality, they indicate that post-mining dissolved solids concentrations could be somewhat greater than one and a half times premining dissolved solids concentrations in either the Wasatch Formation or the

S.E LONG-TERM WAYER ORALITY INVACTOR

The primary water quelicy effect consists from marked classical which operations is expected to be an increase in the test classical solids of tota schedules and sorters water time (notherwork at al. 1979; Skoperboe et al. 1979; Van Vonet 1972, 1977). The major constituents in surface and substantant runoff from the applic are solides, calcium, magnesium, andiare, and binareousle (notherwork at al. 1975). Increases in dissolved spile vay to dependent on the extent of venthering that the dissolved strars of the wine arca have attained of venthering appeared strars, increases in sociem, alkalistry, and sulfate are predoulance. For arcass that have been expected longer, calcium, segmentum, electrons salter any control long predominate. Appearently, calcium and segmentum calte esp control long predominate. Appearently, calcium and segmentum calte esp control long predominate. Appearently, calcium and segmentum calte esp control long predominate. Appearently, calcium and segmentum calte esp control long.

Important mineral phases containing these element forbuts calcine, deloite, typeur, and ataykeyite, onote others. Other important mineral phases may include prints, telespara, quarts, and the clay nimerals. Clay minerals are essentially important on they can are no charital important on they can are no charital and the clay one considerate and releasing local tools over.

A cellable, and probably conservative, estimate of the percental salt production from the eventuation species on he obtained by chemical analysis of analysis of settlement paste better the forestellar base chemical analysis of a maker of consentral analysis of these values are representable to a percental in table following these values are representative of postellating presented and following concentrations could be atmediately analysis of postellating dissolved solids concentrated that concentrate these one and a helf times preminting dissolved solids concentrated in atthem the Veneza formation or the

TABLE 8-16

CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF SATURATED PASTE EXTRACTS OF OVERBURDEN SAMPLES

Parameter	Average	Minimum	Maximum
Conductivity, mmhos	2.56	1.17	6.47
Sodium, meq/1 (mg/1)	12.02 (276)	5.85 (135)	33.60 (773)
Calcium, meq/1 (mg/1)	7.60 (152)	4.10 (82)	14.19 (284)
Magnesium, meq/1 (mg/1)	12.63 (153)	3.10 (38)	51.44 (625)
Boron, ppm	0.62	0.04	1.19
Molybdenum, ppm	2.04	1.46	2.83
Selenium, ppm	0.16	0.00	0.41

Source: Rochelle Coal Company 1981.

STRANG CATAGORAL TO STEVLARS, JAMES IN

Illohus, mel/1 (me/3)		

Source: Enchalle Cost Company 1981.

Roland coal seam. From these tests, it appears that calcium and magnesium concentrations would be greater than found in premining ground water, while sodium concentrations may decrease slightly. Although not measured, it is likely that sulfate and bicarbonate concentrations would also increase. As far as trace elements are concerned, their redistribution as a result of surface mining and reclamation may occur through one or more of the following processes (NRC 1980).

- Physical relocation
 - Mechanical breakup (fragmentation) of previously consolidated material that increases the surface area of rock so the rock and minerals are more exposed to weathering and subsequent trace-element mobilization
 - Major changes in the porosity and permeability of rock material, with a consequent increase in the rate and amount of water that moves through near-surface aquifers
- Change from chemically reducing conditions to oxidizing conditions, which alter the solubility by conversion to the oxidixed forms of the trace elements
 - Oxidation of pyrite and release of acid, thereby enhancing solubility and mobilization of trace elements

In general the interdependence of overburden characteristics, the availability and composition of ground water as a transport medium, and the method of overburden removal and replacement makes the analysis of potential trace-element redistribution a site-specific problem. Skogerboe et al. (1979) found that concentrations of aluminum, chromium, and lead were consistently below detection limits and the EPA's Interim Primary Drinking Water Standards (IPDWS). Measurable levels of selenium, mercury and arsenic were detected, but all measurements were below IPDWS levels. Measurements of manganese, zinc and copper were low and below EPA's Secondary Drinking Water

noticed cost seems from these topes, it appears that calling and magnesius costs on concentration according according according to the concentration may decrease eligatly. Although not measured, it is likely that soldate and birectorate concentrations would also introduce. As far as trace simulate are concentration would also introduce as reads of an exact and although one concerned, their vedietribution as a result of surface mining one concerned, their vedietribution as a result of surface mining one concerned (ARC 1985).

- se Physical relocation
- Machanical breaken (fragmentation) of previously consolidated material shar inconses the surface ores of ruch so the rock and ulmerals are none exposed to weathering and sobsequent rescend obligation
 - Mejor charges is the porosity and penseshillry of rock material, with a consequent increase in the rate and amount of water that makes inrough near-surface addition
 - conditions which alter the solubility by conversion to the
 - a Oxidacion of pyrice and release of crid, thereby enhancing

In general the interdependence of crarborder characteristics, the swellability and composition of ground vater at a transport medium, and the method of overburder removal and replacement asker the analysis of potential trace-ulement redistribution a situ-specific problem, Shogarbor at al. (1979) found that tencestrations of aluminum, chromins, and lead were constructedly below detection limits and the EPA's lateria Trinsry Originar Werst Standards (1998).

Mossurable levels of salesies, mercery and arrants were detected, but all measurements were below 1995 levels. Measurements of annual all measurements were below 1995 levels. Measurements of annual size after and copper were intend below 1995 asker. Measurements of annual size and copper were intend below 1995 a secondary original Vater

Standards (SDWS). Measurements of iron were above the SDWS. If these results have any relationship to this mine, trace element concentrations can be expected to be low and not significantly different from ambient levels.

The water quality effects of waste solids disposal within the spoils are difficult to predict at this time. Detailed waste characterization and leaching studies are now being performed on samples produced from the SASOL gasification plant in South Africa and a U.S. coal-fired power plant. During the SASOL test, sampling and analysis of a number of waste streams including input coal, gasifier ash, bioxidation sludge, by-product tar, by-product oil, by-product phenol, evaporator brine, evaporator condensate, raw gas liquor, and stripped gas liquor will be performed. In lieu of these test results, it is possible to make a preliminary evaluation of potential water quality degradation by evaluating the potential effects of the disposal of each of the individual wastes separately. This is necessary because information on the chemical quality of leachate from all the wastes combined is presently not available.

The best available estimate of the quality of gasification ash lechate was developed from a leaching study performed in 1979 by Peabody Coal Company. Gasification ash comprises about 70 percent of the waste solids by weight that are planned for final disposal in the mine site. In this test, 200 grams of gasifier ash, resulting from the gasification of Big Sky, Montana coal was slurried with 400 grams of distilled demineralized water. Elemental analyses of the filtrate were made after one and two weeks. The average results of these tests are listed in Table 8-17.

Comparing these average values with the average values of similiar constituents in area ground waters indicates that the levels

Standards (SDMS). Measurements of tros were above the SDMS. If there results have any relationship to this mine, trace element contanters—
tions can be expected to be low and not eignificantly different from
ambient levels—

The water quality effects of waste solids siepesal slible the spoils are difficult to predict at this stee. Detailed waste characterization and leavistur studies are now heing parformed an samples produced from the SABOL gasification plant to Samib Mision and a U.S. confessed from the SABOL gasification plant to Samib Mision and assiyeis of a number of waste atrems including input and, gasifier and ash, bioxidation sludge, hyperoduct ser, ty-resolut and, phanel, avaporator bring, avaporator occionests, was the liquor, and stripped gas liquor will be performed, to liqu of these teaches, it is possible to make a preliminary evaluation of principal masses disposed of each of the individual waster disposed of each of the individual waster described of each of the individual waster approached the presently one supplied the combined is presently one that the same approaches from ancesses, because information on the charinal quality of localuse information on the charinal quality of localuse information on the charinal quality of localuse from all the vastes combined is presently one walled a

The best symilable estimate of the quality of casilitation and lechero was developed from a leaching study performed in 1979 by Feabedy Coal Company. Graitination ask comprises about 70 percent of the wasts solids by weight that are planted for time these things of percent the mine also. In this test, 200 grain of perfect wat, thought the first time the california of the first time of distilled designated water. These of an abstract of the the the thousand water and the first of those tests were made after any and two meets. The energy was of the chart of those tests are listed in Table 1-17.

Comparing these secures values with the everys values of

TABLE 8-17

COMPARISON OF MEAN LEACHATE QUALITY WITH MEAN QUALITY OF PREMINING GROUND WATERS FROM ROCHELLE MINE

	Average R	esults of Leachi	ng Studios	Wasatch Formation	Roland Coal	
Parameter	Gasifier Ash	Overburden	Gasifier Ash/ Overburden	Ground Water Quality	Ground Water Quality	
Aluminum (4g/1)	590	4,240	1,000	7,610	360	
Ammonia (as N) mg/1	0.2	1.0	1.0	2.18	2.81	
Arsenic (2g/1)	1	3	10	10	0.0	
Boron (mg/1)	57.1	ND	ND	0.18	0.18	
Cadmium (4g/1)	3	5	5	0	0.0	
Calcium (mg/1)	518	14	28	52.7	107.65	
Chloride (mg/1)	12	5	4	41.3	7.17	
Chromium (4g/1)	18	17	10	50	50	
Copper (ng/1)	16	32	16	60	20	
Fluoride (mg/1)	11.5	0.08	4.34	0.89	1.03	
Iron (ng/1)	90	1,710	260	12,190	8,030	
Lead (mg/1)	100	20	10	80	30	
Magnesium (mg/1)	1.1	9.7	10.6	27.9	53.05	
Manganese (ug/1)	15	40	15	380	50	
Mercury (4g/1)	0.32	0.23	0.11	0.11	0.07	
Molybdenum (ng/1)	2,450	65	640	220	170	
Nickel (ng/1)	8	15	15	50	40	
Nitrate (as N) mg/l	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.97	
pH	- N		0 0 0 1			
Potassium (mg/1)	8.4	8.8	7.5	15.4	13.16	
Selenium (4g/1)	9 3 1	5	13	0	0	
Sodium (mg/1)	16.4	58.8	68.6	347.2	269.1	
Zinc (**g/1)	26	146	84	200	210	

Source: Rochelle Coal Company, 1981.

LYRIE 8-71

meet, Suchable Cost Concess, 1981

of aluminum, arsenic, boron, cadmium, calcium, chloride, fluoride, lead, mercury, molybdenum, nitrate and selenium were greater than premining Roland coal or Wasatch ground waters. The levels of boron, cadmium, calcium, fluoride, lead, mercury, molybdenum, and selenium were above the levels of both premining ground waters.

Comparing contaminant values in Table 8-17 with applicable water quality standards amd criteria listed in Table 8-18 indicates that the levels of boron, fluoride, molybdenum, and possibly lead in gasification leachate may cause water quality problems. An idea of the potential attenuation of these contaminants can be gained by examining the batch leaching test of the ash/overburden mixtures. The concentrations of all these constituents were reduced, although only boron and lead were reduced to levels below the applicable standard/criterion.

The relative movement of the undiluted contaminant front can be estimated through the use of distribution and retardation coefficients. Because the appropriate batch or column leaching tests have not been performed, distribution coefficient values must be extracted from the literature. This is a problematic approach because distribution coefficients are specific to the chemical and physical properties of the solids and solutions involved. Nevertheless, estimated distribution and retardation coefficients are presented in Table 8-19.

These results would indicate that the movement of these materials through the overburden would be attenuated. Relative to the movement of water, the degree of attenuation would range from 25 times for molybdenum to 10,000 times for lead.

Another aspect of the potential water quality degradation resulting from disposal of gasifier ash is the increase in TDS of the

of significan, excension, boron, cadation, calcion, chloride, finessee, lead, moreury, nolybiamed, bitrata and salenium warm quester than provided mining Roland coal or Variated provided variety. The levels of botom, cadalous, calcium, fineside, land, noncomp, enlybearing, and swieties were above the lovels of botom premining ground variety.

Comparing commensum values to Table 5-17 with applicable werest quality exacted and criteria listed in Table 3-13 indicates that the levels of boron, fluoride, molyblowed, and coaribly lead in gestiff-cation leadents may cause wheer quality profites. In idea of the potential attenuation of them contained as princed by staring the batch leaching test of the schiowerbacks winteress. The contest tractions of all those constituents were reduced, simbough only boron and lead were reduced to levels below the applicable stardard/criterians.

The relative movement of the sufficient containent fromt one be estimated through the use of distribution and retardation coefficients. Because the appropriate based or column leaching tests have not been performed, distribution coefficient values out to extracted trop the literature. This is a problematic supress; because distribution confidence and specific to the character and physical traperties of the colimn and retardation confidence are measured in Table 2-19.

Those results would indicate that the neverant of these materials through the everburders would be attended. Asintive to the saveness of water, the degree of examplation would sough item 15 time for actividanum to 10,000 times for last

Another espect of the vectorial water quality degradation for

TABLE 8-18

APPLICABLE WATER QUALITY STANDARDS AND CRITERIA

Parameter	Interim Primary Drinking Water (mg/liter)	Secondary b Drinking Water (mg/liter)	Livestock ^C (mg/liter)	Irrigation (mg/liter)
Aluminum	1		5.0	5.0,
Arsenic	0.05		0.2	5.0 0.1
Barium	1.0			0.0201
Beryllium			-	0.1-0.5 ^d
Boron			5.0	0.75 ^d
Cadmium	0.01		0.05	0.01
Chloride		250		
Chromium	0.05		1.0	0.1
Copper		1.0	0.5	0.2
Cyanide		0.2		
Fluoride	1.4-2.4	HA 1-7	2.0	1.0
Iron		0.3		5.0
Lead	0.05	d a lette dens	0.05-0.1	5.0
Lithium				2.5
Manganese		0.05		0.2
Mercury	0.002		0.01	
Molybdenum				0.01
Nickel				0.2
Nitrate nitrogen	10.0		100.0	
pH		6.5-8.5		que sire
Selenium	0.01	man sinti	0.05	0.02
Silver	0.05			
Sulfate		250		
Vanadium			0.1	0.1
Zinc	no me	5.0	25.0	2.0
Total Dissolved Sol	ids	500		

a40 CFR Part 141

b₄₀ CFR Part 143

c_{NAS}, 1972

du.s. EPA, 1976

APRICADO DES RESTRATA PULLADO RETAR ESPADADESEA.

1030		

NAS, 1973

TABLE 8-19

ESTIMATED DISTRIBUTION AND RETARDATION
COEFFICIENTS FOR BORON, FLUORIDE, LEAD AND MOLYBDENUM

Parameter	Distribution Coefficient (ml/gm)	
Boron ¹	12	0.017
	rolume waster that are to be not proposed include boiler bottom and	
Lead ²		
1101) 00011011	the area to 5the mineral feel of	

Derived from adsorption experiments by Glaze and Runnels, 1980

estining toward may slightly exceed drinking outer stundards. The

²Battelle Northwest Laboratories, 1974.

 $^{^3}$ Based on a porosity of 0.2 and a bulk density of 60 1b/ft 3

PI-E BIEAT

SCRIPTION OF SOME STATES AND SELECTION OF STREET

	Surphierun ²

Durived from adsorption experiments by Cluse and Vanuels, 1985 Sattelle Northwest Laboratories, 1974.

Based on a percent; of 0.2 and a bulk density of 50 18/4:1

leachate from ash compared with background water quality. Conductivity or TDS measurements were not made for the gasifier ash leachate previously presented. Other studies (Griffen 1980) would indicate that the total dissolved solids content of leachate from gasifier ash leachate would be lower than that expected to result from overburden dissolution.

Other large volume wastes that are to be returned to the mine site for final disposal include boiler bottom and fly ash and flue-gas desulfurization sludge. It presently is expected that about 18 percent of the waste stream to the mine at full gasification plant capacity would be fly ash. Boiler bottom ash is expected to represent about 4 percent of the total mine-directed waste stream. An example of leachate from the expected boiler ash composition (80 percent fly ash and 20 percent bottom ash) is shown in Table 8-20. Also included in the table are the results of some column leaching studies done on fly ash samples produced by the Wyodak power plant using coal from the Wyodak coal mine near Gillette, Wyoming. The results for the ash leachate indicate that the average concentrations of arsenic, boron, cadmium, chromium, fluoride, selenium, zinc, and copper may be greater than that found in premining ground waters. A comparison of the leachate levels with applicable water quality standards and criteria listed in Table 8-18 indicates that: 1) boron levels may exceed livestock and irrigation usage criteria; 2) chromium levels may exceed drinking water standards; 3) fluoride levels may slightly exceed irrigation and livestock criteria and drinking water standards, and 4) selenium levels may slightly exceed drinking water standards. The potential for boron and fluoride attenuation in overburden has already been presented. The retardation coefficients for selenium and chromium are probably similiar. A measured retardation coefficient for selenium was slightly smaller than that listed previously for fluoride. Total dissolved solids concentrations in ash leachate will

leachers from ash compared with hombers ond water quality. Conductivity or TDS measurements were not case for the gasifier ash leacher are previously presented. Other marries (Goiffen 1980) would indicate that the total Alexandred salids control of leachers from gasifier ash leachers would be lower than that expected to result from everburded disselution.

TABLE 8-20 COMPARISON OF MEAN ASH LEACHATE QUALITY

Parameter ^a	Ash Leachate 80% Fly Ash/ 20% Bottom Ash	· 100% Fly Ash Leachate ^c	Flue-gas Desulfurization Sulfur Leachate	Wasatch Formation Ground Water Quality	Roland Coal Ground Water Quality
Specific Conductance	9 3 2 5	2,750		1,565	3,132
Total Dissolved Solids	9 5 5 4 5	2,092		1,241	1,248
	7 5 5 5 5	32		41.3	7.17
Chloride	2000	1,213		68.5	381
Sulfate	1 1 1 2	233		1,011	753
Alkalinity		254		1,233	897
Bicarbonate		3	1 1 2 2 4 4	1,233	
Carbonate		187	9 9 9 9 9	52.7	108
Calcium	*	107	T H H T H H	27.9	53.05
Magnesium		66.8		15.4	13.16
Potassium	8 9 4 8	283		347.2	269
Sodium		203		347.2	209
Trace Elements					
Arsenic	0.034	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.0
Barium			0.7	0.54	0.49
Berylium	0.001		0.002		
Boron	5.7	0.88	2.52	0.18	0.18
Cadmium	0.005	0.01	0.001	0.0	0.0
Chromium	0.107	0.13	0.004	0.05	0.05
Fluoride	1.9	0.4	12.35	0.89	1.03
Germanium	0.01		0.01	and the	
Mercury	0.005.	0.001	0.001	0.11	0.07
Lead	0.011	0.009	0.004	0.08	0.03
Manganese	0.002	0.017	0.002	0.38	0.05
Molybdenum	0.05	0.02	0.053	0.22	0.17
Nickel	0.03	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.04
Selenium	0.014	0.01	0.043	0.0	0.0
Vanadium	0.1	0.6	0.01		
Zinc	0.084	0.02	0.043	0.2	0.21
Copper	0.043	0.02	0.024	0.06	0.02

All concentrations in mg/1 unless otherwise indicated.

Radian Corporation, 1975.

CRochelle Coal Company, 1981.

SENTERON OF PERSON PRI PERCENTE CONTEST.

,		
		drafted
	Della Language Con	

"All concentration, 1973, onless otherwise indicated.

likely be similar to that of post-mining ground water if leaching results from Wyodak power plant fly ash are representative (Table 8-20).

Flue-gas desulfurization (FGD) wastes are expected to amount to about 5 percent of the solid wastes returned to the mine site. An example of leachate quality is listed in Table 8-20. The levels of the following water quality constituents in FGD sludge leachate may exceed premining ground water quality: 1) arsenic, 2) barium, 3) cadmium, 4) fluoride, 5) molybdenum, 6) nickel, and 7) selenium. Comparing the average concentrations of these constituents with the applicable standards and/or criteria shows that 1) the boron level exceeds the irrigation criteria; 2) the fluoride concentration exceeds drinking water standards and irrigation and livestock water quality criteria; 3) the molybdenum level exceeds the irrigation criteria; and 4) selenium exceeds the drinking water standards and irrigation criteria. It is expected that the TDS concentration in FGD sludge leachates would be several times higher than that expected in postmining ground waters (Aerospace Corporation 1979).

In summary the concentrations of boron, fluoride, molybdenum, and possibly selenium are most likely to be found above both postmining ground water quality. The information necessary to define the potential transport of these constituents is presently not available. As mentioned previously, this data will be developed before the end of 1981. Using the results of leachate-soil interactions containing these parameters, but not necessarily involving similar solids or liquids, estimates of the attentuation potential of these parameters have been presented. Based on these results, the attenuation of molybdenum is expected to be about 25 times slower than the rate of movement of ground water, while the attentuation of the other parameters is expected to range from 60 to 100 times slower than the rate

Intelly be shaller to that of post-states primer in leading to the state of plants in the state of the state

Plus-yes describertacion (PCO) sugred are expected to secont to
shour 5 percent of the solld waster returned to the mise also show to
example of lostbare quality is listed in TeVIS E-ID. The levels of
the following water quality constituents in TeV sludge lostbare may
exceed premining proved water quality: 1) example, 2) harion, 3)
cadmium, 4) thuoride, 5) molybismus, 6) mickel, and 7) selenium.
Comparing the everge concentrations of these constituents with the
exceeds the irrigation criteries about that 1) the boros lovel
exceeds the irrigation criteries about that 1) the boros lovel
drinking water standards and irrigation enterior escents
drinking water standards and irrigation enterior escents
a) calenium exceeds the drinking water excended and irrigation oriteries
a) calenium exceeds the drinking water excended and irrigation oriteria;
and criteria. It is expected that the foreign attention in No sludge
lescound vaters (Astrospace Comporation love) ander
mining ground vaters (Astrospace Comporation 1970).

In summary the constantions of botto, firstles, sulphinous, and greatly selection are most lively to be found above both postaining tential transport of these constitutions as a presently to define the particular transport of these constituents as presently not available. As mestioned previously, this tets will be excelled before the end of 1961. Teles the results of insubate-roll immendations containing these parameters, but not necessarily involving shaller colids or liquids, estimates of the attenuation potential of these presented. Seems of the attenuation of the standard of these parameters and parameters of the attenuation of the role of neverties about it close the teles of newment of around variet, while the attenuation of the role of several parameters at a supercond to read the attenuation of the close parameters along the standard parameters at a supercond to read from the attenuation of the close parameters at a standard parameters at a standard parameter at a supercond to read from the attenuation of the close parameters at a standard parameters at a standard parameter at a standard parameters at a standard parameters.

of ground water movement. Elevated concentrations of trace metals will not be detectable in ground water discharging to Porcupine Creek for several thousands of years after mining ceases.

8.F CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

8.F.1 Extent of Drawdown in Roland Coal

The limits of drawdown in the Roland Coal and the stratigraphically equivalent Wyodak-Anderson Coal which will be mined in three other mines in the area around Rochell Mine are shown in Figure 8-9. These mines include the Black Thunder to the north, North Antelope to the west, and Antelope to the southwest. The limit of drawdown for the Rochelle Mine is shown in Figure 8-8. The maximum limit of drawdown for the Antelope Mine was calculated at three miles from the mine site (Antelope Coal Company 1981). The limit of one foot of drawdown is shown for the North Antelope Coal Mine as was calculated by the North Antelope Coal Company (1981). For the Black Thunder Mine, the limit of drawdown is taken as near the eastern boundary of the limit of the coal. The exact extent of the clinker is unknown, but is probably not too far east of the boundary of the coal.

After the completion of mining, the ground-water systems in the vicinity of Rochelle Mine, North Antelope Mine and Antelope Mine will reach a steady state similar to premining conditions. The spoils in the mining pit will then contribute similar quantities of ground water to the local drainages. For the Rochelle Mine, approximately 10 to 40 gpm are estimated to flow to Porcupine Creek from the spoils. These calculations were made using Darcy's law assuming that the Roland Coal has a hydraulic conductivity of 50 gpd/ft² and a storage of 0.01. The area of inflow is approximately one mile by 60 feet high. For the North Antelope Mine, approximately 44 gpm are estimated to discharge from the spoils to Porcupine Creek. For the Antelope Coal Mine,

of gramma water wavement. Elevated continuentions of trace nated will not be determined in gramma water discharging to Portugues Creek for naveral cheusends of years after white cases.

S.F CONCATIVE INSACTS

land begins of machine to nearly 147.8

The limits of drawdown in the Roland does not the exteriors of cally equivalent Myodale-Indernoon Cost which will be mined in three other mines in the eres eround Rockell Mine are snown in Vigure 8-9.

These mines in the eres eround Rockell Mine are snown in Vigure 8-9.

These mines include and Block Transless or the march, mosth Ancelopa to the west, and Ancelopa to the southwest. The limit of orandown for the Rockelle Mine is a snown of the Rockelle Mines in the Mines of the Ancelopa Cost Company (1981). The limit of ora from the drawdown is the class of the Rockelle Mines of the cost of the calculated the limit of the cost. The exacts as note the class thurder the limit of the cost. The exact extent of the class to admine to an extent of the cost. The exact of the freeze handery of the limit of the cost. The exact extent of the class to admine the almost at an exact is an exact the cost.

After the completion of willed, the except-enter system in the vill vicinity of Machalla Mann, Merth Jordice Wine and Advantage Mine will take a steady state similar to promising conditions. The apoils in the mining of the local desirages. For the Machalla quantities of ground vater to the local desirages. For the Machalla Mine, approximately 10 to 00 and are contacted to flow to Machalla Mine and the spiral March Machalla State of the Machalla Mine and State of the Machalla More of Lotter is approximately one with the spiral time approximately one with the spiral time, approximately one with the descript Coal Mine, approximately one with the descript Coal Mine, approximately in the descript Coal Mine, approximately the spiral one sections of the Mine, approximately the spiral one sections of the Mine, approximately the spiral one sections of the Mine, approximately the spiral one of the Mine, approximately the spiral one of the Mine, approximately the spiral one of the Mine, approximately the spiral Min

approximately 160 gpm are estimated to discharge from the spoils to Antelope Creek. Thus the total estimated flow of ground water from spoils to Antelope Creek below its confluence with Porcupine Creek is 200 gpm (0.4 cfs).

Bentall, Ray. 1975. Hymology, Repeaks Mig-State Division, Pick-Sloan Missouri Busin Program and association areas. Lincoln, Nebraska: Conservation and survey Division, Include of Agriculture and Natural Resources.

approximately 100 pps are enthacted to discharge from the spoils to Ancelope Greek. Then the votal estimated flow of ground enter from spoils to Ancelose stank into tentionate with forcepine Orest is 200 pps (0.6 ore).

REFERENCES

WATER RESOURCES - WYOMING COAL

- Akerbergs, M. 1980. Progress report revision of North Platte River model,
 October 27, 1980. Unpublished report. Laramie, Wyoming: Water
 Resources Research Institute, University of Wyoming.
- January 27, 1981. Unpublished report. Laramie, Wyoming: Water Resources Research Institute, University of Wyoming.
- American Society of Civil Engineers Power Research Council. 1979. Proceedings of the ASCE/PRC EPRI workshop on solid waste research and development needs for emerging coal technologies.
- Antizzo, James. 1978. Health and environmental effects of coal gasification and liquefaction technologies: background material for a workshop. Contract DOE-EP-78-C-01-6203.
- Banner Associates, Inc. 1953. Report on water facilities improvements for town of Douglas, Wyoming. Unpublished report. Laramie, Wyoming. September 1953.
- _____. 1981a. Communication to WCC from Sigurds Zvejnieks. March 24.
- _____. 1981. Geology map of the Green Valley area, Wyoming. Unpublished map, scale 1:24,000.
- . 1981. Preliminary technical data report WyCoalGas project water system. Laramie, Wyoming. (Prepared for Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Company.)
- Barlow & Haun, Inc. 1977. Structure contour map and well-log data of Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana, scale 1" = 2 miles. (Revised 3/6/80.)
- Bentall, Ray. 1975. <u>Hydrology, Nebraska Mid-State Division, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program and associated areas.</u> Lincoln, Nebraska: Conservation and Survey Division, Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources, University of Nebraska-Lincoln.
- Bevans, Hugh E. 1980. A procedure for predicting concentrations of dissolved solids and sulfate ion in streams draining areas strip mined for coal. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-764. Lawrence, Kansas: USGS Water Resources Division.
- Bishop, L.C. 1935. Report of L.C. Bishop, city engineer, on the water supply system of the town of Douglas, Wyoming. Unpublished. Douglas, Wyoming. May 2, 1935.

REPRENCES

WATER RESOURCES - WYDINGS COAL

- Akerbergs, M. 1995, Irograd from results of forth Posts Blver model, October 27, 1936, Uncertained report, Lorente, Wyoniaca Water Resources Business Institute, University of Wyoniaca
- January 27, 1881. Unpublished negot Latering Wyomings Valer Resources Resour
- American Society of Croil Signification Power Instructs Council, 1979. Proceedings of the ANCILLARIA - EPRI existing on sold weste research and development needs by towards a new reclosion.
- Antizzo James, 1975. Nauth and environmental effects of coal gesitication and liquefaction technicalists. Languaged material for a workshop.
- Banner Associates, inc. 1983. Hencet in outer Securities Improvements for town of Douglas, Wyonieg, Unitablished reports incomes, wyoning, September 1953.
 - . 1981s. Communication to NGC from Signeds Evaluated. March 14.
- 1981. Geology state of the though Valley area, Wyoning. Ungublished
- reten Preliming secondary of a report WyCos'Des project water suchem, Laminus, WyComing, Wycoming, Wycoming, Street, Sor Personale Restorn Pipeling
- Barlow & Hann, Inc. 1977. Structure conference and well-tog form of Powder River Revised College May See and See Charles Charles College Colle
- Sentall, Ray, 1975. Hedralogy, Schreig Wie-State Division, Fick-Stoan Missouri Reals Program and usual land, Sentent Conservation and Survey Invitation and Survey Invitation and Survey of Matheway of Survey of Survey
- Severa, Hugh E. 1986. A prolection for new ordering concentrations of dissolved sailes and subject to the formal subject to the largest U.S. U.S. U.S. U.S. Servey Open-Cite Mapur. 15-16. Levrance, Kanasa USGS Water Business Division.
- Blabop, L.C. 1035 Recort of L.C. Dills of elle engineer, on the water supply system of the team of the

- Bjorklund, L.J., et al. 1959. <u>Geology and ground-water resources of the Upper Lodgepole Creek drainage basin, Wyoming</u>. USGS Water Supply Paper 1483.
- Blackstone, D.L., Jr. 1971. Traveler's guide to the geology of Wyoming. Geological Survey of Wyoming, Bull. 55.
- Boner, F.C., G.C. Lines, M. Lowry, and J. Powell. 1976. Geohydrologic reconnaissance and measurement of perennial streams crossing outcrop of the Madison Limestone, northeastern Wyoming, 1974. Open-file report 75-614. Cheyenne, Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.
- Bradley, Edward. 1956. Geology and ground-water resources of the Upper Niobrara River Basin, Nebraska and Wyoming. USGS Water Supply Paper 1368.
- Breckenridge, Roy M., Gary B. Glass, Forrest K. Root, and William G. Wendall.

 1974. Geologic map atlas and summary of land, water, and mineral resources, Campbell County, Wyoming. Geological Survey of Wyoming, CRS-3, scale 1:500,000. (Water resources map, environmental geology map, topography and climate map, coal map, geology map.)
- Bureau of Land Management. 1979. Final environmental impact statement: Eastern Powder River coal. March 28.
- Busby, J., D. Wells, and K. Glover. 1979. Chemical analyses of water from the Minnelusa Formation and equivalents in the Powder River Basin and adjacent areas, northeastern Wyoming. Report 18. Cheyenne: Wyoming State Engineer's Office.
- Carter, John. 1981. <u>City of Douglas water supply system</u>. (Interview at City Water Plant.) Charles Andrews, WCC, San Francisco, California. February 9, 1981.
- Caruccio, F.T., et al. 1977. Paleoenvironment of coal and its relation to drainage quality. U.S. EPA-600/7-77-067.
- Chleborad, Alan F. 1978. Regional geotechnical investigations. In <u>The energy</u> lands program of the U.S. Geological Survey, fiscal year 1976, edited by John O. Maberry. USGS Circular 778.
- Cook, Frank. 1979. Evaluation of the environmental effects of western surface coal mining. Vol. I. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Contract No. 68-03-2226.
- Cooley, R.L., R. Naff, and L. Konikow. 1980. Application of a parameter estimation model to the Madison Aquifer. EQS 61(46):952.
- Craig, G.S., and J.G. Rankl. 1978. Analysis of runoff from small drainage basins in Wyoming. USGS Water-Supply Paper 2056. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

- Sjocklund, h.J. ot al. 1938. Coclogs and ground-water resources of the though Lodgepole Creek drainers hade. Wyoping. USGS Value Supply for r
- Blackstone, D.L., Jr. 1971. Traveler's guide to the grolony of Muoning. Geological Survey of symmet. Sull 15.
- Boner, P.C., G.C. Lines M. Lowey, and J. Powell. 1976. Committed and of recommendation of committed at the state of the st
- Bradley, Edward. 1956. Geology and ground-mater resources of the Upper-Highrary River Basin, Rejensity and handling. Dates weren Sungly Percei-
- Breckentidge, Roy M., Garg a. Clare, I wrest S. Hoof, and William C. Wenderl.
 1874. Geologic map ettle for swratery of lone, water, and mineral
 resources. Campbell County, by with Desirginal Survey of Wyoming,
 CARS-3, scale 15300,000. I hater relearnes map, anvisonmental geology
 map, topography and elimate was, not map, recourse map.)
- Sureau of Land Management, 1979, 1979 environmental Impact Statements Eastern Powder River cod; March 18.
- Busby, J., D. Wells, and M. Church 1973. Chemical archest of water from the Minneluse Formation and exchanged in the Postder Siver sadio and adjacent arcas, combanglers who will be known in the page 1975. They are the State Engineer's Office.
- Carter, John. 1981. City of Breefee water empty and in. (Interview at City Water Plant) Charles Andrews. WCC, and Prancisco Carterella. February 9, 1981.
- Carberdo, F.T., at al. 1977. Taleconvictor out or does and its relation to distingue quality, U.S. AFA-6007-77-087.
- Chiebored, Alon F. 1978, Regional genteriorist investigations, in The entray lands ecogram of the U.S. Geobached Survey Vorse year 1976, edied by John O. Manerry, USOS Chew or TYS.
- Cook, Frank, 1979. Assigntion of the covariance of single of season surface coal mining. Val. L. graphies to V.S. Landertunden in transcript Agency.
 Contract No. 85-01-2236.
- Gooley, H.L., R. Naff, and b. Konnew. 1886. Application of a parameter estimation model to the waston Acuther. Hos antennas
- Craig G.S., and J.G. Rand. 1975. Analysis of curoff from analytics basins of the Wyoming. Onc. Water-topply Paper 1858. Washington, D.C., U.S. Covernment Printing Office.

- Crist, M.A., and M.E. Lowry. 1972. <u>Ground-water resources of Natrona County, Wyoming</u>. U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1897.
- Denson, N.M. 1975. Geologic and structure map of the southern part of the Powder River Basin. U.S. Geological Survey. Miscellaneous I Series, I-877.
- Denson, N.M., and Theodore Botinelly. 1949. Geology of the Hartville Uplift, eastern Wyoming. USGS Oil and Gas Investigations, Preliminary Map 102 (2 sheets), scale 1:48,000.
- Denson, N.M., and G.H. Horn. 1975. Geologic and structure map of the southern part of the Powder River Basin, Converse, Niobrara, and Natrona counties, Wyoming. USGS Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-877, scale 1:125,000.
- Department of Energy. 1980. Synthetic fuels and the environment: an environmental and regulatory impacts analysis. Washington, D.C.: Office of Technology Impacts.
- Dobbin, C.E., W.B. Kramer, and G.H. Horn. 1957. Geologic and structure map of the southeastern part of the Powder River Basin. U.S. Geological Survey oil and gas inventory map OM-185, scale 1:125,000. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Drwenski, V.R. 1952. Geology of the Boxelder-Mormon Canyon area, Converse County, Wyoming. Master's thesis. University of Wyoming, Department of Geology: Laramie, Wyoming.
- Ebaugh, Walter F. 1978. Landslide mapping and slope stability analysis in the Big Horn quadrangle, Sheridan County, Wyoming. In The energy lands program of the U.S. Geological Survey, fiscal year 1976, edited by John O. Maberry. USGS Circular 778.
- Endangered Species Committee. 1979. Grayrocks dam and reservoir. Staff report. January 19.
- Ferris, J.G., D.B. Knowles, R.H. Brown, and R.W. Stallman. 1962. Theory of aquifer tests. USGS Water-supply paper 1536-E. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Glass, W. 1981. Communication to WCC. April 13.
- Goff, Sue J. 19 . <u>Uranium hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance of the Newcastle NTMS quadrangle, Wyoming, including concentrations of 42 additional elements</u>. Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory.
- Goodwin, C.N. 1976. The geomorphology of a sand-bottom ephemeral stream.

 Master's thesis. University of Wyoming: Laramie, Wyoming.
- Hadley, R.F., and I.S. McQueen. 1961. <u>Hydrologic effects of water spreading in</u>
 Box Creek Basin, Wyoming. USGS Water Supply Paper 1532-A.

- Crist, M.A., and M.E. Lawry, 1972, Creston responses of Matrone Councy, Wyorging, U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1997.
- Demon, H.M. 1973. Genteric and structure man of the nonfurn part of the Powder River Hasin. U.S. Genterical Survey, Mincellance of Series, Land.
- Denson, N.M., and Themsone Bottnelly. 1849. Goology of the Emirythe Palific extern Wyoming. 1958 OR and Gas Investigations, Fredhell and Gas 185 Streets, Scale 148.000.
- Densois, N.M., and G.M. Horn. I. o. Teologic and structure map at the positives, part of the Fowder Story Conv. Convers. Michigan and National countries.
- Department of Energy, 1981. S. statis fuels and the environments an environmental and regularors invests analysis, Washington, D.C.; Giffee of Technology Impacts.
- Dobble, C.R., W.B. Kramer, and C.H. Hore. 1915. Designed and structure may
 of the southenstern part of the Cowner wives their dis. Coolegical
 Scovey oil and gas mygning man for J. ... seals hills, acc. Ivarnington.
 D.C., U.S. Government Practice dislan.
- Dewentid, V.R. 1952. Geology, Matter Spring Services Conversed Country, Wyconing, Matter Spring. Leventy of Wyoming, Department of Ceology: Laramie, Wyoming, Wyoming
- Changi, Waiter E. 1878. Landallos may any and done stability analysis in the Parks. But Hom quadranelo. Charles County, Sycaming. In the energy lands program of the U.S. Gastoplest Servey, Ganel year 1978, added by John O. Manery. Codd Clynology I.S.
- Endangered Speakes Committee, 1979, University days and reservoir. Staff
- Forts, J.C., D.B. Knowles, R.R. Brown, and R.K. Stellman, 16th. Transport of anyties tests, USUS Water maply page 1515-E. Westington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Offices.
 - Glass, W. 1981. Communication on WCC., April 10.
- Goff, Sue J. 19 . Unsulen hadde eventualed and size a seliment reconsistance of the Newcaste 2 70s quadrants. Wyoman myledary concentrations of 43 additions beamonts. Los Alamos, now slawled for Alamos Scientific Leboratory.
- Goodwin, C.N. 1976. Tre geomorphology of a sand-pottern congeneral stream. Master's thesis. University of a yourses throats, Wyoning.
- Sadley, R.F., and L.S. McQueen, 1941. Hedrologic effects of water successor in Box Creek Basin, Wyoming, USGS Water Supply Paper 1131-A.

- Hadley, R.F., and S.A. Schumm. 1961. Sediment sources and drainage basin characteristics in the upper Cheyenne River Basin. USGS Water Supply Paper 1531-B. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Hasset, J.J. 1980. Sorption properties of sediment and energy-related pollutants. U.S. EPA 600/3-80-04.
- Hendrickson, G.O. 1975. Water rights on the North Platte River: A case study of the resolution of an interstate conflict. Ph.D. thesis. Department of History, University of Wyoming: Laramie, Wyoming.
- Hodder, Richard L. (Project Leader). 1975. Strip mine reclamation research, located at Decker Coal Company, Decker, Montana. Research Report 83.

 Bozeman: Montana Agricultural Experiment Station, Montana State University.
- Hodson, W. 1971. Chemical analyses of groundwater in the Powder River Basin and adjacent areas, northeastern Wyoming. Cheyenne: Wyoming Department of Economic Planning and Development. (Prepared by U.S. Geological Survey, Wyoming Water Resources Division.)
- . 1974. Records of water wells, springs, oil- and gas-test holes, and chemical analyses of water for the Madison Limestone and equivalent rocks in the Powder River Basin and adjacent areas, northeastern Wyoming.

 Open File Report. Cheyenne, Wyoming: USGS Water Resources Division.
- Hodson, W., R. Pearl, and S. Druse. 1973. <u>Water resources of the Powder River</u>
 Basin and adjacent areas, northeastern Wyoming. USGS Hydrologic Atlas
 HA-465. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Hunter, C. 1981. North Platte River surplus water. (Phone conversation.) Charles Andrews, WCC, San Francisco, California. March 27, 1981.

Huntoon and Lundy.	1979.	•	
Huntoon and Richter	. 1981.	Protection Agency.	Į

- Karlinger, M.R., R.C. Mengis, J.E. Kircher, and T.R. Escher. 1981. Application of theoretical equations to estimate the discharge needed to maintain channel width in a reach of the Platte River near Lexington, Nebraska. USGS Open-File Report 81-697. Denver, Colorado.
- Kellogg, R.S. 1905. Forest belts of western Kansas and Nebraska. U.S. Forest Service Bulletin 66.
- Knapton, J.R., and R.F. Ferreira. 1980. <u>Statistical analyses of surface-water quality analyses in the coal area of southeastern Montana</u>. Helena, Montana: Geological Survey.
- Konikow, L. 1976. Preliminary digital model of ground-water flow in the Madison Group, Powder River Basin and adjacent areas, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, North Dakota, and Nebraska. Investigations 63-75.

 Denver, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division.

- Hadley, M.F., and S.A. Refrarem, 1801. Semmer surges and draingur being charge being charge being charge being being being being beginning being being
- Harsel, J.J. 1980. Secules constitle of redirect and story related cells.
- Handrickson, G.O. 1975, Water riches on the North Pintle River: A case runny of the recolution of an integrate conflict. Sh. I. theris. Department of History, University of Wydman, Laranda, Wydming.
- Hodder, Richard L. (Project Labor). 1875. Strip to reclamation recently. Strip to the Control Report 55.
 Sozement Montana Agreentured Experiment Station, Montana State University.
- Hodson, W. 1971. Chemical and meet of grounding in the Powder River Basin and adjacent areas out a week Nyoming Chemical Special ment of Economic Planning and Development, (Property by D.S. Coological Survey, Wooming Weller Resources Divinter.)
- chamical analysis of water for the draw Linestene and quivalent rocks in the Powder River Main and a draw and analysis of water for the draw and analysis of the contract of the Country Count
- Hodson, W., R. Pearl, and S. Dress, 1973, Water recourses at the Powder River.
 Pasin and adjacent areas, notification Water recourses at the Powder River.
 HA-465. Washington, D.C., U.S. Cower and Mindow Differences
- Hunter, C. 1981. Horth Platte River supen vet q. (Prove conveyation.) Charles Andrews, WCC, San Parence, California, Street, 27, 1987.
 - Huntoon and Lundy, 1979.
 - Huntoon and Richter, 1981.
- Marlinger, M.R., R.C. Mengis, A.E. Sirence, and T.R. Ender 1981. Application of theoretical equations to estimate the discharge needed to maintain crannel width in a reach of the Patra River reach in the England Representation of the England Repr
- Kellogg, R.S. 1905. Forest bails I wastern in an America. U.S. Forest. Service Bulletin bis.
- Compton, J.R., and R.F. Ferreits. 1880. Significant preferes of surface-water, quality analyses in the cost of a collection for the land, Montanas tipological survey,
- Marison, L. 1976. Pretrainery digital model of ground-water flow in the Marison Group, Powilly Maris Dates and edition of the State, United States, and Name Research, Detailed Lawrence, Colorador U.S. Geological Survey, Marier Resources Division.

- Koppenaal, D.W. 1978. <u>Trace element studies on coal gasification process</u> streams. DOE Contract EY-76-C-05-0033.
- Kutz, Robert D. (Project Manager). 1981. Platte River present condition operation study. Communication to Charles Andrews, WCC. Bureau of Reclamation, Central Nebraska Projects, Grand Isle, Nebraska. June 12.
- Lane, Donald W., Forrest K. Root, and Gary B. Glass. 1972. Geologic map atlas and summary of economic mineral resources of Converse County, Wyoming. Geological Survey of Wyoming, County Resource Series No. 1. Laramie, Wyoming: University of Wyoming.
- Libicki, Jacek. 1978. Effects of the disposal of coal waste and ash in open pits. U.S. EPA-600/7-78-0_.
- Lohman, S.W. 1972. Ground-water hydraulics. U.S. Geological Survey professional paper 708. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Love, J.D. 1977. Geologic map of the Newcastle 1° x 2° quadrangle, northeastern Wyoming and western South Dakota. U.S. Geological Survey. MF-883.
- Love, J.D., A.C. Christianson, and C. Sever. 1980. Geologic map of the Torrington 1° x 2° quadrangle, southeastern Wyoming and western Nebraska. USGS Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1184. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Lowham, H.W. 1976. Techniques for estimating flow characteristics of Wyoming streams. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 76-112. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Lowry, Marlin E., and Marvin A. Crist. 1967. Geology and ground-water resources of Laramie County, Wyoming. USGS Water-Supply Paper 1834.
- Lutton, R.J. Undated. Evaluating cover systems for solid and hazardous waste. Completed for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Contract No. EPA-IAG-D7-01097.
- McGregor, Edward F., Richard A. Farrow, and Harold W. Olsen. 1978. Geotechnical properties of the Fort Union and Wasatch formations. In The energy lands program of the U.S. Geological Survey, fiscal year 1976, edited by John O. Maberry. USGS Circular 778.
- McGrew, Laura W. 1963. Geology of the Fort Laramie area, Platte and Goshen counties, Wyoming. USGS Bulletin 1141-F.
- McWhorter, David B., et al. 1975. Water quality control in mine spoils, Upper Colorado River Basin. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA-670/2-75-048.
- McWhorter, D.B., et al. 1979. <u>Surface and subsurface water quality in surface mined watersheds</u>. U.S. EPA 600/7-79-193.

- Mopponial, D.M. 1978. Trace element studies on cost partieution creeks
- Nurs Robert D. (Project Manager). 1981. Platte River present counties operation study. Communication to Confer Andrews, NCC. Suroqu'al Replamation, Contract No. 1981. No. 1981. No. 1981.
- Lane Donald W., Forrest E. Hoot, and Gary B. Granz. 1972. Geologic map aitys and summary of sconomic plinaral procures of Conveys County, Venture, Geological Survey of Ryaming, Caunty Resource Sarles No. I. Laramie, Wyoming, University of Wyoming.
- Libloid, Jacob. 1818. Effects of the discount of cost water and ust in cost pice.
- Lohman, S.W., 1971. Ground-water sufficients. U.S. Costogical Survey professional paper 768. Waterington U.C., U.C., Convernment Science Office.
- Love, J.D., A.C. Chekingen, and G. Sever. 18th. Geriogic map of the Nebraska J. S. Cardena, Contract Working and restern Map Me-18th. Washington, D.C. D.S. Gerestment transport to the Map Me-18th. Washington, D.C. D.S. Gerestment transport to the Several Contract to the
- Lowest Marlin El, and Maryln & Crast. 1967. Costons and ground-natur
- Completed for U.S. Ferri e sant in recorded Agency Compet No.
- McGregor, Edward F., Riebard & Ferrar and Marold W. Ouge, 1878, Geotechnical proporties of the July Union and Wassely formation. In the energy lands program of the U.S. Geological Souvey, Ileast year 1878, edited by John Of Raboury, Orles Capular Th.
- McGrew, Laura W. 1903. Goolgon of the Fort Larants area, Platte and Contant counties, Wooming, USOS Sultesia 1141-P.
- McWhorler, David B., et al. 1975. Water quality control in mine ports, Correction River Parts. U.S. Laurenmental Protection Agency, EPA-870/2-75-045.
- Mowherter, D.B., et al. 1979, Seriege and subsurface mater quality in market maker mater quality in market maker mater and the market maker and the market mater and the market maker and the market make

- Manahan, S.E. Undated. <u>Interchanges of pollutants between water and solid</u> materials following in situ coal gasification. U.S. DOE.
- Mancini, A.J. 1976. <u>Investigation of recharge to groundwater reservoirs of northeastern Wyoming (the Powder River Basin)</u>. Cheyenne, Wyoming: Wyoming State Engineer's Office. (Prepared for the Old West Regional Commission.)^a
- Matricon, Inc. Undated. <u>Lining of waste impoundment facilities</u>. Completed for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- Matson, R.E., and J.W. Blumer. 1973. Quality and reserves of strippable coal, selected deposits, southeastern Montana. Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 91.
- Metronics Associates, Inc. 1975. Surface water quality report for two proposed gasification sites in northeast Wyoming. Technical Report 203. Palo Alto, California. (Prepared for Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Company.)
- Miller, Carter H. 1978. Engineering geophysical investigations in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana. In The energy lands program of the U.S. Geological Survey, fiscal year 1976, edited by John O. Maberry. USGS Circular 778.
- Miller, W.R., and S.A. Strausz. 1980. Preliminary map showing freshwater heads for the Mission Canyon and Lodgepole Limestones and equivalent rocks of Mississippian Age in the northern Great Plains of Montana, North and South Dakota, and Wyoming, scale 1:1,000,000. U.S. Geological Survey.
- Montana Agricultural Experiment Station. Undated. <u>Surface mined land</u> reclamation research at Colstrip, Montana. Research report 69. Bozeman: Montana State University.
- . 1977. Soil genesis, hydrological properties, and root characteristics of 2 to 53 year old stripmine spoils. Research report 108, progress report No. 1. Bozeman: Montana State University.
- Volume 1 of a continuing study. Research report 106. Bozeman: Montana State University.
- Moore, Charles A. Undated. <u>Landfill and surface impoundment performance</u> evaluation manual. Completed for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- Moran, Stephen R., et al. 1978. Geologic, hydrologic and geochemical concepts and techniques in overburden characterization for mined-land reclamation. North Dakota Geological Survey No. 63.
- . 1978. Geology, groundwater hydrology and hydrogeochemistry of a proposed surface mine and lignite gasification plant near Dunn Center, North Dakota. North Dakota Geological Survey.

- Macratan, S.C. Undated, Interchanges of pollutents reverse and said materials followed in the and ratification, U.S. DOE.
- Managini, A.4. 1976. Investigation of recharge to groundwater restricted of northeastern Woodley Company Alver Sasin, Cheyerne, Wyoning Frate Engineery Cities. Grepared for the Old West Regional Commission.)
- Matricon, inc. Undeted. Linns of least inpumdment farilities, Completed for U.S. Environmental Prove than Age 25.
- Marson, R.E., and J.W. Blumer, 1972. Quality and reterror of stringtoble onel, selected deposits, excellentiary Mantana, Martine Stream of Miscs and Coolegy bulletin M.
- Metronics Associates, Inc. 1975. Surface water quality report for two proposed gestionation sites in no thesse Wooming. Technical Senort .u.s., Pole Alto, California, Gropored for Farbandle Esstern Capeline Company.)
- Miller, Content it. 1974. Segimenting peophysical investigations in the Sowent Blver Basin, Wyoming and Montene. In The centry lands reagree of the U.S. Geological Survey, fixed west 1975, soiled by Jone O. Maharry, OSOH
- William W.H., and S.A. Streets, Text. Including the second fresholder reads of course of course
- Montana Agricultural Equipment Rulling, Perford, Surface mixed land rectangles the area of report 69, Sevenants Montana State University.
- 1977. Soll seneral, budielog oil proprieta, and root characteristics of 2 to 51 year oil mrinches each Mann of report 102, progress report No. . Boxestum Monthly Mann of Committee.
- Volume Lot a deptiming study, provided 194, Document Studies State University.
- Moore, Charles A. Undated, Land of and write impound of perfection Agency.

 avaluation manual, Completed (or lies, Lawlessmantal Protection Agency.
- Moren, Stephen R., et al. 1978. Gondorfe, hydroderic and a persmital concepts and techniques in overheaden staracterization for minod-laws recismation. North Daton Geological Survey So. 53.
- proposed surface mine and Mantes can'll strong plant near Dann Center, North Dakota, North Dakota Geological Survey.

- Morris, Donald A. 1956. Reconnaissance of the geology and ground-water resources of the Cheyenne River Drainage Basin in northern Converse County, Wyoming. U.S. Geological Survey open-file report.
- Morris, Donald A., and Horrace M. Babcock. 1960. Geology and ground-water resources of Platte County, Wyoming. USGS Water-Supply Paper 1490.
- Nebraska Department of Water Resources. 1980. eSurface water use in Nebraska's Platte River Valley. Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Nebraska Soil and Water Conservation Commission. 1971. Report on the framework study. State water plan publication no. 101. May 1971.
- North Antelope Coal Company. 1981. North Antelope Mine permit application.
 March 20.
- Old West Regional Commission. 1976. <u>Investigation of recharge to groundwater reservoirs of northeastern Wyoming (the Powder River Basin) report and map pocket.</u> June 1976.
- Osterwald, Frank W., and Basil G. Dean. 1961. Relation of uranium deposits to tectonic pattern of the central Cordilleran Foreland. USGS Bulletin 1087-I.
- Pakciauskas, W., and P. Domenico. 1976. Solution chemistry, mass transfer, and the approach to chemical equilibrium in porous carbonate rocks and sediments. Geological Survey of America Bulletin 87:207-214.
- Parker, Gary. 1978. Self-formed straight rivers with equilibrium banks and mobile bed. Part I. The sand-silt river. <u>Journal of Fluid Mechanics</u> 89(1):109-125.
- Perrier, Eugene R., and Anthony C. Gibson. Undated. <u>Hydrologic simulation on solid waste disposal sites (HSSWDS)</u>. Completed for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Contract No. EPA-IAG-D7-01097.
- Peterson, J. 1978. Subsurface geology and porosity distribution, Madison Limestone and underlying formations, Powder River Basin, northeastern Wyoming and southeastern Montana, and adjacent areas. Open-file report 78-783. Denver: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Petroleum Information Company. 1980. Structure contour map of EC 1/6 (SW 1/6, SE 1/6) Powder River Basin, Wyoming. Casper, Wyoming: POMCO. (Geological information compiled by Barlow and Haun, Inc., Geologists.)
- Petroleum Information Service. 1980. Structure contour map and well-log data for Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana. (Geological information compiled by Barlow & Haun, Inc.; map preparation by Petroleum Ownership Map Co.) Scale 1" = 2 mi. (Updated version; original copyright 1977.)
- Qung, R., ed. 1980. Protective barriers for containment of toxic materials.

 Park Ridge, N.J.: Noyes Data Corporation.

- Morris, Donote A. 1856. Representations of the geology and ground-satury resources of the Cherkense River Dramage Back in North in Country Woming, U.S. Geological Survey open-file report.
- Morris, Donald A., and Horrage M. Sependa 1965. Geology and ground-rules resources of Plante County, Viyoming, USGS Water-Supply Paper 1-50.
- Nepreska Department of Water Resources, 1983. Surface with the 12 Mebreska's Platte River Valley, Lincoln, Nepreska.
- Rebreska Soll and Water Comercellon Commission, 1975, Report on the framework andry. State water plan publication no 161, day 1975.
- North Antelope Coal Company. 1981. North Antelope Mine permit application. March 20.
- Old West Regional Commercian, 1976. Investigation of recharge to growth water reservoirs of north-easiers Wive stag line Powder Niver Regist report and man pocker. June 1976.
- Osterweld, Frank W., and Saul G. Desci. 1965. Selation of uninium densits to testing cettern of the sected Cordinard Foreland. 19625 Bulletin 1987-L.
- Parentament, W., and P. Domenica, 1970. Colonies enemistry, mess-transfer, and
 the approach to chamical equalitation in porous carbonate rocks and
 soliments. Geological Success of the relief fulletin 27:207-214.
- Parker, Carp. 1976. Self-Londed almoght river, double of Finid Mechanics mobile bed. Park L The send-silt river, double of Finid Mechanics 80(1):100-125.
- Percies, Storens R., and Andrews C. Gipson. Undered. Helberich simplation on senie when alsoured since (ARSWOS). Completed for U.S. Environmental crotection Arrows. Contract No. CEA-LAG-DY-01087.
- Personne, J. 1978. Encurtaes modest and rescale displayion. Madison Lunest no medicalization for State State State Conference of the Confe
- Petroleum Indonmarion Service, 2500. Strur ure contour men and well-135 data for Pewder River Resila, Wyork on Manual Manual Conspiled by Harlaw & Hawai Inc. we properation by Petroleum Ownership Map Co.) Scale I v 2 mi. (Updated version original constight 1971.)
- County, R., ed. 1980. Provective parriers for containment of toric materials.

- Rahn, Perry H. 1976. <u>Potential of coal strip-mine spoils as aquifers in the Powder River Basin</u>. Proj. Compl. Report prepared for Old West Regional Committee, Project No. 10470025.
- Rapp, J.R. 1953. Reconnaissance of the geology and ground-water resources of the LaPrele area, Converse County, Wyoming. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 243.
- Rapp, J., F. Visher, and R. Littleton. 1957. Geology and ground-water resources of Goshen County, Wyoming. USGS Water-Supply paper 1377.
- Rochelle Coal Company. 1981. Draft hydrology report. February 17.
- Schumm, S.A. 1969. River metamorphosis. American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings of the Journal of Hydraulics Division 95(HY1):255 and 273.
- Shannon, S.S., Jr. 1980. <u>Uranium hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance data release for the Torrington NTMS quadrangle, Wyoming, including concentrations of forty-two additional elements. Report LA-7514-MS. Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory. (Prepared for U.S. DOE.)</u>
- Sharp, W., and A. Gibbons. 1964. Geology and uranium deposits of the southern part of the Powder River Basin, Wyoming. USGS Bulletin 1147-D. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Sittig, Marshall, ed. 1980. Priority toxic pollutants—health impacts and allowable limits. Park Ridge, N.J.: Noyes Data Corporation.
- Swenson, F. 1968a. New theory of recharge to the artesian basin of the Dakotas. Geological Society of America Bulletin 79:163-182.
- Swenson, F. 1968b. Recharge and movement of water in the artesian basin of the Dakotas. Paper prepared for the twentieth annual field conference.

 Wyoming Geological Association Guidebook, pp. 199-207.
- Swenson, F.A., W.R. Miller, W.G. Hodson, and F.N. Visher. 1976. Maps showing configuration and thickness, and potentiometric surface and water quality of the Madison Group, Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana, scale 1:1,000,000. Miscellaneous investigations series map I-847-C. U.S. Geological Survey.
- Theis, C.V. 1935. The relation between the lowering of piezometric surface and the rates and duration of discharge of a well using ground water storage. Trans. AUG, 16th Annual Meeting, pt. II:519-524.
- Thornbury, William D. 1965. Regional geomorphology of the United States. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Trescott, P., and S. Larson. 1976. <u>Documentation of finite-difference model for simulation of three-dimensional ground-water flow</u>. Open file report

- Rabo, Perry H. 1976. Fotential of cost strip-mind scolle to applice to the foundat Biver Santo. Proj. Compt. A sport orapared for Old sees Marional Committee, Project in 1947-012.
- Ropp, J.R. 1933. Regendermance of the decises and cround-water resources of the LaPrein press County, Wooming Pas, Valuette County, Wooming Pas, Valuette County, Wooming Pas, Valuette County, Wooming Pas, Valuette Pas, Valuette County, Wooming Pas, Valuette Pas, Value
- Rapp, J., F. Visher, and R. Lillieum, 1837. Gueloge and ground-water roomens of Goshen County, Woulding, USGS Water-Suprily galger 1977.
 - Rochelle Cost Compung. 1981. Druft hydrology report. Tebrusy 17.
- Schumm, S.A. 1968. River metamorphosis. Language Scriego of Civil Engineers, Proceedings of the Journal of Hydroxiles Observed Libert Livers and 273.
- Shauron, 3.5. in. 1980. Uranium lydragoos squiest and arress sections:

 reconnsistance gate release for the Torquiton at Missing updated a gently very port LA-7514-Ma. Los Alarcs, New Maries Les Alarcs, New Maries Marie
- Sharp, W., and A. Gibbons. 1964. Geology and scention deposits of the conform pair of the Erwise Stain, Weather. Ugds Substin 1141-U. Washington, U.C.: U.S. Oceanment Frankley Office.
- Sittig, Marshall, ed. 1980. Priority toxic religeants-health impacts and allowable limits. Fark Ridge, N.J., Toyes Units Corporation.
- Swenson, F. 1968s. New theory of racturge to the arrestan brain of the Dakotsa. Geological Society of America Soliety of America Soliety of Soliety of America Soliety of Soliet
- Swanton, F. 1960s, Replaced and movement of water in the artestar basin of the Danson. Party property for the together, around field coolered. Physonist Coolered Augustion Contabook, or, 189-27.
- Swemon, P.A., W.H. Miller, W.G. Hodson, and P.M. Valuer, 1876. Mars showing employed the first of the Market number of the Maddern opening bearing the Maddern opening bearing the Maddern opening the Maddern
- Theis, C.V. 1915. The relation between the lewering of prisonetric surface and the rates and duration of discharge of a real slog pround water storage. Trans. AUG, 16th Assurt Mesting, or Halls-144.
- Thornburg, William D. 1506. Regional companies of the United States.
- Tremost, P., and S. Larion, 1970. Dorum minimum of finite-difference model for simulation of three-directors or and-water flow. Open file report

76-591. Reston, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division. U.S. Bureau of Mines. 1981. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. 1957. Report on the North Platte River Basin. Denver, Colorado: Water and Power Resources Service, Region 7. (Available from regional office of Water and Power Resources Service, Denver, Colorado.) . 1961. LaPrele unit, Wyoming, Missouri River Basin Project, reconnaissance report. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 7, Denver, Colorado, North Platte River Projects, Casper, Wyoming. . 1969a. Concluding report on the LaPrele unit, Wyoming, Oregon Trail Division, Missouri River Basin Project. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 7, Denver, Colorado. . 1969b. Concluding report on the LaPrele unit, Wyoming. Appendix II. Hydrology. Denver, Colorado: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 7. (Available on file in regional office of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado.) 1969c. Concluding report on the LaPrele unit, Wyoming. Appendix III. Land classification. Denver, Colorado: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 7. (Available on file in regional office of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado.) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1978. Control of emissions from Luigi coal gasification plants. EPA-450/2-78-012. (OAQPS No. 1.2-093.) . 1981. STORET Retrieval data. February 13. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1981. The Platte River ecology study. Unpublished summary report. Jamestown, N.D.: Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center. June 30. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Director. 1978. Consultation on Grayrocks Dam and Reservoir. (Letter.) Lt. General John Morris, Chief, Army Corps of Engineers, Forrestal Building, Washington, D.C. 20314. December 8, 1978. U.S. Forest Service. 1979. Overburden and hydrologic study of SEAM Thunder Basin study site, Campbell County, Wyoming. Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University." U.S. Geological Survey. Undated. Topographic maps of Wyoming (scale 1:500,000) and miscellaneous quadrangles (1:24,000). 1970 (1971, 1972, 1973, 1974). Water resources data for Wyoming. Cheyenne, Wyoming: Water Resources Division.

76-521. Roston, Virginia: U.S. Conlogical Servey, Water Squaress Division.

- U.S. Bureau of Mines. 1587.
- U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1807. Report on the North Platte River hade.
 Denver, Colorado: Water and Power Resources Service, Region 7. Lavailable from regional office of Water and Power Resources Service, Denver,
 Colorado.)**
- 1981. LaPrele unit, Wyorsing, Missouri River Besin Project, recenralssance report. U.S. Sarais of Reclamation, Acques T, Denver, Colorado, North Platte Siver Projects, Casper, Wyoming.
- Division, Missouri Liver Dann bee set, D.S. Bureau of Reclemation, Region 7, Denver, Columns.
- 1968b. Concluding count to the Labretz int. Wyoming. Appendix II. Hydrology. Clarers, Colorada. U.S. Buresu of Rivismation, Region 7. Davensile on file in regional off no of U.S. Buresu of Reclamation, Derver, Calorado.)
- 1969c Concluding raport on the LaProte unit, Wyoming, Appendig III. Lond elsselfication, Denver, Colorado U.S. Bures of Accionation, Region 7. (Available on tile, in regional office of U.S. Sureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado.)
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1978. Control of emission from build cost gastilection plants. SPA-450/2-78-012, (UAQPS No. 1.2-093.)
 - . 1981. STORET Register February LE.
- U.S. Fish and Wilelike Services, 1931; The Platte Birer crolocy study, UngoStished supprate reserve dishestown, N.D. Southern Prairie Billionia Rosescon Centern unor 20;
- U.S. Flan and Wild's Service, Director, 1979, Consultation on Graveous Dans and Reservoir, 'Content, Lot Concern Acts Morein, Onel, Army Green of Engineers, Forrestal Schiller, Vashington, D.C. 19316, December 2, 1975.
- U.S. Forest Service, 1975. Overburden and indicalogic story of SEAM Plunder
 Besim story site, Caracharl Threety, Nyoming. Lord Collins. Colerador
 Colorado State University.
- U.S. Geological Survey. Undered Topographic maps of Tyoming (walls 1:580,000) and interellance of quadrangles (1:38,000).
- Chayanne, Wyomings, Water Recourses Division.

Basin.

- 1974. Water resources data for Wyoming, part 2, water quality records. 1975a. Plan of study of the hydrology of the Madison Limestone and associated rocks in parts of Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Wyoming. Open-file report 75-631. Denver. Water resources data for Wyoming, Vol. 1, Missouri River . 1975. Basin. 1975 (1976, 1977, 1978, 1979). Water resources data for Wyoming. USGS-WDR-WY-75 (76,77,78,79)-1. Springfield, Virginia: National Technical Information Center. Water resources data for Wyoming, Vol. 1, Missouri River 1976. Basin. Water resources data for Wyoming, Vol. 1, Missouri River 1977. Basin. 1977. Water-resources investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey in Wyoming, 1975-76. 1977. Water-resources investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey in the major coal and oil shale areas of Wyoming, 1976-77. Water resources data for Wyoming, Vol. 1, Missouri River 1978.
- U.S. Geological Survey, Wyoming State Office. 1981. WATSTORE retrieval. (Data transmittal via computer printout of streamflow and water quality records for North Platte River near Glendo and at State Line, LaPrele Creek, Little Box Elder Creek, and Box Elder Creek.) Charles Andrews, WCC, San Francisco, California. March 4 and 10 and April 3, 1981.
- U.S. National Committee for Geochemistry. 1980. Trace element geochemistry related to coal.
- Van Meter, W.P. Undated. <u>Coal gasification environmental problems from trace</u> materials in by-products. U.S. DOE.
- Van Meter, W.P., and R.E. Erickson. 1979. Environmental effects from leaching of coal conversion by-products. DOE Contract EX-76-C-01-2019.
- Van Voast, Wayne A., and Robert B. Hedges. 1975. Hydrogeologic aspects of existing and proposed strip coal mines near Decker, southeastern Montana.

 Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Bulletin 97.
- Van Voast, Wayne A., et al. 1976. Hydrologic aspects of strip mining in the subbituminous coal fields of Montana. Fourth symposium on surface mining and reclamation; NCA/BCR coal conference and expo III, pp. 160-172.

- 1874. Nates resources data for Pyromins, part 1. waves quality
- 1973a Plan of study of the hydrology of the Madison Linestone and associated room in arts of Maniana, Patrician North Davon, South Dakota, and Wooming, Come-fine report 15-631, Denver.
- Basin.
- 1875 (1876, 1977, 1876, 1977). Weter recourges data for "verming, USGS-WDR-WY-TS (76.77,78,78)-1. Springlett, Virginia: Mattenn Technological Information Center."
- 1976. Water resources data for Warming, Vol. 1. Mangard River
- 1977. Water resources data for Wyoming, Vot. 1. Misseurt River
- 1977. Water-re-narry mentications of the U.S. Gerbard Survey in Wyordney, 1973-78.
- 1977. Meteroregrees investigations of the U.S. Garlydeal Survey in the major cool or out State meet of Nyagaing, 1978-7.
- ders. Matter resources date for Wyomans, Vol. 1, Misseuri River
- U.S. Geological Survey, Wooming State Office. 1881, WATSTOLD, relatived.
 (Data franstrained via computer printout of streamflow and water quality records for Worth Flutte River near Clearle and at Sinte Line, LaTrole Creek, Little Bow Elder Creek, and Box Elder Creek, Creek, Creek, Creek, Little Bow Elder Creek, and Box Elder Creek, Creek, Accrews, WCC, San Francisco, Cellicemia. March 4 and 10 and April 3, 1981."
- U.S. Mational Committee for Departments v. 1985. Trans clement good emitty
- Van Meter, W.P. Undetted. Cost egallention environmental moisland from trace materials in by-croque a. U.S. UCE.
- Van Mater, W.P., and R.E. Erlebson. 1979. Environmental allvets from leaching of cost conversion py-cooducts. TOE Contract St. 75-C-01-2019.
- Van Vosst, Wayne A., and Robert B. Hedges, 1976. Redressingle extents of existing end proposed strip cost mines near Decker, costnessed Montana. Montana Bureau of Mines and used ony Schulle ur.
- Van Veest, Wayne A., et al. 1876. Hydrelegic assects of strip mining in the substitutions coal fields of Montana. Fourth symposium on surface mining and realesmanless, NCA/BCR coal renference and exceptly pp. 160-174.

- Van Voast, Wayne A., Robert B. Hedges, and John J. McDermott. 1978.

 Hydrologic characteristics of coal-mine spoils, southeastern Montana.

 Bozeman, Montana: Montana University Joint Water Resources Research Center Project A-077 MONT.
- Wachter, R.A. 1978. Source: assessment: water pollutants from coal storage areas. U.S. EPA 600/2-78-0__.
- Walters, E.A., and T.M. Niemczyk. Undated. A proposal to assess metal ion pollution of groundwater as a consequence of underground coal gasification in the San Juan Basin. U.S. EPA.
- Weeks, Edwin P. 1964. <u>Hydrologic conditions in the Wheatland Flats area,</u>
 Platte County, Wyoming. USGS Water Supply Paper 1783.
- Wei, Tsang Chang. 1977. North Platte River operational options study with or without enlarged Seminoe Reservoir using a simulation model. Final completion report (Contract No. 14-06-700-8094) for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Laramie: University of Wyoming Water Resources Research Institute, University of Wyoming.
- Welder, George E., and Edwin P. Weeks. 1965. <u>Hydrologic conditions near</u> Glendo, Platte County, Wyoming. USGS Water Supply Paper 1791.
- Wells, D., J. Busby, and K. Glover. 1979. Chemical analyses of water from the Minnelusa Formation and equivalents in the Powder River Basin and adjacent areas, northeastern Wyoming. Report 18. Cheyenne: Wyoming State Engineer's Office.
- Wendell, W. 1974. <u>Total dissolved solids in waters from the Madison Limestone</u>. Laramie: Wyoming Geological Survey.
- Whitcomb, H., and T. Cummings. 1965. Ground-water resources and geology of Niobrara County, Wyoming. Water-supply paper 1788. Cheyenne: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Whitcomb, H., et al. 1958. Occurrence of ground water in the eastern Powder River Basin and western Black Hills, northeastern Wyoming. Wyoming Geological Association, 13th Annual Field Conference, Powder River Basin.
- Witkind, Irving J. 1975. Preliminary map showing known and suspected active faults in Wyoming. USGS Open File Report 75-279.
- Williams, Garnett P. 1978. The case of the shrinking channels—the North Platte and Platte rivers in Nebraska. USGS Circular 781. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Woessner, William W., Charles B. Andrews, and Thomas J. Osborne. 1979. The impact of coal strip mining on the hydrogeologic system of the northern Great Plains: Case study of potential impacts on the Northern Cheyenne Reservation. Journal of Hydrology 43:445-467.

- Van Venst, Wayne A., Robert B. Heeyes, and Jen J. Melternett, 1972. Retented States of non-mine spells were sentented Martines. Mantented Section Montented Section Se
- Wachter, H.A. 1878. Source: assessment water prilitaria from etc.) Storage areas, U.S. EPA Sin/Q-78-0.
- Walters, E.A., and T.M. Nigrockyk. Undated. A proposal to usens metal los poliution of groundwater as a consequence of numerical coal garification in the San Juan Basin. U.S. E.F.A.
- Weeld, Edwin P. 1964. Hydrologic conditions in the Wiestland Flats area, Platte County, Wyoming, USGS water Supply Pager STRE.
- Wel, Tsang Chang, 1977, Morre Pinite Siver operational muscus study with or without enlarged Serince Retervoir usure a stainingtion model. Sincle completion report (Contract Med. 12-16-50-40-50) for the U.S. unservoir Rechamation. Largenies University of Nyoming Water Resources Resourc
- Welder, George S., and Edwin S. Wesks, 1868. Hydrologic conditions near Olendo, Flatte County, Wyoming, USGE Water Supely Paper 1781.
- Wells, D. J. Bucky, and C. Gleven, 1979. Convict confrare of mater from the Minnelure Scenation and equivalents of the Squitz Blood and adjusted are a north-section braining. Report 12. Chefesium Wicoming State Engineer's Office.
- Wendell, W. 1974. Total distance to waters from the Madeson Limestone.
- Whiteomb, H., and T. Cummings. 1985. Ground-water resources and mology of Michrera County, Wyoming. Water-supply paper 1785. Contyanted U.S. Contyanted
- Whiteomb, H., et al. 1958. Occurrence of groups water in the eastern Fowder River Basin and western Black Hills, northeastern. Wyoming. Wyoming Geological Association, 13th Account Fish Conference, Powder Hasin.
- Witkind, hving J. 1975. Frelinders was maning known and surrected active facility in Wyoming, USGS Ones tile herory 78-278.
- Williams, Garmett P. 1978, The angulof the shrinking character the Worth Platte and Platte rivers in Negrosage, Lot. Coroner 75; Vestment Printing Diffest.
- Wossener, William W., Cherler S. Andrews, and Tromas J. Onborne. 1979. The impact of coal surjections the northern Creat Plaints: Creat Study of potential supports in the Author. Chayenne Beservation. Journal of Study of potential supports in the Author. Chayenne

- Woessner, W.W., T. Osborne, E. Heffern, J. Writeman, W. Spotted Elk, and D. Morales-Brink. 1980. <u>Hydrologic impacts from potential coal strip mining--Northern Chevenne Reservation</u>. EPA report 600-781-004A (B). Springfield, Virginia: National Technical Information Center, NTIS No. PB 811 ss.
- Woodward-Clyde Consultants. Kerr-McGee report (no title or date).
- . Morton Ranch report (no title or date).
- O. Bailey.) Response to NRC questions. July 12, 1978. (Signed by Thomas
- . 1980. Draft well-field hydrology technical report. San Francisco, California. (Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Special Projects Section, Denver, Colorado, for the Energy Transport Systems Inc. Environmental Impact Statement.)
- . 1981c. Hydrology and water quality technical report. Prepared for the WyCoalGas coal gasification plant EIS.
- Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality. 1981. Quality standards for Wyoming surface waters. Wyoming water quality rules and regulations. Chapter 1. Cheyenne, Wyoming: Department of Environmental Quality. 4
- Wyoming State Engineer's Office. 1971. Water and related land resources of the Platte River Basin, Wyoming. Report No. 9. Laramie, Wyoming: Wyoming Water Planning Program.
- northeastern Wyoming (the Powder River Basin). Map pocket and appendices. (Prepared for the Old West Regional Commission.)
- Zapp, A.D. 1951. Structure contour map of the Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana, scale 1:316,800. (Revision of 1945 map by W.G. Pierce and R.M. Girard.)

Woestner, W.W., T. Osborne, E. Helfern, J. Writeman, W. Spotted Eds. and D. Moreles-Brink. 1940. Hardeleyle impacts from reneated end attic. mining--Northern Chayenar Henoryation. EPA report son-til-outh Oll. Springfield, Virginian National Technical Information Center, Alle No. 48

Woodwiard-Clyda Consultants. New-McGes report (no Utle or data).

Morton Bands enpoys face vitle or detal.

1978. Respondent Milit questions. July 12, 1978. (Signed by Thornes O. Balleys)

California: (Fresheet for U.S. Dureau or Lord Management, Special Projects Section, Orner, Colorado, for the Energy Transport Systems Inc., Projects Section, Oct. v. Colorado, for the Energy Transport Systems Inc.

the WyCoalGes cost godflestion plant 515.

Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality, 1951. Quality menoreds for Wyoming savines waters. Wyoming water quality rules and resultations. Chapters, Myoming Department of Environmental Court, Myoming Department of Environmental Court,

Wyoming State Engineer's Wiffies, 1971. Water and related land recording and of the Printer Printer Printer Report No. 9. Laranie, Woodley, Stanford Wester Francisco.

northeastern Woming the Pounder Willies Lain. Man pucket and running

Capp. A.D. 1951. Structure contrar map of the Powder Diver Seria, Woming and Montenes, Scale 1517, Son. (Kawlings of 1945 map by W.G. France and A.M. Girard)

WCHY.AA (I) 1 TECHRPT

IN THE MATTER OF THE PARTITION FOR CHANCE IN THE USES)
SPECIFIED FOR MATER STORED IN LARREST RESERVOIR VECKO
INDUSTRIAL AND THE A PARTIAL CHANCE IN COUNT OF

PEWER NUS, 728 MES. AND 1581 MES., SUPPLIED FROM

P. D. SEX 115, SCHOOLS, COUNTY OF CO.

PANNAMOLE EASTERS VITE LINE CONTANY 3000 ELS WIT STEMME, 5. O. BOX 164

This matter was considered by the State Sould of Coursel at Jenuary 1975, with the Sellowing results:

PERCENCE OF PACE

request for change in user and parcial change in par

Z. The members of the Douglas Constrol

APPENDIX A

both, Range 73 Nest in Converse Come

3. The renervoir appropriations and are identified as follows:

a. The Douglas Territories of

Percent 42, Page 455, Proof So. 17283,

paries and domestic purposes.

of the larrale Reservoir, printing of the Countries of Second of Second of

These two persons in

in Labrate Science in

to add a professed use, much

converse be allowed.

A - 1

THEOREM L (II) AA. TECHNET

A EXCESSED

IN THE MATTER OF THE PETITION FOR CHANGE IN THE USES)
SPECIFIED FOR WATER STORED IN Laprele RESERVOIR FROM)
IRRIGATION AND DOMESTIC TO IRRIGATION, DOMESTIC AND)
INDUSTRIAL AND FOR A PARTIAL CHANGE IN POINT OF)
DIVERSION FOR A PORTION OF THE STORED WATER UNDER)
PERMIT NOS. 728 RES. AND 1581 RES., SUPPLIED FROM)
Laprele Creek.

DOCKET NUMBER I-74-2-7

IN WATER DIVISION NUMBER ONE

PETITIONERS: THE DOUGLAS RESERVOIRS WATER USERS ASSOCIATION
P. O. BOX 115, DOUGLAS, COUNTY OF CONVERSE, WYOMING 82633

PANHANDLE EASTERN PIPE LINE COMPANY
3000 BISSONNET AVENUE, P. O. BOX 1642, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77001

This matter was considered by the State Board of Control at a special meeting on 3 January 1975, with the following results:

FINDINGS OF FACT

- 1. The Board of Control has the jurisdiction both to consider the petitioners' request for change in uses and partial change in point of diversion, and to prepare and promulgate the Order hereinafter set forth disposing of said petition.
- 2. The members of the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association are the owners of the LaPrele Dam and Reservoir which is located in Sections 21, 17, 28, 32, 33 and 34, Township 32 North, Range 73 West, and Sections 4 and 5, Township 31 North, Range 73 West in Converse County.
- 3. The reservoir appropriations involved are also owned by the Association members and are identified as follows:
- a. The Douglas Reservoirs Company Appropriation, Permit No. 728 Res., the LaPrele Reservoir storing water from LaPrele Creek, Tributary North Platte River, priority September 21, 1905; and of record in Order Record 6, Page 98, Certificate Record 42, Page 455, Proof No. 17283, for the storage of 15,106 acre-feet for irrigation and domestic purposes.
- b. The Douglas Reservoirs Company Appropriation, Permit No. 1581 Res.Enl. of the LaPrele Reservoir, priority July 7, 1909, and of record in Order Record 6, Page 98, Certificate Record 42, Page 456, Proof No. 17284, for the storage of 4,894 acre-feet for irrigation and domestic purposes.

These two permits authorize storage of a total of 20,000 acre-feet in LaPrele Reservoir.

4. Petitioners request that the two appropriations above described be amended to add a preferred use, namely industrial use to the present domestic and irrigation uses, and further request that a change in the point of diversion and means of conveyance be allowed.

280

IN THE MATTER OF THE PATITION HER CHANGE IN THE UNION SERVICES IN THE UNION AND DONESTIC AND DONESTIC AND DONESTIC AND DONESTIC AND DIVERSION FOR A PARCIAL CHANGE IN TOTAL OF DIVERSION FOR A POSITION OF THE STORES WATER CHANGE IN WASHINGTON DIVERSION FOR A POSITION OF THE STORES WATER CHANGE IN WASHINGTON DIVERSE CREEKE CREEKE.

PETITIONERS: THE BODGLAS RESERVOICE WHICH USERS ASSOCIATION P. D. BON 115, DOUGLAS, ORDER OF CONVERSE, WORLD 82633

PANISHONE EASTERN PIPE LINE COMPANY 2003 RESSONNET AVENUE, P. O. TOE 1642, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77001

This matter was considered by the State loaned of Control at a special resting on 3 January 1975, with the following results:

TONY TO SHITMIN

- 1. The Board of Control has the justmidtion bork to consider the petitioners' request for change in ones and partial change in point of diversion, and to proper and promulgate the Order hereinsfeer set fourh dispusing of said petition.
 - 2. The mesters of the Douglas Seservoirs Water Search Association are the owners of the Lafrele San and Reservoir which is located in Sections 21, 17, 28, 12, 23 and 36, Township 32 North, East, and Sections 6 and 5, Township 31 North, East, Ange 73 North, East, October County.
 - 3. The reservoir appropriations involved are also noted by the Armetation numbers and are identified as inclover
- a. The Douglas Asservoirs Company Appropriation, Permit No. 715 Hea., the LaPrele Reservoir storing vater from LaPrele Crayle, Tributery Morth Places Siver, princity September 31, 1905; and of record to Steles Feeter 6, Page 98, Cartificate Record 41, Page 455, Proof No. 17281, for the storage of 15,106 streetest for itsignation and domestic purposes.
- b. The Douglas Reserveire Company Appropriation, Vermin No. 1361 Ped. Enl. of the Labraic Seserveir, priority July 7, 1969, and of record in Order Record 6, Page 95, Carmifford Record 42, Tegs 456, Priori No. 17184, for the process of 4,894 acra-feet for irrigation and downstin purposes.

These two permits nuthorize storage of a total of 20,000 acre-feet in LeFrele Reservoir.

4. Petitioners request that the two appropriations above described be smended to edd a preferred use, massly industrial use to the present describe and irrigation uses, and further request that a charge in the point of diversion and mans of conveyance be allowed.

- 5. This petition was referred to a public hearing by unanimous agreement of the members of Board of Control arrived at by means of a mail ballot dated 24 September 1974. Said hearing was held at Douglas, Wyoming on the 19th of November 1974. Due and legal notice of the time and place of the hearing was published in the Douglas Budget on the 17th of October 1974. In addition, notice of this hearing was given by certified mail to those appropriators who might be affected, by the Superintendent of Water Division One, who also conducted the hearing.
- 6. All members of the Board of Control were present at the public hearing, as were the petitioners appearing by their attorneys and many others being represented by attorneys or by themselves.
- 7. Evidence produced by the petitioners at the hearing, and now part of the record, established the following facts:
- a. An agreement between the Association and Panhandle Eastern was introduced (Exhibit 4) as evidence. Under this agreement dated the 28th of May 1974
 Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Company agrees to purchase and the Association agrees to sell 5,000 acre-feet per year of water stored in LaPrele Reservoir. In the event that during any irrigation season there is insufficient water impounded in the reservoir to satisfy the needs of both parties, then the available water shall be apportioned three fourths (3/4) to the Association and one fourth (1/4) to Panhandle Eastern. The agreement calls for up to 2,500 acre-feet of water to be delivered for the period beginning October 1 and continuing through April 30 of the next succeeding year (winter season), if available on a reasonably uniform basis, and for the period from May 1 through September 30 (irrigation season), the difference between actual deliveries during the preceeding winter season and 5,000 acre-feet on a reasonably uniform basis as set by schedules submitted by Panhandle Eastern.
- LaPrele Creek to the North Platte River and will be diverted from North Platte
 River through the Panhandle Pipeline No. 1, Permit Nos. 24403, 6523 Enl. and 6324 Enl.
 with point of diversion located South 20° 21' East, 3,169 feet from the northwest
 corner of Section 7, Township 33 North, Range 71 West and situated in Lot 5 of said
 Section 7. From this point the water will be conveyed through the Panhandle Pipeline
 No. 1 to the Panhandle Reservoir No. 1. Water stored in the Panhandle Reservoir
 No. 1 will be used for industrial purposes by Panhandle Eastern in the operation of
 a coal gasification plant to be constructed at either of two plant sites described
 in petitioner's Exhibit 5. One possible site is within Townships 41 and 42 North,
 Range 71 West, located in Campbell County, the other is within Township 35 North,
 Range 70 West, located in Converse County.

- 3. This petition was referred to a public hearing by unanimous agreement of
 the members of Board of Coursel arrived at by means of a wail ballot deted
 14 September 1979. Said hearing was held at Douglas, Myoring on the 19th of Hovenber
 1974. Due and legal testes of the tipe and place of the hearing was published in
 the Douglas Sudget as the little of October 1974. In addition, notice of this bearing
 was given by cartified mail to these appropriators who might be given by the
 Superintentent of Mater Divinity One, who also enducted the hearing.
- D. All nembers of the Board of Control were prosent at the public hearing, as were the peritioners appearing by their actorneys and many others being represented by accommend or by thomselves.
 - 7. Evidence produced by the partitioners at the hearing, and now part of the record, watabilished the following factor
- duced (Exhibit A) as evidence. Under this agreement dated the 26th of May 1916
 Panhandle Esstein Pape Line Conyany agreem to purchase and the Association agrees
 to sell 5,000 agreement per year of water stored in Labrela Esservoir. In the event
 that during any irrigation areas there is insufficient water impounded in the reservoir to satisfy the neels of buth parties, then the available water scall be
 apportioned three fourths (3/4) to the Association and one fourth (1/4) to Panhandle
 the particle beginning October 1 and continuing through April 30 of the next succeeding
 year (winter season), it available on a remarkably uniform basis, and for the period
 from May 1 through September 30 (irrigation accord), the difference between school
 deliveries during the proceeding winter season and 5,000 acre-lest on a remountly
 uniform havis as set by sensibiler submitted by Tanhandle Nascen.
- b. The arcred valor purchased by Fanhandle Essiers will be conveyed down
 Lerrele Greek to the Morik Placte Wiser and will be diverted from North Placte
 Siver through the Panhandle Sipeline No. 1, Persit Nos. 16403, 6523 Fal. and 6336 Fal.
 with point of diversion located Couch 10° 21' East, 3,169 fest from the northwest
 corner of Section 7, Township 13 North, Range VI West and elevated in Lot 5 of sold
 Section 7. From this point the water will be conveyed through the Earlandle Pipeline
 No. 1 to the Tambandle Reservoir No. 1. Water proped in the Panhandle Reservoir
 No. 1 will be used for industrial purposes by Panhandle Tastern in the operation of
 a cost gastification plant to be constructed at either of two plant sites described
 in peritioner's Earlibic 5. One possible site is within Townships 31 and 61 North,
 Range 71 Wast, located in Compical County, the other is within Township 15 North,
 Range 70 West, located in Converse County.

- c. The State Engineer, in a letter dated February 23, 1971, to the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association, restricted the present storage capacity of LaPrele Reservoir to 10,000 acre-feet in any one year, due to the deteriorated condition of LaPrele dam. This restriction is still in effect.
- d. In order to carry out the terms of the agreement discussed above, it will be necessary to rehabilitate the LaPrele Dam so the storage restriction may be removed and the capacity made available for the storage of 20,000 acre-feet as originally adjudicated. Petitioners presented a feasibility report (Exhibit 10) which concluded that the rehabilitation of LaPrele Dam is feasible and the use of the full capacity can be restored at an approximate cost of \$4.975 million dollars.
- e. The President of the Association testified that the Corps of Engineers had notified the state that the dam was unsafe, and that the Association, over the past several years, had been unable to obtain financing to rehabilitate the LaPrele Dam. He further testified that if the rehabilitation is not accomplished the dam will, in fact, become unusable and no water will be stored in LaPrele Reservoir.
- f. A map showing all of the lands covered by the secondary permits entitled to water from the LaPrele Reservoir, the amount thereof and ownership of such lands by name was introduced by petitioners (Exhibit 8).
- g. In conjunction with the map, Exhibit 9 was introduced which is a group exhibit of the "Consent, Agreement and Subordination" forms executed by those landowners holding secondary permits or portions thereof. These secondary permit numbers were adjudicated as follows: 1430 Enl, ... etc. The evidence presented indicated that there were 11,236.48 acres of land entitled to storage water under these permits and that the owners of all of these rights have filed consents to the change. (See paragraph 9e of this Order for clarification of acreage irrigated under these permits.)
- 8. Evidence produced at the hearing by other than the petitioners and now part of the record established the following facts:
- a. The Upper LaPrele Water Users introduced a statement by Mr. Robert Cross. He stated that historically the appropriators above the dam on LaPrele Creek have been using 1 c.f.s. per 70 acres for their irrigating together with an additional 1 c.f.s. from surplus water in the creek during the period from approximately April 15 through July 15 of each year. His concern was that the agreement between Panhandle Eastern and the Association could reduce the amount of water historically available to the Upper LaPrele Creek water users.
- b. There were two other parties who, while not protesting the granting of the petition, did pose questions pertaining to how the agreement would affect their

- Samerool's Vater Users Association, restricted the present storage experts of LaFrele Accessors to 10,000 sers-feet in mry one year, due to the deteriorated condition of LaFrele dom. This restriction is selli in affect.
- will be necessary to rehabilities its lateric for an act storage continues above, in removad and the capacity under available for the simulate of 20,000 arre-feet as originally adjudicated. Perfutores removated a langifulity report (Exhibit 10) which concluded that the rehabilitiestics of introduced out the ups of the full expectly can be removed an approvious out 54.075 million follers.
- had notified the state that the due was needed, and that the Corps of Englances had notified the state that the due was needed, and that the Association, over the past several years, had been unable to detail financing to orderly an inches the largest the due will, in fact, become uniable and no pares will be stated in larged to largest.
- vater from the Latrale Meserveir, the western storest and avantally of outs lands by name was introduced by patitioners (Exhibit 8).
 - axhibit of the "Comment, Agranment and Schordinstruct Indias asserted by those Icedcommerce holding menushary permits or portions thereof. These asterno permit mathers
 were adjudited as follows: 1430 Eqs. .v. std. The separate presented indicated
 that there were 11,235.48 acres of land satisfied to storage water whole these permits
 and that the country of all of thems rights have the corners to the design. (See
 paragraph Se of this Order for the filterine of acress lates and these permits.
 - D. Evidence produced at the beating by other than the publishers and now part of the return established the following factor
 - so The Upper LaPreis Water Nears introduct a statement by Mr. Robert Cross. He stated that historically the expropriations show the dres on LaPreis Creek have been using I c.f.s. per 70 ecres for Made integrates regarded with an editional I c.f.s. from surplus water in the the train of the period from approximately April 15 change July 15 or sack year. His contern are that the agreement between Fundandle Restorm and the Association could reduce the messes of water biscordanity available to the Upper LaPreis Greek water water the messes of water biscordanity
 - b. There were two other parties who, while was protesting the greating of the greating of the partition, did your questions sureignes to how the agreement would affect their

particular operations. Subsequent to this hearing both parties, the West Frok of LaBonte and Wagon Mound water users and the Natural Bridge Ranch, inc., expressed satisfaction with the program of the petitioners, namely, rehabilitation of the distribution system of the Downey Park supplemental supply distribution system and stoppage of the large amount of seepage from LaPrele Dam as part of the rehabilitation program.

- 9. The State Board of Control met in a special meeting on the 3rd of January 1975, at the request of the petitioners. All evidence received at the hearing of 19 November 1974 was available to the Board as well as the transcript of said hearing. Also present were the petitioners and their counsel and the Upper Water Users and their counsel. A reporter was not present and the following is a resume of testimony presented.
- a. Mr. Tom Burley, Secretary of the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association appeared first for the petitioners and summarized the unsuccessful efforts of the Association over the past few years to acquire financing to repair LaPrele Dam. He also explained some of the details of the contractual arrangements with Panhandle Eastern and the Association that had not been brought out at the Douglas hearing. He mentioned that consents to the petition had been received from all members of the Association except four and that those were expected in the near future. (see paragraph 9.)

The Association has started action to form the Douglas Irrigation District in conjunction with the agreement with Panhandle Eastern.

Mr. Burley stated that all concerned, including contestants, had agreed that Section 41-4.1 Wyoming Statutes applies to this petition as far as the change to preferred use is concerned, and read this section to all present. He concluded with a discussion of present versus future uses of water from LaPrele Reservoir and stressed that the Association is convinced that the granting of this petition is essential to the future of the Association.

- b. Mr. Houston Williams, attorney for Panhandle Eastern, then covered the objections submitted by the contestants, point by point, and concluded by stating that the only economic impact on Converse County, if the petition is granted, will be favorable.
- c. Mr. Patrick Hand, attorney for the contestants holding water rights above LaPrele Reservoir, then outlined the objections of his clients to the petition. The main objection was that historically there has not been any regulation of water above the dam on LaPrele Creek and contestants fear that granting of the petition would make regulation necessary. He discussed possible alternate sources of water which Panhandle Eastern has available to them and he felt these would be sufficient

particular operations, Subsequent to this hearing both parties, the Most Prot of LaBouts and Wagon Hound vater meets took the Notural erings blanch, i.e., expressed satisfaction with the program of the pertituitive, rawely, rehabilitiesing of the distribution system and distribution system of the Downey Park supplemental supply distribution system and stopping of the large mount of meaning from Laboutile Dom as port of the relability fattion program.

- 9. The State Board of Control ast is a special secting on the 3rd of January 1875, at the counter of the country of the sections of the section of the country of the count
 - appeared first for the petitioness and semested the unsuccessful efforts of the Association over the petitioness and semested the unsuccessful efforts of the Association over the dutafile of the application over the feet of the dutafile of the application explained area of the dutafile of the application over the Penber No. He Restant and the Association that had not been brought out at the Douglas hearing. He mentioned that consepts to the peritten had been received from all sembers of the Association except feet and that these vere expected in the sear future. (see perspected for the sear future. (see

The Association has started action to form the Desgine Divigation Discribe in conjunction with the agreement with Passontial Enterest-

Mr. Burley ataged that all concerned, believes applies to that petition at ist as the chance to preferred use in concerned, and read this sention to all process. He concluded with a discussion of present wereas intuit uses of weight two Labrala Reservoir and excessed that the Ameritation is convinted that the granting of this petition is essential to the future of the Ameritation.

- b. Mr. Houses Williams, accourage for Funbandle Sastern, then covered the objections submitted by the contractors, point by point, and concluded by staring that the only economic impact on Converse Change, of the potentian is granted, will be favorable.
- the main objection was that historically there has not been any regulation of the petition above the dam on lafted and contested has not been any regulation of water above the dam on lafted and contested for their that that the petition which repaired make regulation conservery. We discussed passible electrate mosters of water would be required to the contest of the petition.

to operate a coal gasification plant. Mr. Hand pointed out that the actual location of the plant in either Campbell or Converse Counties had not yet been decided and if not located in Converse County would have an adverse effect on that county. He asked the Board what they would do about any non-consenters to the petition. In conclusion Mr. Hand asked the Board to deny the petition while admitting that his crients were not against the rehabilitation of LaPrele Dam, but felt there was an afternate way to accomplish this if Panhandle Eastern would make the effort.

- d. Mr. Richard Cross, a member of the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users
 Association who had consented to the petition, asked for and received permission to
 speak to the Board. He stated that his consent to the petition was given due to economi
 considerations as he did not want to see the Association lose 5,000 acre-feet of water.
 He felt more time should be allowed to see if the Association could get approval from
 the Wyoming Legislature for an extended loan at low interest, although admitting
 that many owners under the Association could not afford the repayment cost of such
 a loan.
- e. Mr. Houston Williams, attorney for Panhandle Eastern, pointed out that under the proposed rehabilitation contract Panhandle Eastern would be repaying the loan at a rate of \$28.00 per acre per year, noting that agriculture could not support such a rate, but that industry could.

He then clarified the total irrigated acreage under the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association as being 10,304.5 acres rather than the 11,236.48 acres as was given at the November 29th hearing at Douglas. Of this total he said consents had been received from all owners except for 738 acres, and again stressed that remaining consents would be obtained in the near future. (Subsequent to this meeting the petitioners furnished consents to the Board covering 737 acres. The one acre of land not covered is in the NW½NW½ of Section 34, Township 33 North, Range 73 West. The owner of record has moved from Wyoming and all efforts to locate him have been unsuccessful to date.)

- f. The Board reconvened in the afternoon of 3 January 1975 and continued the discussion on all evidence received during the day, recessed, and reconvened on the 4th of January 1975.
- g. During the time the Board was considering the evidence, the Board Staff was checking U.S.G.S. water supply records concerning winter flows into LaPrele Reservoir. It was determined and presented to the Board that historically winter storage and carry over storage has been ineffective due to leakage from the reservoir. Further, the records for the periods October 1 through March 31 of each water year, from 1930 to 1970, revealed the range of inflow into LaPrele Reservoir was from 885 acre-feet in 1941 to 5037 acre-feet in 1947, and averaged more than 2,800

to operate a coal gasification plane. Mr. Herd pennied one that the accoul location of the plant in disher Campbell or Converse Counties had not yet been techned and if not located in Converse County would have an account of the pennied of the county. Me naked the locate whet they would do about any non-contenters to the petition. In conclusion Mr. Hand saked the locate to day the petition while admitting that his clients were not against the rehabilitation of LaTrola Den, but felt there was an alternate way to somewhile this thin if Pennaedle Harrela Den, but felt there was an alternate way to somewhile this think if Pennaedle Harrela Den, but felt there was an

Association who had consensed to the petition, asked for and received permission to speak to the Board. It minted that his consent to the palitics was given due to scunou considerations as he did not want to see the Association less 5,000 scre-less of water. He felt were that should be allowed to see if the Association could get approval from the Wyoning Legislature for an extended loss at low interest, alrowed adulting that sage order the Association could not effort the repayment rost of tuch that many under under the Association could not effort the repayment rost of tuch a loan.

e. Mr. Houseon Williams, accorded for Fanhandle Esstern, pointed our that under the proposed rehabilitation contract Pannandle Esstern would be repaying the loss at a rate of \$18.00 per sore per year, maring that agriculture could not support such a rate, has that industry would.

He then clarified the total irrigated acrear mades the Scuglas Estevates Water Uners Associated and being 10,30%.3 acres mades than 11,236.43 acres as was given at the Movember 20th meating at Douglas, of this total ha said commons had been received from all sentent accept for 736 acres, and again erreshed that remaining commons would be observed in the meat future. (Subsendent to this esecting the perilioners furnished Conseque to the Section 18, Townshin 13 Forth, Mange 73 West fand not covered to in the Mangey of Section 18, Townshin 13 Forth, Mange 73 West manuscessaful to detail has voyed from Mydolfer and all effects to lucies him have been measurement to detail.)

f. The Bourd reconvened in the effection of 3 January 1975 and continued the discussion on all evidence received during the day, recessed, and reconvened on the Ark of January 1975.

acre-feet per year, or better than 50% of the 5,000 acre-feet contracted for by Panhandl Eastern Pipe Line Company.

- h. The Board also considered a Memorandum of Agreement dated December 4, 1974 between the Association and second parties consisting of appropriators of water from West Fork LaBonte Creek and Wagonhound Creek. The Association has water rights on and receives supplemental supplies of water for storage in LaPrele Reservoir from Rocky Fork Creek, Gould Creek and Reed Creek all Tributaries of the West Fork LaBonte Creek. These diversions known as the Downey Park diversions have not been utilized to their maximum due to various circumstances. This Memo sets out certain actions and agreements between both parties, the accomplishment of which will have the end result of increasing the amount of supplemental water available for storage in LaPrele Reservoir from these sources, thereby reducing the demand on LaPrele Creek.
- i. At the close of the discussion, a motion made by Superintendent Karl Michael, and seconded by Superintendent Kenneth Bower, was unanimously passed granting the petition subject to the limitations imposed under Section 41-4.1 of the Wyoming Statutes, and it was determined by the Board that the limitations of Section 41-4.1 of the Statutes would be met and that no injury would occur to any other water user if the following actions were taken:
 - (1) Full utilization of winter storage in LaPrele Reservoir.
 - (2) Rehabilitation of the Downey Park supplemental supply collection system and full utilization of this source.
 - (3) After formation of the Douglas Irrigation District, which would replace the Association, the Board recommends rehabilitation of the distribution system below LaPrele Dam. This would result in a savings of water now being lost. The Association has agreed to do that if all else planned is carried out.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

The Board unanimously agreed that the Findings of Fact contain the elements necessary to comply with Section 41-4.1 and Section 41-10.4 Wyoming Statutes, and that the petition should be granted subject to certain conditions as contained in the Order.

were-less per year, or become then 500 of the 5,000 acre-feet contracted for by bushesed.

he The Board also accounted a Manorand of Agreement dated Designation of the Association of their states of their latest of the Association has mare rights of and receives supplies and Vegenbound Creek. The Association has mare rights of and receives supplies and require of their states for the Association has mare rights of and yeth Creek. These their states and food Creek and Total Telephaness of the Vest Note Latest Creek. These their states and the Creek and the State Latest and agramments have the total total the accise and agramments between high postions, the acceptance of which will have the and latest of interesting the social of the Association of the Association and Association the Association of the Association Creek.

Michael, and seconded by Superintenders Vennerh News, was amendered passent the che perinter subject to the limitations inputed under Section 61-6.2 of the Proving Statutes, and it was described by the State that the infinite the infinite of the State of the state

- (1) Full untileaster of where excrage in LaProle Reservoir.
- (2) Resubilization of the Tokeny Park supplemental supply collection
 - After Semester of the Bougles tryingerten District, which would replace to action the selection of the Solar Solar Solar Selection of the Solar Solar

WILL BE SHOULD THE

The fourth unantimously agreed that the Firstings of Fact contain the elements necessary to comply with faction (1-5.1 and Boorier WI-10.4 Myoning Statutes, and that one pericion should be granted wedget to retain conditions as contained in the Order,

ORDER

It is hereby ordered that this petition be and the same is GRANTED, without loss of priority and subject to the following conditions.

- 1. Now water rights on LaPrele Creek, either above or below the LaPrele Dam and Reservoir, in good standing at the time the cange is made shall be injured.
- 2. It is further ordered that upon completion of the rehabilitation of LaPrele Dam and Reservoir by Panhandle Eastern to a storage capacity of 20,000 acre-feet, that the following permits be amended to show Industrial use as a use in addition to irrigation and domestic.

Permit No. 728 Res., The LaPrele Reservoir Permit No. 1581 Res., Enl. LaPrele Reservoir

The following listed permits are those which utilize the stored water in LaPrele Reservoir. Since this Order and the agreement between the petitioners referenced herein would reduce the amount of water available for irrigation of lands under these permits, a notation will be annotated to these water rights making reference to this Order.

```
Permit No. 1430 Enl.
   Permit No. 1670 Enl.
   Permit No. 2968 Enl.
                           ) All diverting through the LaPrele Ditch (formerly
                           ) known as Table Mountain Ditch). Water stored in
   Permit No. 4054 Enl.
   Permit No. 4139 Enl.
                           ) LaPrele Reservoir.
   Permit No. 4530 Enl.
Permit No. 4589 Enl.
Permit No. 16786
   Permit No. 4055 Enl.
                             All diverting through the West Side Ditch. Water
   Permit No. 4531 Enl.
                             stored in LaPrele Reservoir.
   Permit No. 4759 Enl.
                           )
```

3. It is further ordered that upon completion of the rehabilitation of LaPrele Dam and when the storage capacity of LaPrele Reservoir has been restored to 20,000 acre-feet, that Panhandle Eastern be authorized to divert stored water from said reservoir in an amount not to exceed 5,000 acre-feet in any given water year. This water will be conveyed from the LaPrele Reservoir down LaPrele Creek to the North Platte River, and down the North Platte River to a point located South 20° 21' East, 5,169 feet from the northwest corner of Section 7, Township 33 North, Range 71 West and situated in Lot 3 of said Section 7. At said point the water will be diverted through the Panhandle Pipeline No. 1 (Permit Nos. 7613 Res. and 7614 Res.) which reservoir is to be located in portions of Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8, Township 33 North, Range 71 West and Section 1, Township 33 North, Range 77 West, and Sections 31 and 36, Township 34 North, Range 72 West, all in

ORDER

- It is hereby ordered that this petition be not the assets untebout loss of priority and subject to the following conditions.
- I. Now water rights on Lafreis Creek, either above us below the Lafreis based and Reservoir, in good steading at the time the cargo is made shall be injured.
- 2. It is further endered that upon completion of the rehabilitation of laffele Date and Reservate by Tanhandle Easters to a storage capacity of 10,000 acre-feet, that the following product be sweeded to plus Industrial use as a use in addition to irrigation and descrite.

Termit No. 128 Res., The LaPrels Reservoir

The following listed permits are those which utilitie the stored outer in Labrele Reservoir, Since this Order and the spreadon between the peristoners referenced herein would reduce the amount of water evaluable for irrigation of lands under these permits, a natation will be amounted to thuse water rights making reference to this Order.

Permit No. 1670 Ed.) All diverting through the LaFreic Little (formerly Fermit No. 1670 Ed.) All diverting through the LaFreic Little (formerly Fermit No. 4054 Ed.) Amove as Table Nountain Ditten). Parer stored in Fermit No. 4550 Ed.) LaFreic Reservoir.

Fermit No. 4550 Ed.)

Fermit No. 4551 Ed.)

3. It is further endered that upon complete of the relabilization of larrols has and when the storage capacity of Lafrele Comprets has been restored to 20,000 acro-feet, that fundandle Contain he sucherized to divert stored water from said reservoir in an angust not to exceed 3,000 acro-feet in any given water year. This water will be conveyed from the Lafrele Farmwolf down laftele trees to the North Platte Sivet, and down the North Platte River to a point located South 20° 21' East, 5,169 feet from the morthwest coiner of Section 7. Township the water will be diverted through the Pathwedle Pigiline No. 1 (Permit Nos. 7613 Feet and 7616 Ros.) which reservoir is to be located in portions of Sections 5, 5, 7 and 35. Township 33 North, Range 71 West and Section 1, Township 33 North, Range 71 West, and Sections 31 and 36, Township 34 North, Range 72 West, all in

Converse County. There the water may be stored or passed through for industrial purposes in a coal gasification plant to be located at a yet to be selected site and such water may nit be used for any other purposes. When the final site has been selected and prior to utilization of water under this Order, Panhandle Eastern is required to notify the Board of Control of the exact location of said point of use for proper notation in the Board's records.

The 5,000 acre-feet authorized for industrial use by Panhandle Eastern will be released from LaPrele Reservoir in the manner set forth in the May 28, 1974 Agreement between the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association and Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Company. This agreement divides the water year into two periods as follows.

- 1. For the period beginning on October 1 and continuing through April 30 of the next succeeding year (the winter season), the Association will deliver Panhandle Eastern water as available up to 2,500 acre-feet on such reasonably uniform basis as may be scheduled by Panhandle Eastern.
- 2. For the period from May 1 through September 30 (the irrigation season), the Association will deliver to Panhandle Eastern, on a reasonably uniform basis as set by schedule submitted by Panhandle Eastern, the difference between actual deliveries during the immediately preceding winter season and 5,000 acre-feet. In the event there is insufficient water impounded in the reservoir to satisfy both the Association's needs and Panhandle's contract, during any irrigation season, ten the available water shall be apportioned three-fourths to the Association and one-fourth to Panhandle. Such apportionment shall apply only to available water during the irrigation season and not to the amounts to be delivered to Panhandle during any winter season.

It is further ordered that if present dam leakage is not stopped as a result of the rehabilitation project, the amount of water discharged through such leak, computed in cubic feet per second, shall be accounted for as storage water and charged and delivered to Panhandle Eastern as a portion of their 5,000 acre-feet entitlement.

It is further ordered that all measuring devices and gagin stations dddmed necessary and essential for the administration of water to move through the system will be installed at the petitioner's expense. The State Engineer and Superintendent of Water Division One shall determine the necessity and location of such measuring devices and gaging stations; and the installation of same shall be accomplished to the satisfaction of the Superintendent of Division One.

Converse County. There the unter may be stored or passed through for industrial purposes in a cost genification plant to be located at a yet to be selected atte and such water may out be used for any other purposes. When the final site has been extented and prior to utilization of veter ander this Order, funhandle Essaym is required to notify the Josef of Control of the event location of said point of one for proves cotation in the Board's records.

The 5,000 scre-feet quincried for industrial can by Farkandle Captern will be released from Labrelle Received: in the mount set forth in the May 18, 1974 Agraement between the Company. This agraement divides the water year into two parties as follows:

- 1. For the partied beginning on October 1 and continuing through April 30 of the next succeeding year (the winter season), the Association will deliver Pathandle Seatern water as available up to 2,500 erre-feet on such researcably uniform basis as may be ucheduled by Fashmedia Eastern.
- 2. For the period from the landstorm of the intervent of the intervent of the intervent season, the description of the intervent bests as set by schedule mointited by Panhandle Eastern, the difference between setual deliveries dowing the immediately presenting where season and 5,000 sere-feet. In the event cours is inconfituted veter imposhed in the reservoir to eatisfy both the the event cours as inconfituted veter imposhed in the reservoir to eatisfy both the the event size and Panhandle's contract, during any irrigation season, and coefficient to the Association and coefficient to the Association and coefficient to the Association during the irrigation season and not to the assoming to be delivered to Italianile during any white season.
 - It is further ordered that if present day lookings is out stopped as a ramin of the rehabilitiation project. The security of security discharged through such leak, computed in cubic fast per secured, shall be accounted for as storage value and charged and delivered to facilities as parties of roots 5,000 arrantest entitlement.
- It is forther ordered that the adotateration of water to move through the system statement of the installed at the patitioner's expense. The State Coginest and Superintendent of Water Division Che shall deverties the necessity and localism of such measuring devices and gaging statement, and the installector of some thall be accomplished to the satisfaction of the Samulatendents of State that the occomplished

The storage right for the one acre of land located in the NW-2NW-2 of Section 34, Township 33 North, Range 73 West for which consent to the petition from the owner of record was not received, will continue to receive the same benefits and be subject to the same liabilities as existed prior to the signing of the subject Agreement. If said owner should consent he will be subject to all conditions contained in said agreement and this Order.

It is evident that imposition of this project on LaPrele Creek will result in a considerable increase in water administration costs to Converse County. Since the benefits derived from this additional administration accrue mainly to the copetitioner Panhandle Eastern, said co-petitioner should supplement the budget of Converse County to the extent of any such increased costs, as determined by the Superintendent and State Engineer, if co-petitioner Panhandle's coal gasification plant is not finally located entirely within Converse County.

It is further ordered that all water delivered to Panhandle Eastern by the Association shall be deducted from the annual entitlement of water for LaPrele Reservoir.

It is further ordered that conveyance losses of water in transit from the Downey Park supplemental diversion system, to LaPrele Reservoir, and conveyance losses from the LaPrele Dam to co-petitioner Panhandle Eastern's proposed point of diversion on the North Platte River shall be determined by the Superintendent of Water Division One and the Hydrographer-Commissioner in charge and proper allowance for same shall be considered in administering the appropriations affected.

DONE AT CHEYENNE, COUNTY OF LARAMIE, STATE OF WYOMING, THIS 3RD DAY OF JANUARY, 1975.

STATE BOARD OF CONTROL

/s/
George L. Christopulos, President

ATTEST:

/S/ William Long, Ex-Officio Secretary ENTERED: May 19, 1975 -0-

The storage vight for the one sere of last interest in the vight; of Section 1s, Township 33 North, Range 73 West for which consent to the prifition from the country of record was not received, will consider to the same browfits and be subject to the sens its the subject to the sens its seld owner should consent be will be subject to all conditions contained in seld owner should consent be will be subject to all conditions contained in seld exceeds the first the first.

It is evident that impostition of this project on Larcele Creek will recoils to considerable increase in vales edulatoration couts to Converse Councy. Since the benefits derived from this solid sudditional administration econes waterly to the co-perisioner Fanhandle Pastern, said to-perisioner should supplement the budget of Converse Councy to the extent of any such increased cours, as determined by the Superintendent and State Englance, if co-perisioner Einheadle's cost gratification plant is not finally leganted extincty within Converse County.

Is in further ordered that all werer delivered to Panhandle Entern by the Association shall be despoted from the annual entitlement of water for Labrala. Reservoir.

It is further entered that conveyance loses of water in transit from the formery Park supplemental diversion system, to LaFrelo Maservoir, and conveyance loses from the Lefrelo fee to co-partitioner Familiania Maservoir, and conveyance of diversion on the Morth Plate Niver and he determined by the Superintendent of Water Dividence on the Superintendent of Water Dividence in the Superintendent allowance for each shall be considered in maintending the appropriations affect allowance for each shall be considered in maintending the appropriations affect

INTERNO SO GUADO STATE

Convert, Cornerpoles, President

ATTESTTA

William Long, Ex-Officia Socrets cy

CARL STATE OF THE STATE OF

APPENDIX D

OF SCHOOL WILL NO. 1-23

An excitate of the transcissivity and hydrautic conductivity of the lance and For Bills formations was obtained by analysing data from

a long-rasm pump test of Mortons Well No. 1-21. Hortons Well No. 1-21 is located 13 miles worth of Equipme, Myoning and is completed to a

dapth of 5,310-test. The well in open from a cepth of 4,134 to 5,330

the open interpol. The well he completed in the Lance Fernation and

the Upper part of the for Sillie Pumation.

During February and Narch 1983, a long-room pumping test was

APPENDIX B

APPENDIX B

lower than the opposing average (712 gre) because the purp are off for

a count of about 20 to 22 hours. These vertaineds in people cate &

Plaure 2-1 is a scal-logorithmic plot of driedom versus time to

the tost of Mostone Well Dr. 1-15. The Jacob struight-line (1940)

never a cresuminately value of 500 applies (78 st 10ap) has been tal-

the Interval of the open well, then the hydraulic conficcivity can be

APPENDIX .

APPENDIX B

TESTING OF MORTONS WELL NO. 1-23

An estimate of the transmissivity and hydraulic conductivity of the Lance and Fox Hills formations was obtained by analyzing data from a long-term pump test of Mortons Well No. 1-23. Mortons Well No. 1-23 is located 13 miles north of Douglas, Wyoming and is completed to a depth of 6,330 feet. The well is open from a depth of 4,154 to 6,330 feet through screened intervals which consist of about 18 percent of the open interval. The well is completed in the Lance Formation and the upper part of the Fox Hills Formation.

During February and March 1981, a long-term pumping test was conducted on Mortons Well No. 1-23 for 31 days at an average pumping rate of 219 gallons per minute (gpm).* Water levels were monitored in the Mortons Well during and after pumping. During the first 100 minutes of testing, the pumping rate was somewhat higher than the average pumping rate. The average pumping rate for the total test was lower than the apparent average (233 gpm) because the pump was off for a total of about 20 to 22 hours. These variations in pumping rate do not appear to adversely affect the analysis applied here.

Figure B-l is a semi-logarithmic plot of drawdown versus time for the test of Mortons Well No. 1-23. The Jacob straight-line (1940) method is applied to the data up to where time (t) is about 5,000 minutes. A transmissivity value of 580 gpd/ft (78 ft²/day) has been calculated based on the plot. If the aquifer thickness is assumed to be the interval of the open well, then the hydraulic conductivity can be

^{*}For source of data see data see references.

A ZIDUSTEA

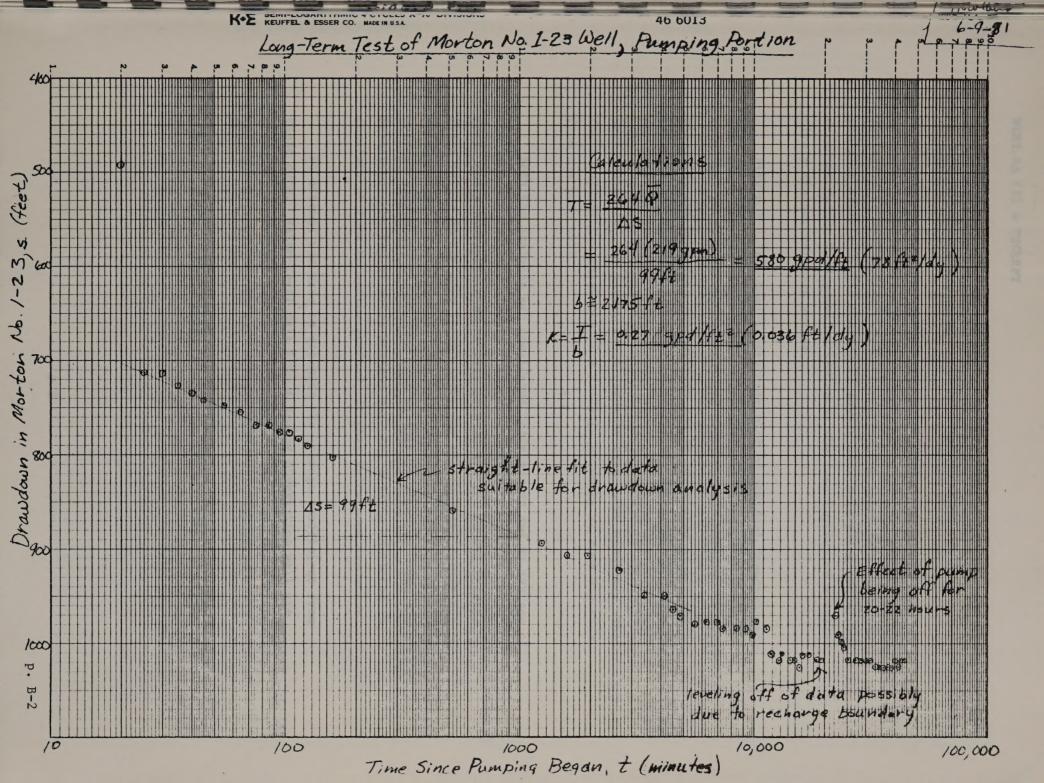
TESTING OF MUNICIPAL NO. 1-43

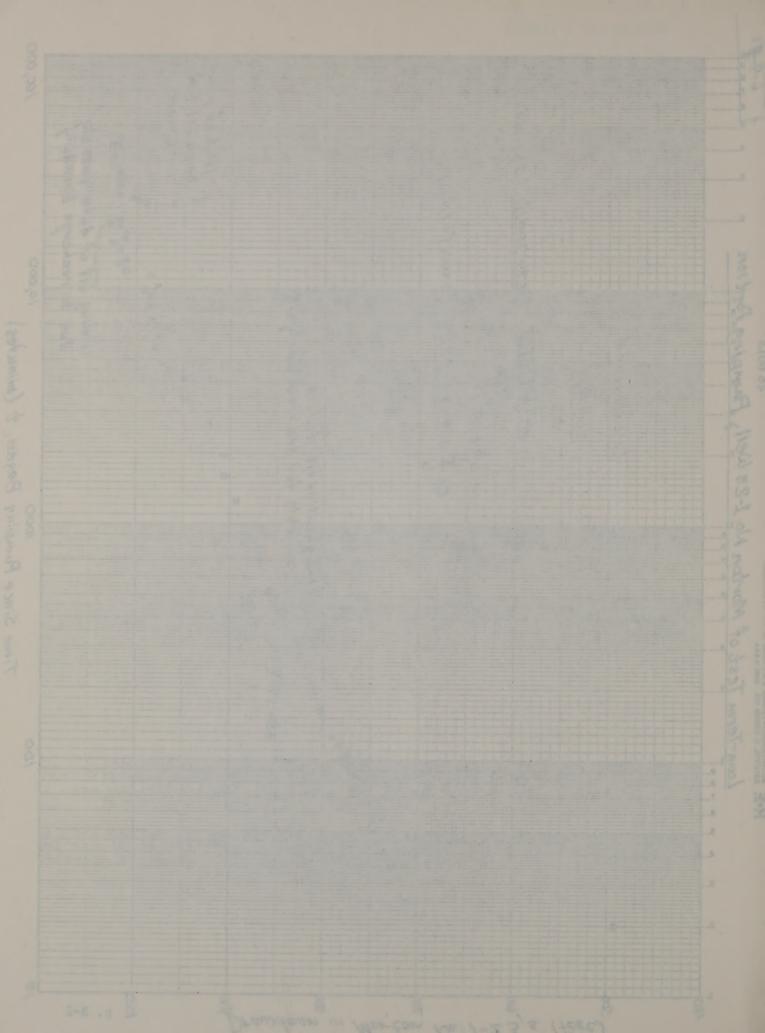
An estimate of the transmissivity and hydraulic community of the lance and for Elife formations was obtained by analysing data from a long-turn pump test of Horston Well Eq. 1-11. Mortons Well No. 1-23 is located 13 wiles north of Douglas, Wyoning and is completed to a dapth of 0.330 feet through someoned intervals which open from a depth of 4,154 to 0.330 feet through someoned intervals which consist of about 18 percent of the open factors. The well is completed in the Lance Tormstian and the uppur part of the for all a formation and

number of an election field No. 1-13 for 31 days at an average pumping test was considered on elections per minute (gym).* Water levels were tonicored in the Mortons Wall duping and effect pumping. Suring the first 100 selection of tracing, the pumping rate was summed higher than the average pumping rate for the total test was lower than one apparent average (13: gps) because the pump was oil for a cases of about 20 to 32 hours. These vertations is pumping rate do not appear to adversely effect the analysis applied here.

Figure Del is a seni-logarithmic plot of drawdown versus time for the cost of fortune Dell No. 1-23. The Jacob straight-ides (1940) marked is applied to the date up to where time (t) is about 5,000 minutes. A transmissivity value of 500 tpd/ft (75 ft²/day) but ones colculated based on the plot. If the aquifur thickness is assumed to be the interval of the open well, then the hydralic conductivity can be

Ploy source of data see date on references.





estimated at 0.27 gpd/ft² (0.036 ft/day). The later time data, especially after t=10,000 minutes (7 days), show a leveling off of the drawdown data. This possibly indicates the interception of a relatively distant recharge source.

Figure B-2 is a semi-logarithmic plot of residual drawdown versus t/t^1 . The straight-line recovery analysis (Cooper and Jacob, 1946) was applied to the data thought suitable for analysis. A transmissivity and hydraulic conductivity can be calculated as 420 gpd/ft (56 ft²/day) and 0.19 gpd/ft² (0.026 ft/day), respectively. Note that the residual drawdown curve deflects slightly upward for the condition where t/t' <10 (i.e., for t' greater than 5,000 minutes). This could suggest the existence of a recharge boundary at some distance from the pump well.

Both the analyses are considered satisfactory and an average of the values calculated gives a transmissivity of 500 gpd/ft (67 ft²/day) and a hydraulic conductivity of 0.23 gpd/ft² (0.031 ft/day). These values do not seem inconsistent for the geologic formations in which the well was screened. The Lance Formation consists of fine-grained sandstones interbedded with carbonaceous shales. The Fox Hill Formation, the top of which Mortons Well No. 1-23 is completed in, consists of fine to medium grained, slighty calcareous sandstone.

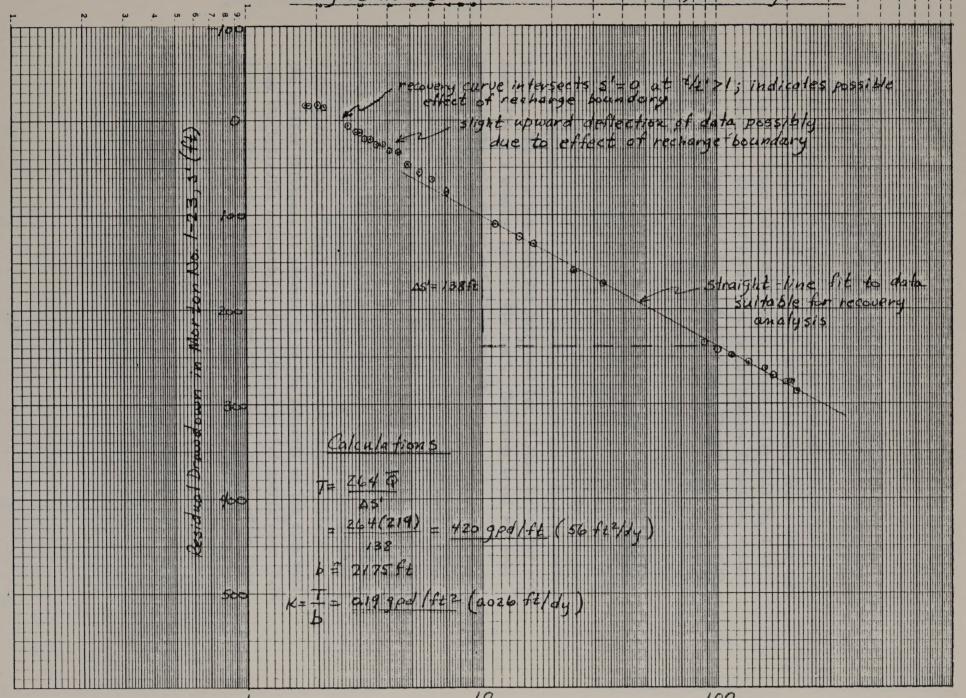
No attempt was made to estimate the storage coefficient from these data. Water-level data from a nearby observation well are needed to accurately assess this parameter. For now, professional judgment will have to be used in estimating this parameter. sectioned to 0.37 spilite (0.036 felday). The later tips date, our postably after cwi0.000 winness (1 days), three a leveling off of the drawfrom data. This possibly indicates the interreption of a relatively distant sections.

rights for the mranger-line recovery and vesting in the large of the colors and large, and large of the colors and large, and large of the colors and large of the colors and particle of the colors o

Port the analyzes are considered satisfactory and an everage of the values salesteen sives at the salesteen satisfactory as 100 spiles (67 fc. /day) and a hydraulic conductivity of 0.13 aprice. (0.021 fc/day). These values do not seem inconstance for the spoles. (0.021 fc/day). which the well was exceeded, the hance Normerican consider of ficer stated and stated and satisfactors. The for Sile for the formalist of ficer satisfactors and satisfactors and satisfactors. The for Sile for Siles and Siles an

No strengt was note to estimate the storage confilednet from these face, better-level data from a meetby obscreation well are needed to accurately dealers this parameter. For now, professional fulgrant will have no be could be estimating this parameter.

Long-Term Test of Morton, No. 6-23 Well, Recovery Portion



Potin that (Time since pumping began) -

TESTING OF GREEN VALLEY NO. 1 WELL

An estimate of the transmissivity and hydraulic conductivity of the Madison Formation was obtained by analyzing data from a long-term pump test of Green Valley Well No. 1. Green Valley Well No. 1 is completed to a depth of 6,700 feet in the Madison Formation, which exists from a depth of 6,426 to 6,627 feet. The well is open (with no screen or casing) to the Madison Formation and was backfilled with sand close to the bottom of the Madison Formation.

A number of tests of the Green Valley Well No. 1 have been performed before and after acidification of the well. A long-term test was performed on the well after acidification produced adequate data for the determination of aquifer transmissivity and hydraulic conductivity. The long-term test was performed for 19 days during May and June 1974 at a pumping rate of 414 gpm*. The water level was monitored in the well during and after pumping.

Figure B-3 is a semi-logarithmic plot of drawdown versus time for the test of the Green Valley Well No. 1. Water-level data for the well do not exist until after time (t) is about 3,000 minutes. Thus a Jacob (1940) straight-line fit was applied to the later time data up to about time (t) of about 20,000 minutes. A transmissivity value of 1,100 gpd/ft (150 ft²/day) has been calculated based on this plot. If the aquifer thickness is assumed to be the interval of the open well, then the hydraulic conductivity is estimated at 5.5 gpd/ft²/day (0.74 ft/day). After time (t) of about 20,000 minutes, the drawdown data level off. This suggests the interception of a recharge boundary.

^{*}For source of data see references.

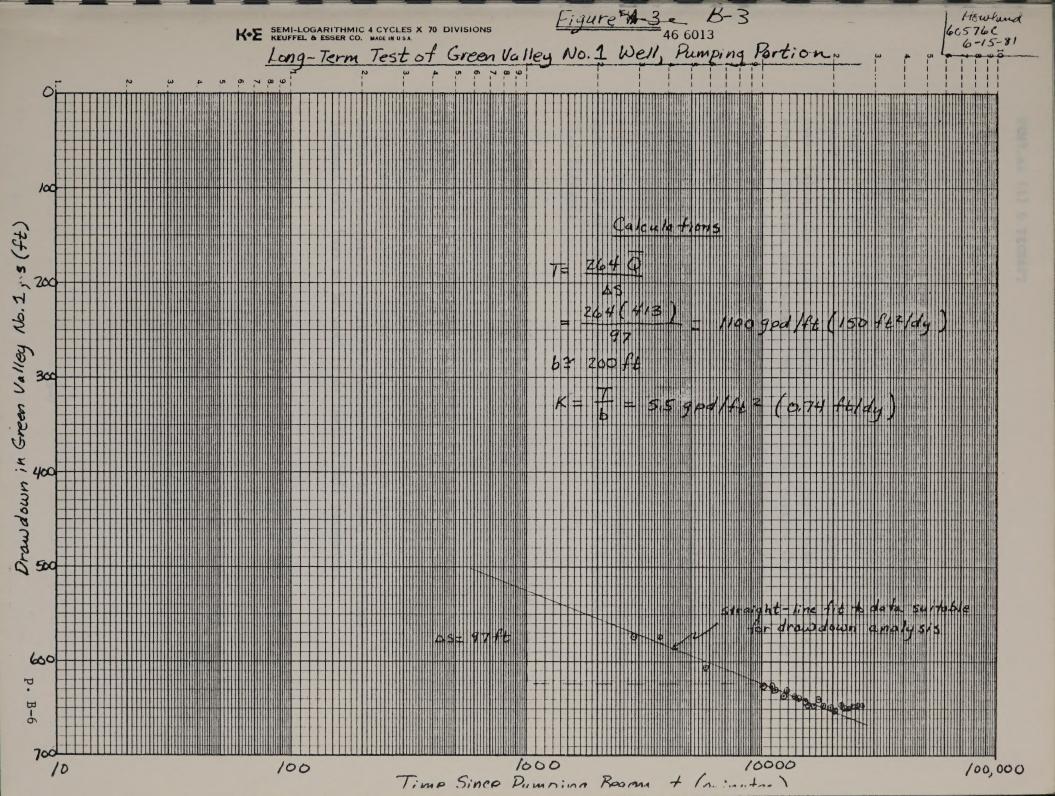
DESTRUCT OF THE PALLET NO. 1 WILL

An exclusion of the transmissisty and hydraulic conductivity of the Medicon Formation was abtained by enelyzing data from a long-term pump test of Green Valley Wall No. 1. Green Valley Wall No. 1 is completed on a depth of 0,700 feet in the Medicon Formation, which exists from a depth of 0,700 feet. The Well is spen (with no section or casing) to the Medicon Varmation and was lockfilled with each close to the batton of the Medicon Varmation and was lockfilled with each close to the batton of the Medicon Varmation and was lockfilled with

A comber of tests of the Freez Valley Well No. 1 have been perference Values and elter acidiffication of the well. A long-term test
was conjusted on the well alter acidiffication produced adequate data
for the determination of aquifer transmissivity and bydraulic conducnisting. The long-term test was jerformed for if days during may and
forms 1975 at a pumping rate of 616 gree. The water level was wordtermed in the well during and after pumping.

Figure 3-3 is a sent-logarithmic plot of drawdown versus time for the case took of the drawdown versus data for the wall do not sent wall do not sent the value of the about 3,000 minutes. Thus a laced (1960) erraight-like fit was applied on the lacer time data up to about time (c) of about 20,000 winutes. A transmissivity value of 1,100 gpd/fc (150 fc /day) has been calculated based on this plot. It the aquifer thistigans is assumed to be the interval of the open well, then the hydraulic conductivity is entimated at 1.5 gpd/fc /day (0.74 few). After time (t) of about 20,000 minutes, the drawdown data interest off. This suggests the interception of a rathergo boundary.

Tor source of data one references.



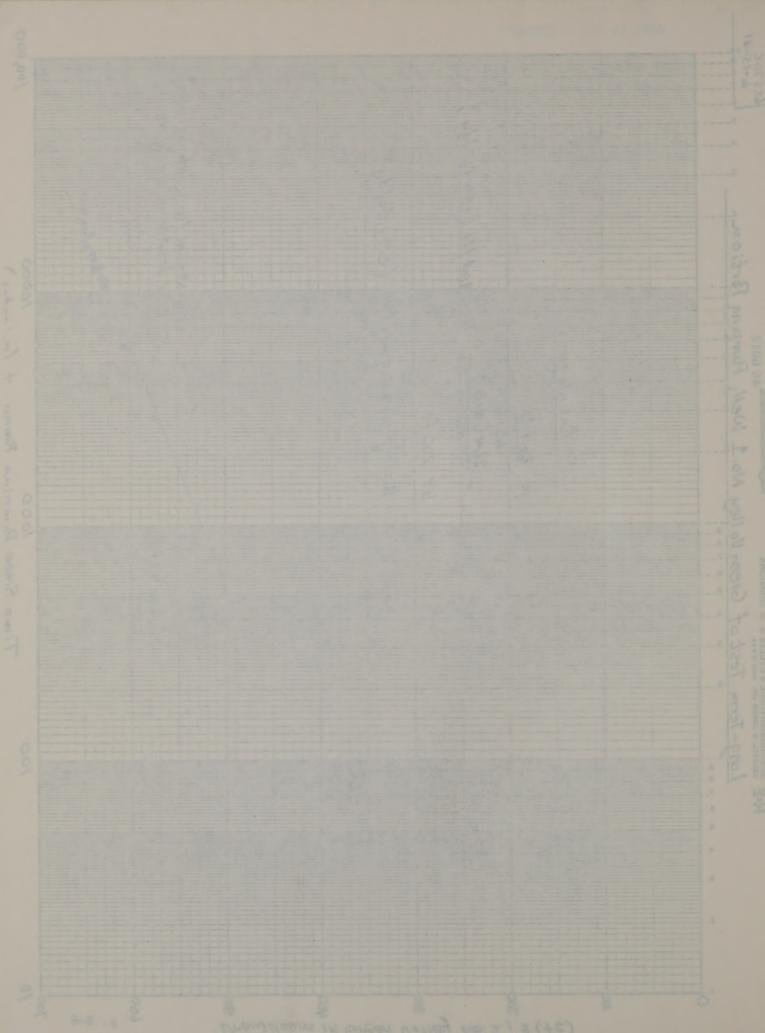


Figure B-4 is a semi-logarithmic plot of residual drawdown versus t/t'. The plot shows three well defined segments with breaks occurring at t/t' \(\frac{2}{2} \) 20 (t \(\frac{2}{2} \) 1350 minutes) and t/t' \(\frac{2}{3} \) 300 (t' \(\frac{2}{3} \) 90 minutes). Based on experience, it is believed that the first segment of the curve (about the first 90 minutes of recovery) represents head loss effects (Mathews and Russell 1967). The later portion (left side) of the curve (after 1 day of recovery) could be caused by a number of effects: a fault, nearby boundary, stratified layers, or fractures with a tight matrix. The middle portion of the recovery curve is thought to represent the true aquifer response. A straight line through this portion comes close to intercepting the point (t'/t = 1, s'=0), which is the behavior of the ideal curve. Analysis of the middle portion (Cooper and Jacob 1946) gives a transmissivity of 1,600 gpd/ft (210 ft^2/day) and a hydraulic conductivity of 8.0 gpd/ft (1.1 ft/day).

The values calculated from the recovery data are somewhat higher than those calculated from the drawdown data. Because the drawdown record is not complete for this test, more credibility should be put in the values obtained from the recovery data.

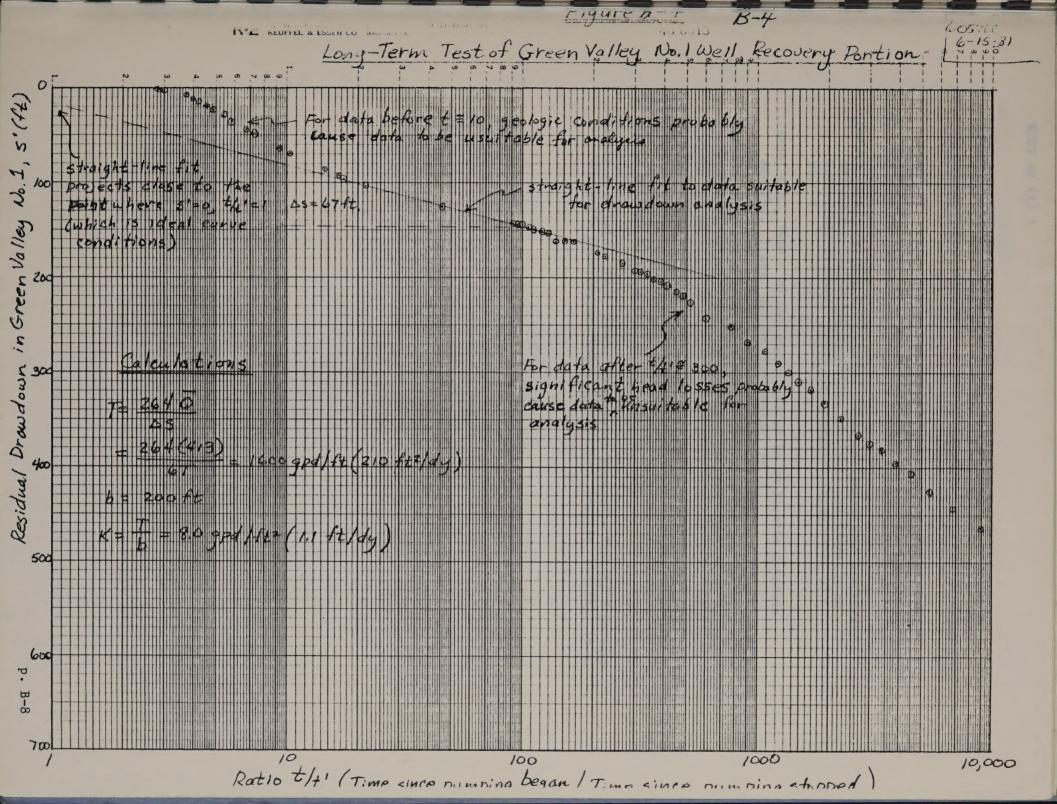
No attempt was made to estimate the storage coefficient from the data presented above. Water-level data from an observation well are needed to accurately assess this parameter. For now, professional judgment will have to be used in estimating this parameter.

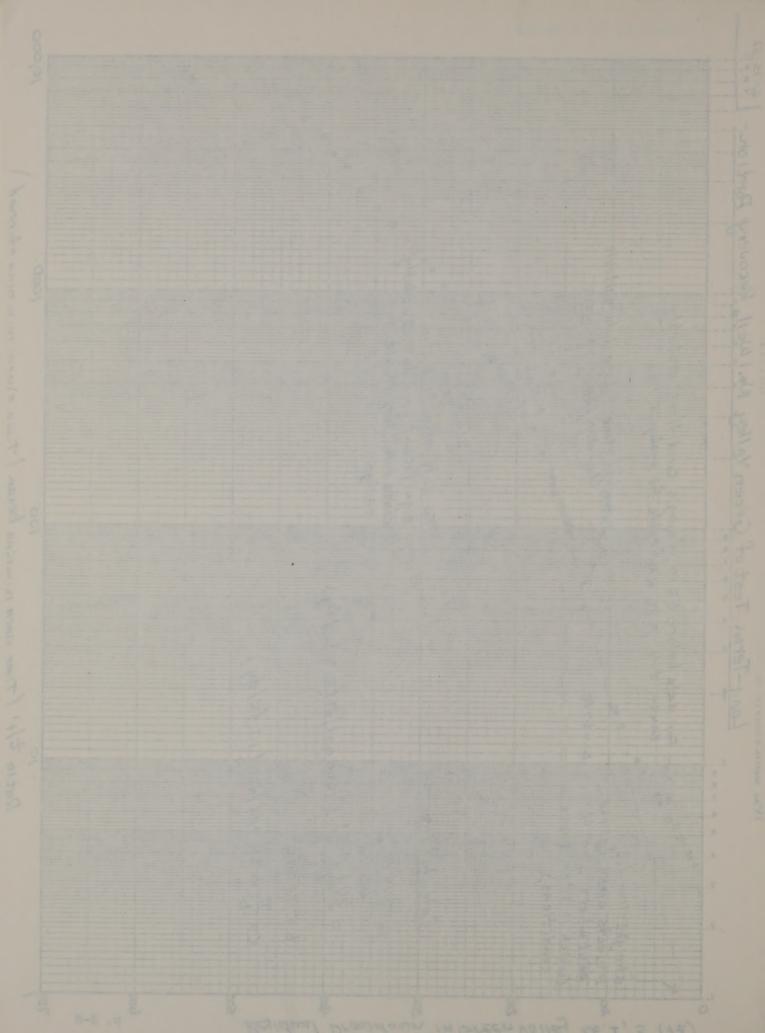
Figure 3-6 is a semi-logarizatio plot of recident drawdown versue tale. The plot charts three well defined sugments with breaks occurring at cle'2 20 (t2 13% states) and tale'2 100 (t'2)0 states).

Rased on experience, it is believed that the first segment of the curve (about the fixet segment of the silects (Marchevs and Suncall 1907). The later pertion (left wide) of the curve (After 1 day as recovery) could be caused by a avaior of site effects: a fault, marriy benefits found be caused by a avaior of with a sight marris. The madels portion of the recovery curve is shought to represent the tree season point (the allowed this parties comes also the through this parties comes close to intercepting the point (the 1, through this parties comes close to intercepting the point (the 1, allowed this parties comes to the distill parties (Cooper and Jecob 1946) gives a translativity of 1,000 and the file (210 ft²/day) out a hydraulia condectivity of 2,000 and ft (1,1 ft/day).

The values talculated from the recovery data are somewhat higher than those talcolored from the fraudown data. Because the drawdown record is not complete for this tast, note credibility should be put to the values obtained from the ductowary data.

So attempt was ends to estimate the storage coefficient from the data presented above. Water-level data from an observation well are needed to accounted, access this parameter. For new, professional indepent will have to be used in astimating this parameter.





REFERENCES

- Cooper, H.S., Jr. and C.E. Jacob. 1946. A Generalized Graphical Method For Evaluating Formation Constants and Summarizing Well-field History: <u>Trans. Am. Geophys. Union</u>, Vol. 27, No. 4.
- Jacob, C.E., 1940. On the Flow of Water in an Elastic Artesian Aquifer. Trans. Am. Geophys. Union, Pt. 2.
- Mathews, C.S. and D.G. Russell. 1967. Pressure Buildup and Flow
 Tests in Wells: Soc. of Pet. Eng. of AIME, Monograph Volume
 1, 145 pp.

SOURCE OF TEST DATA

Banner Associates, Inc. 1980. Summary of Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Company's Groundwater Investigations Near Douglas, Wyoming, 18 p.

SHOWS HEREN

Jacob, C.F., 1740. do the Ploy of Verse in an Electic Artesian

Marnews, C.S. and D.G. Sonnaki. Like. Francus Suildop and Flow Tarks in Wells. Son. of Post Los. of AlMS. Monograph Volume 1. 145 per

ACAD TEST TO IDAGOS

Sagner Associates, Inc. 1900. Remark of Perhaudle Matter Pipe Line Company's Grouplester Investigations Near Douglas, Wyosing, 12 p.

APPRINCEZ C

an operations model of the CyfralGas unter supply system was now attracted by lansor associates (1981). The model valuation the quentity of water swallable to CyfralGas from surface unter sources, and allocates water to the parification plant heard on the following principles:

(1) ampage from Labrate Date, which by Board of Dontrol Order

(2) Nouth Platte sirent disertion water.

(3) releases from Labralu Canatvols,

APPENDIX C

(5) ground water from the South Well Field, of by a cuttien

(h) wround somer from the Bouth Wall Field.

The model was need to ententere how too CyconiCas water supply system could be operated during a 30-year period with climated and

face water domains as they existed in 1980, and infreis Reservoir

Sorth Flatte River surplus water is calculated from the Morth Platte

to calculate historical flows in habrala Greak at its south, histori-

cal diversions, and consumptive use by the Douglas Reservoirs Water

.

D ANDERSON

APPENDIX C

An operations model of the WyCoalGas water supply system was constructed by Banner Associates (1981). The model calculates the quantity of water available to WyCoalGas from surface water sources, and allocates water to the gasification plant based on the following priorities:

- (1) seepage from LaPrele Dam, which by Board of Control Order No. 20 is charged to WyCoalGas,
- (2) North Platte direct diversion water,
- (3) releases from LaPrele Reservoir,
- (4) water from Combs Reservoir,
- (5) ground water from the South Well Field, up to a maximum rate of 5.5 acre-feet per day,
- (6) ground water from the North Well Field.

The model was used to calculate how the WyCoalGas water supply system could be operated during a 50-year period with climatic and runoff conditions identical to those in the period 1930 to 1979, surface water demands as they existed in 1980, and LaPrele Reservoir operated according to the Wyoming Board of Control Order No. 20.

North Platte River surplus water is calculated from the North Platte River operations model (Table 5-5). A variation on the model was used to calculate historical flows in LaPrele Creek at its mouth, historical diversions, and consumptive use by the Douglas Reservoirs Water Users Association.

APPRINCES C.

An operations model of the Votcolfas water supply system was constructed by Renter Associates (1921). The model calculates the quantity of valer available to Vytcalfas from surface water controls, and allocates water to the gasification plant based on the following principles:

- (1) seepage from Largele Dam, which by Board of Control Order No. 20 is charges to NyConline,
 - Torre Pierce Civerello vater,
 - (1) released from Lerrele Reservoir,
 - (4) water from Combs Maratvoir,
 - (5) gramed water from the boots Wall Wall, up to a maximum rate of 5.5 occu-front per day,
 - (6) general water from the Heath Well Field.

The world was used to calculate how the VyCopides water saying a years could be operated outing a SC-year period with clientic and runoff conditions identical to choose in the period 1930 on 1935, surges water demands as trep existed in 1980, and laFrels Reservair Operated according to the Myrming Sound of Control Order No. 20.

North Flatte Fiver wereing worst is calculated from the North Platte to calculate historical figure in laFrels Crack at its mouth was used at discretions, and scornagelys asm by the Douglas Reservairs Mater Dears Association.

A sample output from the model is shown in Table C-1. Each of the items in Table C-1 is explained in Table C-2, and the algorithms used are listed in Table C-3. The basic data for the operations model are presented in Table C-4. A comple content from the model is chown in Table C-1. Note of the items in Table C-1 is ampleined in Table C-2, and the algorithms used are listed in Table C-1. The comin data for the operations model are presented in Table C-4.

PAGE 101 STUDY LP.002. SUMMARY-	50 YEAR	S OF OPI	ERATION	15	- TILIA	E FEE	PARTITION	A FAIL		GENER	ATED 3	/03/81	18121MST
			MACC	DALGAS.	INC-		,					•	
		WA	TER SUPE			STUDY							
					1803-3								
	1.40051.5	DESERVE			47 0540	2001	15 15-6						
		NDLE RE											
		. PLATTI						•					
	GR	OUNDWAT	ER SUPPL	TXAM Y	MUH 4.0	UU AC-F	TTYR.			-			-
		CONVEYA	NCE LOSS	S FOR L	APRELE	SUPPLY	10%						• •
SUMMARY- 50 YEARS OF OPERATION	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APH	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	YEAR
AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY				7							-		appearance of the second performance of
LAPRELE RESERVOIR I RESERVOIR INFLOW	0.40	0.43	0.44	0.42	0.42	0.91	5.62	14.23	4.39	0.70	0.23	0.23	20.42
2 SENIOR RIGHTS DEMAND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.12	1.08	1.12	1.12	1.08	5.53
2.1 ASSOC. RETURN FLOWS	0.10	0.08	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.09	51.0	0.20	23.0	0.19	1.25
3 SENIOR PIGHTS BYPASS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.03	0.81	0.35	0.06	0.08	2.33
ASSOCIATION DEMAND TINCLUDING CARRIES			0.00		0.00	0.00	0 00	2 02	E ==	0.70	8.81	7.10	26.17
4 TOTAL DEMAND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.83	5.55 2.48	9.79		7.18	34.17
6 STORAGE RELEASES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	2.45	5.73	1.41	0.00	9.72
7 DEFICIT	0.00-	-0.00	-0.00-	0.00			0.00					7.03	18.67
WYCOALGAS SUPPLY	1 2.91	11.70											
8 SEEPAUL (STORAGE ACCT.)	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.03		0.08				0.26		0.03	1.61
9 STORAGE RELEASE	0.31	0.38	0.38	0.29	0.17	0,23	0.04	0.16	0.12	0.25	0.23	0.25	2.81
DECERNATE CONDITIONS		- 0.01	0.00	5.11	0.00	0.01	1 1 1 1 1 2	11111	and the	W. W	- 4471		
RESERVOIR CUNDITIONS	0.40	0.43	0.44	0.42	0.42	0.91	5.62	5.80	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.57
A ASSOCIATION	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.12	0.39	4.16	5.15		1	0.00	0.00	10.01
R WYCOALGAS	0.40	0.43	0.42	0.38	0.30		1.46	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4+56
	0 - 4 -				ma 19	The second			A Trans	, , , , ,			
11 TOTAL STORAGE RELEASE	0.32		0.41	- 40×	0.00	0.31			0.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.75
12 SPILLS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.04		1. 1 - 11 -	0.10		0.00	U.42
A ASSOCIATION	0.00	0.00	0.00			0.00	0.03	0.09	0.10	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.28
B WYCOALGAS	0.00				0.00	-4 /			0.03	0.05	0.03	0.00	U-14
			1	L ²²	Land I Fam.	A 1 2 m	.2						
14 CHANGE IN STORAGE	0.08		0.03	0.10					-2.98			0.00	-V.00
A ASSOCIATION B WYCOALGAS	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.12	0.39	4,13		-2.43				=0.00
D #100FEGAS	(1,00	0.03		0.00	0,09		4971-1		AT SELECT			47774	
15 EOM STURAGE	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.25	0.47	1.05	6,38	11.38	8.40	5.06	0.29	0.01	(19:53)
A ASSOCIATION	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.06	0.18	0.57	4.69	9.62	7.19	1.41	0.00	0.00	•
B WYCOALGAS	0.09	0.15	0.14	0.19	0.29	0.49	1.00	5469 0	1.20	0.65	5402 6	5379	200
C ELEVATION (FT) D SURFACE AREA (ACRES)	5388.9	5370.3	71111	3345.8	30.3	5411.6	273.6	405.5	310.7	105.4	19.4	1.9	•
15.1 LAPHELE CREEK AT MOUTH		0.48	0.47	0.37	0.25	0.35				0.77	0.47	0.40	12.11
PANHANDLE RESERVOIR #1													
LAPRELE SUPPLY	4 22	0.40	0.41	0.33	0 20	0 31	0.26	0.56	0.53	0.51	0.34	0.27	4.42
16 WYCOALGAS'S LAPRELE SUPPLY	0.32	0.40	0.41	0.32			0.20			0.05			U.44
18 NET LAPRELE SUPPLY AVAILABLE	0.03		0.37	0.29	0.18				0.48	0.46	0.30	0.25	3.98
A DIRECT DIVERSION TO PLANT	0.29			-					0.47	0.46			3.94
B AVAILABLE FOR STOPAGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				0.01	0.00	0.00	0.03	U • 0 4
C BYPASS	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	100					
000000						
22222						
1000 1000 1000 1000 1000	× 1 - 9 2 5					
100000	1000000					
100000000000000000000000000000000000000					TOWN TO A STATE OF	
	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		T 10			
	20000					
	2000					
			26.00			
		200	20000			
PONTO	TA NAME OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR					
	Parity Erray Macual Parity Par					

														-
TO DETAIL OFFICE														
SA GREEN ANTERA AUTONA AU STYNE AUSDERFREN STREET S								E	2000	20.00			200	
		92979				7977			2000					
														3 5
														7
														3 9 4
											(7 0
														0 1
twice less cannot revent equivar- es	es ASYMB DA	DAESSAG	-	TGOSTI	MED &	NOW AME.	11005	PARE		THE REAL PROPERTY.	Wars 3	NESAS.	02111421	2 10

WYCOALGAS WATER SUPPLY OPERATION STUDY EXPLANATION OF TABULATED OUTPUT

- 1. Reservoir Inflow
 Inflow to LaPrele Reservoir was based on USGS gage #06-6490 records. A
 multiplication factor of 1.054 was used to account for ungaged contributing drainage. 1
- 2. Senior Rights Demand
 Senior appropriators' rights along LaPrele Creek downstream of LaPrele
 Reservoir. The demand was based on 1 cfs per 70 acres during the irrigation season (May through September). 1276 acres = 36.16 Ac-Ft Day
- 2.1 Association Return Flows
 Return flows to LaPrele Creek resulting from irrigation deliveries to
 LaPrele Association lands. The USBR report on the LaPrele Unit showed
 return flow studies that indicate 8% of the annual diversions of the Association return to LaPrele Creek and are usable by senior downstream irrigators.
 The USBR studies also showed total return flows of 48% of annual diversions.
 For calculation purposes, October through May return flows were based on the previous water year's total diversions times a monthly distribution factor.
 June through September return flows were based on year-to-date total diversions times a monthly distribution factor (see Appendix A).
- 3. Senior Rights Bypass
 This reflects water bypassed to meet senior downstream direct flow rights.
 The amount bypassed was the lesser of the reservoir inflow or the senior rights demand; this figure was then reduced by any return flows available for diversion.
- 4. Association Total Demand
 The total demand was based on the optimum water necessary for irrigation requirements. Average monthly values were used based on the 1969 USBR report. The report calculated consumptive use requirements and then applied canal efficiencies of 65%, and farm efficiencies of 65%. The lands irrigated included the Association Lands (10,304.5 acres) as well as the carrier rights (1,149.5 acres) served by Association canals but not part of the Association. The total demand was then reduced by 5% for the demand being met by return flows within the unit itself (see Appendix A).
- 5. Direct Flow Bypass
 The Association Lands and the carrier rights have a direct flow rights amounting to 1 cfs per 70 acres, or a total of 324.55 Ac-Ft Day

 bypassed was any remaining flows available after meeting senior rights, limited to the lesser of the total demand or the direct flow rights.
- 6. Storage Releases

 LaPrele storage releases were from the Association's account to meet any irrigation demand not met by direct flow.
- 7. Deficit
 Amount of Association's irrigation demand (including carrier rights) that could not be met by direct flow rights or storage releases.
 - 1. The numbers correspond to items listed in Table 1.

POUTS DOLLARS OF TAXABLE OF TAXABLE OF THE TAXABLE OF THE TAXABLE OF TAXABLE

- Inflow to Labrate Samered was based on USCS gage for-6470 records. A sultiplication factor of 1.056 was used to account for ungaged contribut-
- Senior) tehes Dawind Estate sloop toffeets downstream of Lafrele Estator expropriators tagged on 1 of per 70 angg furing the intigation masson (May through September). 1276 acres = 35.15 257
- Association Detucts Players Creek resulting from irrigation deliveries to Return flows to Larrela Association lands. The uses report on the Larrela Unit showed return flow studies that indicate all of the annual divertions of the Association return to Larrela Creek and are usable by senior downstream irrigators. The USBR studies also showed total terus flows of AST of annual diversions. For caltulation purposes, October through May return flows were hased on the previous water year a total diversions three should and indicate the total diversion factor.

 June through September return flows were based on year-to-date total diversion times a monthly distribution factor (see appendix A).
 - Sendor Sights Sypace
 This reflects water opposited to user sendor descured direct flow rights.
 The account bytassed and the least of the reservoir inflew or the sendor rights demand; this Tights was then refund by any return flow available for diversion.
- Association formal data based on the optimum water measurery for irrigation requirements. Average measurer water water water was insent on the 1969 Uses report of the report delication of the same afficiencies of the the lands term can formal delication of the lands term can formal delication of the lands term of the lands term of the lands term of the lands term cannot be carried the lands of the lands term of the lands of
 - 5. Direct flow Departs to the dereter rights have a direct flow rights amounting to 1 ofs pur 7d agree, or a total of 37d 15 Per 1 and amount by best of the flow of the direct flow rights.

 Italical to the leases of the open demand or the direct flow rights.
 - Large storage releases were from the Association's account to seek soy including the fireference of the fireference of the fire flow.
 - Assume of Association's designation demant (including carrier rights) that could not be men by direct flow rights or account releases.
 - i. The numbers correspond to know threat to Table 1.

- 8. Seepage
 In accordance with the LaPrele agreement, reservoir seepage must be charged against WyCoalGas's storage account and delivered as part of WyCoalGas supply. The seepage was based on an initial estimate of the average monthly capacity of LaPrele Reservoir. A curve of seepage vs. capacity was used which was based on seepage information gathered since the LaPrele Dam rehabilitation (see Appendix A).
- These were releases made from the WyCoalGas storage account above the seepage release. Storage releases were made to meet any WyCoalGas plant demands not met by seepage or by the WyCoalGas 1974 priority N. Platte right.
 If storage releases were required, the storage releases were increased to
 compensate for conveyance losses. In accordance with the LaPrele Agreement,
 total releases for the period of October-April cannot exceed 2,500 Ac-Ft.
 Due to this, total year-to-date releases plus the present month's storage
 release were not allowed to exceed 2,000 Ac-Ft to compensate for the uncontrolled seepage releases in future months that could cause the 2,500
 Ac-Ft limit to be exceeded. Similarly, for the period of May through
 August, year-to-date releases were held to 4,500 Ac-Ft so as not to exceed
 the yearly 5,000 Ac-Ft limit. Any storage remaining in the WyCoalGas
 account in September was released in its entirety.
- The amount of water placed in storage was the inflow available after the direct flow rights were satisfied but restricted to the one-fill limitation. The storage was separated into two accounts: A) Association; B) WyCoalGas. During the nonirrigation season (Oct-April), all flows were placed in the WyCoalGas account up to 2,500 Ac-Ft. Above the amount, 25% of available flows up to a total maximum of 5,000 Ac-Ft in any year was placed in the WyCoalGas account. All remaining flows were placed in the Association account. Twenty-five percent of any available flows during the irrigation season were placed in the WyCoalGas account limited to the yearly total of 5,000 Ac-Ft with the remaining flows going to the Association account.
- 11. Total Storage Release
 The total storage release includes storage releases for irrigation, storage releases for WyCoalGas, and seepage releases.
- 12. Spills
 Spill will usually occur due to the one-fill limit being reached but can also occur due to the physical capacity of LaPrele Reservoir being exceeded.
- The evaporation for the month was calculated by averaging the beginning and end-of-month storage in order to determine the average monthly storage. From this, the average surface area was determined and the appropriate evaporation rate applied to that surface area (refer to Appendix A). The losses were distributed between the accounts by a ratio of that account's storage to the total storage.

- In accordance with the infrale agreement, reservoir suspens and in charged against the charged against the company of the season of the season
- Proposed to the contract of the Proposition storage account above the second page release to the contract of t
 - The storage of veres placed on Attress one the Lotios evaluate after the direct flow rights were existented on the tentile to the constitutions of the everepe was electric that the encounter A) Association; B) deposits to the everepe was electric to the encounter A) Association; B) and the encounter to the constitution of evaluation of available rights on the encounter of the encounter the encounter of the enco
- The third states values values and many states of frigation, states of the fire transportation of the course of th
- 12. Spills will usually court dustraine non-fill limits being seasoned but can also neser that no to the topologic use of largels severals tolay undeeded.
- Evaporation for the mouth was calculated by averaging the beginning and end-of-mouth accorde to deler up to-alter the average southly storage.

 From this, the average cartage area on the everage and the appropriate evaporation rate applied to the unit countries area (rater to topostic A). The looses were distributed between the accounts by a verie of they accounts accounts accounts account a storage to the total storage.

Table C-2 (continued).

- The monthly storage change was calculated by subtracting storage releases and evaporation losses for each account from the amount added to storage for that account.
- The End-of-Month storage was the sum of the previous month's EOM storage plus the present month's change in storage. Each of the accounts was handled in a similar manner. The water surface elevation and the water surface area were based on the total LaPrele Reservoir EOM storage.
- LaPrele Creek at Mouth
 The projected flows of LaPrele Creek at its mouth reflect only the flows resulting from LaPrele Dam releases and irrigation return flows. The flows do not include any contributing drainage area below LaPrele Dam. During the nonirrigation season, this included total WyCoalGas releases, spills, and return flows to LaPrele Creek from the Association lands. During the irrigation season, it was assumed that all return flows to LaPrele Creek from the Association lands are utilized by senior downstream irrigators. Thus, the flows during the irrigation season consisted of total WyCoalGas releases, any spills, and return flows from the senior downstream irrigators (assumed to be 48%).
 - 16. WyCoalGas LaPrele Supply
 This is the total available to WyCoalGas from the LaPrele Reservoir
 below LaPrele Dam. This includes seepage plus storage releases from the
 WyCoalGas account.
- 17. Conveyance Loss
 This is the conveyance loss between LaPrele Dam and WyCoalGas's point of diversion on the North Platte River, assumed to be 10% of the amount available below the LaPrele Dam.
- 18. Net LePrele Supply Available
 The LePrele supply available at WyCoalGas's point of diversion on the North
 Platte River. This supply was handled either by A) Direct Diversion to Plant;
 B) Placement in storage in Panhandle Reservoir #1; or C) Bypass. The
 LePrele supply was first made available to meet the coal gasification plant
 demand with any excess going to storage. If the storage capacity of Panhandle Reservoir #1 had been reached, any excess was bypassed at the point
 of diversion.
- 19. O-T-R Water
 The Owed-To-River water quantities were obtained from the "North Platte River Operational Study" performed by WRRI. These are the excess flows in the North Platte System above all ownership and irrigation requirements.
- WyCoalGas has a right to the North Platte O-T-R water of up to 201.2 cfs under a 1974 priority. To assure that no prior rights on the North Platte are harmed, it was assumed that no North Platte water was available to WyCoalGas unless the O-T-R water exceeded 6,000 Ac-Ft in any month. This supply was handled either by: A) Direct diversion to the plant; B) Placement in storage in Panhandle Reservoir #1; C) Bypass. The North Platte supply was first used to meet any plant demand not previously met with any excess going to storage. Water was bypassed if the one-fill limitation

- is. Charge in Stores: charge was colculated by subtracting storage relations and evaporation losses for each account from the amount added to storage for that storage
- The End-of-Month at reach and the sens of the previous cours a tok storage plan the present month's thenge in storage. Inch of the second was bundled in a similar monute. The tetral services slavetton and the second panels in a similar monute.
- The projected flows of Larvels dreed or its south railed only the flows resolution from those resolution from Larvels flows and invitation resolution from Larvels flows and sevent force of any further than the force of the control of the flows of the control of the flows of the
- This is the total swallerin to Wytosidas from the Larcele Reservoir below in the total swallering to Wytosidas scenera plus storage releases from the Wytosidas scenera
- This is the conversed law between introle has and WyConica's point of this is the conversed on the motive first, assumed to be 102 of the amount avellable below the law-in Thom.
- 18. Mar LaPrels capely Associated WyCosless's point of diversion on the Morth
 The LaPrels samply available at MyCosless's point of diversion on the Morth
 Fister Afret. This samply was mendled eliber by A) Direct Diversion to Flacts

 B) Placement in Sirve's in Fariandle Reservoir dir or C) Explas. The
 LaPrels supply was offer made available to meet the cont genification plant
 demand with only enters with a voice to dictage. If the storage capeatry of Panbandle Reservoir of had been teached, any excess was bypared at the point
 of diversion.
 - 19. 0-7-8 Mares
 The Owed-To-Siver wars: quantities were citained from the "North Plaine
 Hiver Operational Study" performed by what. These are the excess flows
 to the North Plaine Operator above all ownership and irrigation requirements.
 - WyCoslica has a right to the tores platte O-1-R vater of up to 201.2 are upder has a 1974 priority. To should do not no right water was available to wyCoslicas unless the D-T-R water advanta beats of 300 Ac-2t in any month. This supply was passiled atcher by: A) Direct dioseston to the plant; I) Plate used in Jacksonia Reservoir #1; C) Bypasi. The Morth Flatte used to near any plant demand not previously mat with any supply was first used to near any plant demand not previously mat with any enumes going to storers. Water was bypasied if the one-fill instruction

20. Water Available to Panhandle Cont.

had been reached on the N. Platte supply in regard to Panhandle Reservoir #1, if the physical capacity of the Reservoir had been reached, or if limitations due to pipeline capacity existed. Column 20D tabulates the N. Platte supply utilized in any month.

21. Add to Storage

This consists of the total water added to storage in Panhandle Reservoir #1 from the LaPrele supply and the North Platte supply. Separate accounts of each supply source are maintained in the reservoir operations.

22. Storage Releases

Storage releases were made from Panhandle Reservoir #1 to meet any plant demands not previously satisfied by the direct LaPrele supply to the plant and/or the direct N. Platte supply to the plant. It was assumed that a dead pool of 177 Ac-Ft would exist. If storage releases were required, releases were first made from the LaPrele account with the remainder being made from the North Platte account.

23. Evaporation

The evaporation for the month was calculated by averaging the beginning and end-of-month storage in order to determine the average monthly storage. From this, the average surface area was determined and the appropriate evaporation rate applied to that surface area (see Appendix A). The losses were distributed between the accounts by a ratio of that account's storage to the total storage.

24. Change in Storage

The monthly storage change was calcuated by subtracting storage releases and evaporation losses for each account from the respective add to storage account.

25. EOM Storage

The end-of-month storage was the sum of the previous month's EOM storage plus the present month's change in storage. Each of the accounts was handled in a similar manner. The water surface elevation and the water surface area were based on the total Panhandle Reservoir #1 EOM storage.

26. Groundwater Supplied to Plant

The groundwater supply was assumed to be a backup supply only. Groundwater was supplied to the plant only when the plant demand could not be met by one or a combination of direct LaPrele supply, direct N. Platte supply, and/or storage releases from Panhandle Reservoir #1. The groundwater was supplied from the Green Valley Well Field and the Morton's Well Field with each well field limited to a maximum of 2,000 Ac-Ft in any year. It was also assumed that the full 2,000 Ac-Ft from the Green Valley Well Field would be used before the Morton's Well Field would be utilized.

27. Plant Demand

The coal gasification plant demand schedule was provided by WyCoalGas, Inc. (see Appendix A).

Tiple C-2 (continued).

- 10. Water Available to Indicable Cont.

 but been reached on two M. Platte supply in report to Immundle Asservoir

 fit it the physical expectity of the Sasarvoir had been reached or if listtations due no pipeline capacity existed. Column 200 vabulates the M.
 Platte supply difficult is any south.
- II. Add to Storage
 This consists of the total vater added to storage in Ventuodia Seservoir
 At from the Labraia Mappin and the North Plants Supply. Separate accounts
 of each couply source are neighbour in the reservoir operations.
- Storage releases were made from Falabandle Passtvoit #1 to most any plant demands not previously estimited by the direct LaFrels supply to the plant and/or the direct S. Flatte supply to toe plant. It was essued that a dead pool of 177 Ac-5t would exist. If storage releases were tiret made from the lowest account with the remainder better made from the form the lowest account with the remainder be-
- The everpotation for the names was calculated by sveteging the beginning and and-of-month atorage is order to determine the svetege spatchly storage.

 From this, the svetege surface area was determined and the appropriate svappeterious rate applied to rost surface area for Appendix A). The losses were distributed between the successes by a ratio of that account's storage to the coral storage.
 - The monthly storage reason was relevanted by autoriousing storage releases and the monthly storage reasons from the respective and to attract and executed.
- The qud-of-month or rage was the ora of the previous month's KDM storage plus the present conth's query, and as storage in storage of the scorage was hardled in a finiter compart. The value sorfice elementon and the secretary englace area were based on the balls Paramondo seature of MM storage.
- The groundwater supplied to the plant cult which the plant demand could not be set by was supplied to the plant cult which the plant demand could not be set by one on a combination of direct laPrate supply, direct B. Platte supply, and or storage rates the Green laPrate supply, did on storage rates the Green laPrate supply, and supplied from the Green label from lands with the Morton's Well Field with a set of seath that the following the latest the latest label from the Green label field would be used before the Morton's well field would be used before the Morton's well field the sould be used before the Morton's well field would be used before the Morton's well field.
 - The cost gastilearthen plant femeral senerals was received by Appendix, inc. (ase Appendix A).

- 28. Total Plant Deliveries

 The total plant deliveries consisted of the direct LaPrele supply, direct

 N. Platte supply, total Panhandle Reservoir #1 storage releases, and total
 groundwater supplied.
- 29. Plant Deficits
 The plant deficit was the difference between the plant demand and the total plant deliveries.
- 30. LaPrele Association (Water Consumption)

 This row represents the water used by the LaPrele Association in any month in comparison with flows that would have resulted had the LaPrele Unit not been there. This amounts to the water placed in the Association storage account plus the Association direct diversion less total return flows to the N. Platte System. Total return flows amount to 48% of total annual diversions of which 8% return to LaPrele Creek (refer to Row 2.1). Therefore, total return flows are six times row 2.1 for that month.
- 31. WyCoalGas (Water Consumption)
 This row represents the total depletion by WyCoalGas on the North Platte
 System both from LaPrele Creek and directly from the N. Platte River.
 This amounts to the water placed in the WyCoalGas storage account in LaPrele less the total releases from the LaPrele WyCoalGas account plus the
 total water picked up at the WyCoalGas point of diversion on the N. Platte
 River.

Table C-1 (concluded).

- The rotal Piece Peliveries constant of the disect LaPreis supply, direct at Places supply, direct at Places supply, could be be a part of the supplier.
- 19. Plant Delicits was two attigues to between the plant demand and the rotal plant deliveries.
- Indexed Appreciation (Market Coop relief Apprecia Assertation to say court to be a comparison with flows that would have resulted and the Lairele fatt not been there. This enough to the caree placed to the Assertation structure account plus the Assertation structure account the Assertation of the
- Hydraldes (Water Designation)

 This sow represents the total completed by Mydraldes on the Hotal Platte

 Dyaces both from Lafter's deads and directly from the N. Platte Siver.

 This amounts to the water placed in the Mydraldes errorse errors at La
 Prole less the trust referees from the Mydraldes Wydraldes eccount plus the

 Local water proked up at the Mydraldes point of diversion of the N. Platte

THE WYCOALGAS WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM OPERATIONS MODEL--CALCULATION PROCEDURES

- NOTES: 1. ALL VALUES TO BE IN KAC-FT; IF ABSOLUTE VALUE \leq 0.005, SET #0.00 ANY "\Sigma" REFERS TO VALUES IN PRESENT WATER YEAR ONLY
 - 2. CIRCLED NUMBERS CORRESPOND TO ITEMS LISTED IN TABLES 1
 AND 2

```
= 1.054 x Input (Gage 06-6490)
       = Input x (#Days in Month) ÷ 1.000
       = Input
       = Input
       = (9 - 6.00; Min. of 0.00; Max. of {0.399 x (# Days in Month)}
       = Input x (# Days in Month) ÷ 1,000
         Oct. - May
         Pr. Year Total (5 + 6) x Monthly Factor
         June - Sept.
            \Sigma(Pr. Mos. (5+6) \times Monthly Factor
 3
         Lesser of: A) 2 - 2.); Min. of Zero
                      B) ① - ②.); Min. of Zero
A) ② B) ① - ③ C) 0.3246 x (# Days in Month)
         Lesser of:
         Lesser of:
                      A)
                          (19.54 - Pr. EOY (5)) - \Sigma(Pr. Mos. (0))
                       B) ① - ③ - ⑤
(OB
         Oct. - Apr.
                       Lesser of:
                                                                        MIN, OF ZERO
                                      MIN. OF ZERO
                       A) (0)
                          \{2.50 - \Sigma(Pr. Mos. (OB)) + \{(0 - (2.50 - \Sigma(Pr. Mos. (OB)))\}x.25
                       C) 5.00 -\Sigma(Pr. Mos. (OB)
         May - Sept.
                       Lesser of:
                       A) 0.25 \times (10)
                       B) 5.00 -\Sigma(Pr. Mos. (108)
(A) (G) (G) (G)
      = 10 - 10B
        Lesser of: 1) Pr. Mo. (5A) + (0A) B) (4-5)
      = 40 - (5) + (6)
      Base on Capacity of: {(Pr. Mo. \bigcirc)+(Pr. Mo. \bigcirc+\bigcirc+\bigcirc+\bigcirc+\bigcirc+2\Rightarrowx(# Days in Month)\div1,000
      Lesser of: A) 20
                                 B) 28-(0.90x8); Min. of 0.00
      Lesser of: A) 20-20A
                    B) (0.399 \times \# \text{ Days in Month}) - (0.90 \times \%) - (0.90 \times \%)
                    C) 26.54- Pr. EOY 26B-Σ(Pr. Mos. 20B)
                    D) 26.54 - \{Pr. Mo. 26 + ((8x0.90) - 28; Min of 0.00)\}; Min. of 0.00
200
      = 20 - (20A) + (20B)
      = 20A + 20B
Oct. - Aug.
         Check: is 20 > 0
        Yes - Lesser of: A)
                                 \{(8) - (0.90x(8) - (0A)) \div 0.90; \text{ Min. of } 0.00
                             B) Pr. Mo. (5B) + (0B) - 80 - 0.015
        No - Lesser of: A) {28 - (0.90 x 8)} ÷ 0.90; Min of 0.00
                   Oct.-Apr.B) 2.00 - \{\Sigma(Pr. Mos. (6)) + \emptyset\}; Min. of 0.00
                   May-Aug.B) 4.50 - \{\Sigma(Pr. Mos. (6)) + 8\}; Min. of 0.00
```

Sept. = Pr. Mo. (58 + (08 - 8 - 0.015; Min. of 0.00)

C) Pr. Mo. (5B) + (0B) - (B) - (0.015); Min. of 0.00

THE WYCOLIGAN MAISS SUPPLY STREET OFFICERS

```
= 8 + 9 + 6
     = \bigcirc - (\bigcirc + \bigcirc + \bigcirc )
      Lesser of: A) Pr. Mo. (5 + (0 - (1)
                       B) (Evap. Rate) X (Surface @ Capacity of Pr. Mo. (5+(Pr.Mo.(5+(0-2))))
        Check: is (Pr. Mo. (3 + (0 + (1)) > 0.001)
(3A)
              Yes: (3) = (3) \times \frac{Pr. \text{ Mo. } (5) + (0) - (0)}{Pr. \text{ Mo. } (5) + (0) - (1)}
                                                                No: (13A) = 0
     = (3 - (3A)
= (0 - (1) - (3)
     = (0B - (8 + 9) - (3B); Min of -(Pr. Mo. (5B))
     = Pr. Mo. (5) + (4); Min of 0.00
= Pr. Mo. (5B) + (4B)
= (5) - (5B)
        Elevation (In Feet) at Storage Capacity of (5)
        Surface Area (In Acres) at Storage Capacity of 19
        Oct. - Apr.
= 2. +8+9+12
                                                     May - Sept.
                                                      = .48 (2.) + 3) + 8 + 9 + 12
      = 8 + 9
      = (6 \times 0.10)
      = (6) \times 0.90
       Lesser_of: A) (8)
      = (8 - (8))
= (Pr. Mo. 20 + (8)) -26.54; Min. 0.00
      = (18) - (18)
      = 20B
      = 21A + 21B
                      A) 28 - (8A) - (0A)
        Lesser of:
                       B) Pr. Mo. 26 - 0.18; Min. of Zero
                       A) 22
                                  B) Pr. Mo. 26A)
        Lesser of:
      = 22 - 22
                      A) (Pr. Mo. 26 + 21) - 23)
         Lesser of:
                        B) (Evap. Rate) x (Surface @ Capacity of Pr. Mo. 20 + (Pr. Mo. 2)
        Check: Is (Pr. Mo. 26 + 2) - 22) > 0.001

Yes: (3A) = (3) \times \frac{Pr. Mo. 26A + 21A - 22A}{Pr. Mo. 26 + 21 - 22}
(3A)
                                                                      No: (23A) = 0
      = 21A - 22A - 23A - 24A
= 21B - 22B - 23B - 24B
      = Pr. Mo. 26 + 25; Min. of 0.00
     = Pr. Mo. 26A + 25A; Min of 0.00
     = Pr. Mo. (6B) + (5B); Min of 0.00
         Elevation (in feet) at Storage Capacity of 60
         Surface Area (Acres) at Storage Capacity of 26
                            (28-204-(84-22))
         Lesser of: A)
                            4.00-Σ(Pr. Mos. 27)
                       .B)
                             27
      Lesser of: A)
                            2.00-Σ(Pr. Mos. (7A))
                        B)
       = 201 + 181 + 22 + 27
                                               C-11
```

Lable C-1 (continued)

Table C-3 (concluded).

$$\begin{array}{lll} 60 & = & 28 - 29 \\ 61) & = & (0A - (6.0 \times 2.1)) + (5) \\ 62 & = & (0B - (6 + (18 - 86)) + 201) \end{array}$$

Libble C-1 (concluded).

0 - 8 - 9 - 8 - 8 - 8 - 8

BANNER ASSOCIATES, INC.

620 Plaza Court LARAMIE, WYOMING 82070 (307) 745-7366

JOB WY COAL GAS 1803-3 SHEET NO. CALCULATED BY

ABLE		YCOALGAS WATER SUF ERATIONS MODELBA	THI SISIE	CALE	DATE
	OPER	PATION STI	NOIES 2	DATA	
(2)		RIGHTS DE			
0	1	000			
	1276 A	CRES X TO ALLE	X 1.98347 AC.F.	-1017 = 36.16 A	DAY
	MAY	JUE	Jezy	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER
		-PT 1.085	1.121	1.121	1.085
(2)	TOTAL A	ASSOCIATION D.	EMAND (IN	CLUDES CARIE	R RIGHTS) 11,454 Kles
	(1969 8	BUREC REPORT	-AUG. VAL	UES)	
	1,145	5 ALLES CALK	CIER RIGHTS }	5% OF DEMAND	MET BY "INTERNAL"
	10,304	1.5 ACRES ASSO	CHATION . J	RETUR	en prous
		JUNE	JULY	AUSUST.	SEPTENBER
	2.829 KA-	FT 5.549	9.793	8.814	7.182
			7.000		
(8)	LATRELE	E SEEPAGE ((1780; 119	TON F KALMBACH,	W.J
1	LINEAR	REGRESSION	FLOM COLL	ECIED MATA)	
	C	APACITY (AC-FT)	35	EPAGE (AC-FT/D	477
		250		0	
		416		1.67	
		961		3.47	
Security and the second again	imm	1,600		4.76	
or and the secondary		4,000		7.48	
		8,000		11.62	
		12,000		5.79 10.02	and the second s
	**************************************	16,000		19.93	and commence and the commence of the commence
		20,000		14.08	
	The second secon	and the second s			an managaman san dan serjam mengen sener dan dan menger
	Park note that a contract described a contract of the contra	And the second second	·	mane that is a spanish of an and it is a separation of	The farmer commence of the second of the sec
		MARKET CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE	The second secon	a san sa a mananan naman ya ma manan a ma	to a contract of the contract

BANNER ASSOCIATES, INC.

620 Plaza Court LARAMIE, WYOMING 82070 (307) 745-7366 SHEET NO. ______ OF ______ DATE ______ DATE ______

(307) 745-7366	CHECKED BY DATE
Table C-4 (continued).	SCALE
	SOALE
Q.D LAPRELE CREEK RETURN FIX	or 8% of legication Finis
(2.) WAIRELE CREEK NETURN PAR	XWS 070 OF IRRIGATION FACES
(1869 BUREC REPORT)	
IN THE MOUTH OF THE PARTY OF TH	
OCT (.08 x .08)	0064
Nov (.08 x .06)	.0048
DEC (" X.05)	.0040
JAN (" X.04)	.0032
FEB (" X.04)	.0032
MAR (" X.03)	.0024 -
APR (" X.04)	.0032
May (" X.07)	.0056
FOR JUN-SEP, IRR. PROJECTIO	NS FOR YEAR TOTAL BASED ON
CAVG. Z IRR.) To of (AVG YE	TAR TOTAL); (LP.002 2/23/81)
rother pet grown	
JUNE (.10 x .08 x 5.625)	.0450
JULY (.16x.08x2.016)	.0258
Aug (. 18x . 08x 1. 125)	.0162
SEP (.15x.08x1.008)	.012)
LAPREZE CREEK RETURN FLOW	5
8% OF THE TOTAL RET	WEN FLOWS OF 48%
Total ReTURN FLOWS	= 6.0 x LATRELE PENERS
The second of th	and the second s
The second secon	The second of th
A commence of the contract of	The same of the sa
the second and the second	and the first of the second of

BANNER ASSOCIATES, INC.

P. O. Box 550 620 Plaza Court LARAMIE, WYOMING 82070 (307) 745-7366

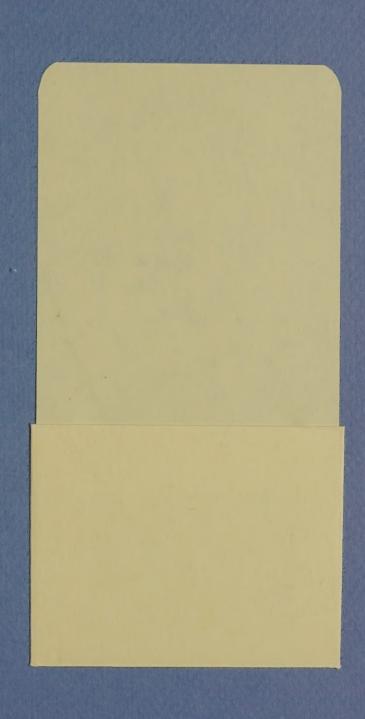
JOB WYCOAL GAS 1803-3

Table C-4 (continued). SCALE_ (3) \$(23) EVARCEATION RATES 1.24 FT/ACRE OCT 0.17 5/ACRE APP MAY 0.32 0.10 Nov 0.36 DEC 0.09 JUN 0.44 JAN 0.09 TUL 0.40 FEB - 0.08 AUG 0.26 0.14 SEP MAR (B) LAPRELE RESERVOR (1980 REPORT; TIPPON & KALMBACH, INC.) CAPACITY (AC-ET) AREA (AREX) ELEV. 5372 0 0 2.73 15 DEADPOOL 5383 140 11.98 5400 289 17.82 5410 389 42.18 5420 1.158 71.62 5430 2151 126.98 5440 3,831 209.02 5450 285.98 6306 5460 9,655 383.82 5470 13,991 483.38 5480 19.542 1210.82 5490

BANNER ASSOCIATES, INC. P. O. Box 550 620 Plaza Court LARAMIE, WYOMING 82070 (307) 745-7366

109 WY COAL	245		1803-3
SHEET NO.	4	OF	4
CALCULATED BY SPE		DATE	

Table C-4 (concluded).	SCALE	
QG PANHANDLE RES	ERVOIR #/	
ELEV	AREA (ALES)	CAMONY (AC-FT)
4860	0	2
4870	4.0	14
48.80	34.5	177 ASUMED DELOPOL
48 90	85.4	656
4900	119.4	1563
4910	181.5	3059
4920	261.8	5268
4930	369.3	8,375
4940	509.8	12,780
4950	684.6	18, 735
4960	878.4	26,539
(28) Wy Com GAS	PLANT DEMANS	2
OCT. É SEPI	. 13.65 Ac-	FT/DAY
Nov AUG.		FILDAY



Bureau of Land Management Library Bldg. 50, Denver Federal Center Denver, CO 80225

